DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
KK	6	C 550-2-50		1
GRAPHICS KK	STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
CHECKED KK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	
CHECKED KK	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	0550	02	050	FM 8

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
STATE PROJECT # C 550-2-50

FM 8
ERATH COUNTY

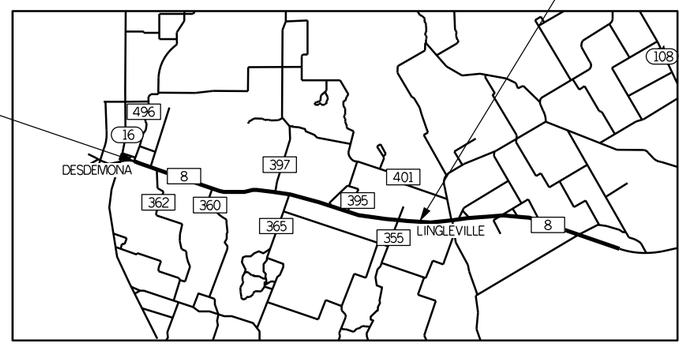
LIMITS: FROM: EASTLAND COUNTY LINE
TO: FM 219

ROADWAY LENGTH= 51,800.00 FT.= 9.811 MI.

FOR THE REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROADWAY
CONSISTING OF REPAIR BASE FAILURES, MILL,
OVERLAY, RUMBLE STRIPS, PVMT MARKINGS & SIGNS.

END PROJECT
END CSJ: 0550-02-050
℄ FM 8 STA 518+00.00
RM: 500+0.318

START PROJECT
BEGIN CSJ: 0550-02-050
℄ FM 8 STA 0+00.00
RM: 490+0.000



NTS

EXCEPTIONS:
NONE

EQUATIONS:
NONE

RAILROAD CROSSINGS:
NONE

FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

FM 8
FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: RURAL ARTERIAL
ADT (2020)= 2,100
ADT (2040)= 3,000

STATE OF TEXAS
D. SHAWN SINGH
117000
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 03/10/2021

PROJECT MANAGER

Kimley»Horn F-928

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS (SP000-008)

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND ERECT BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(1)14 THROUGH BC(12)-14 AT POINTS INDICATED AND AT OTHER POINTS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: _____

AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/29/2021
DocuSigned by:
7879BDB02F5D4D3...
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/31/2021
DocuSigned by:
Carl Johnson
2FE36139FD814C3...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

INDEX OF SHEETS

VOLUME I

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A " * " HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

D. Shawn Singh
NAME, P.E.

03/24/2021
DATE

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

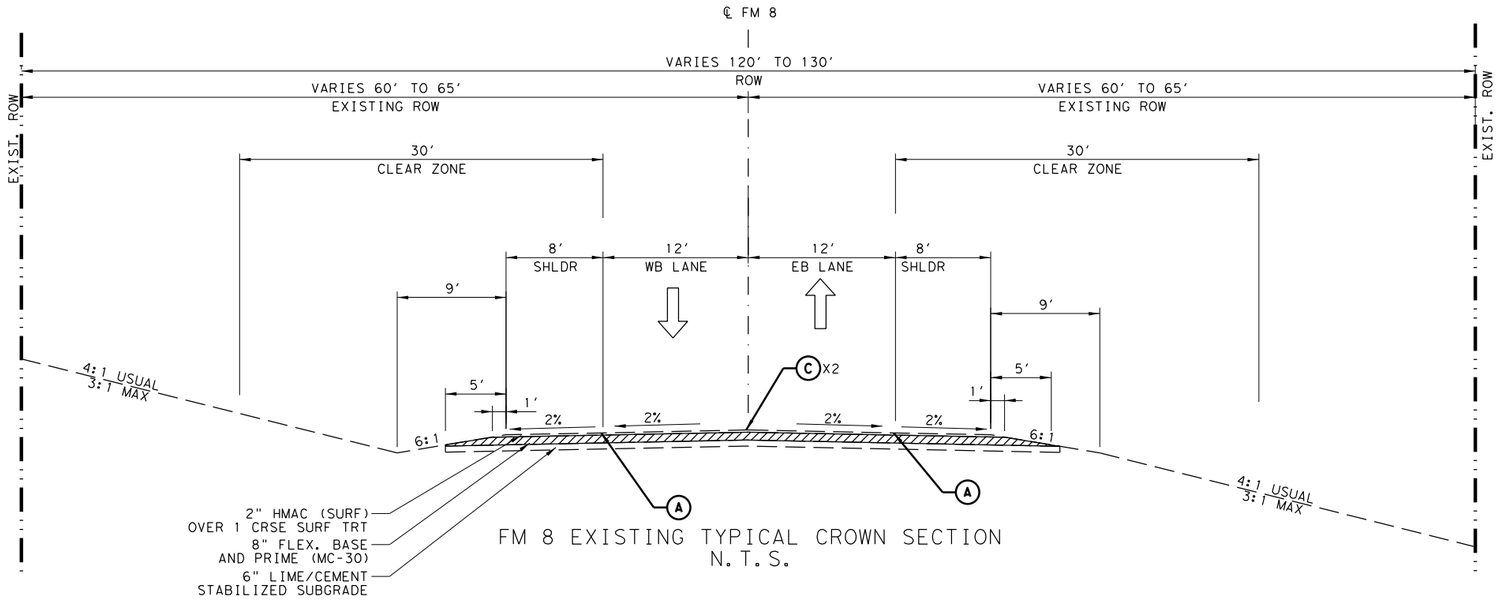
Kimley»Horn
F-928

FM 8

INDEX OF SHEETS

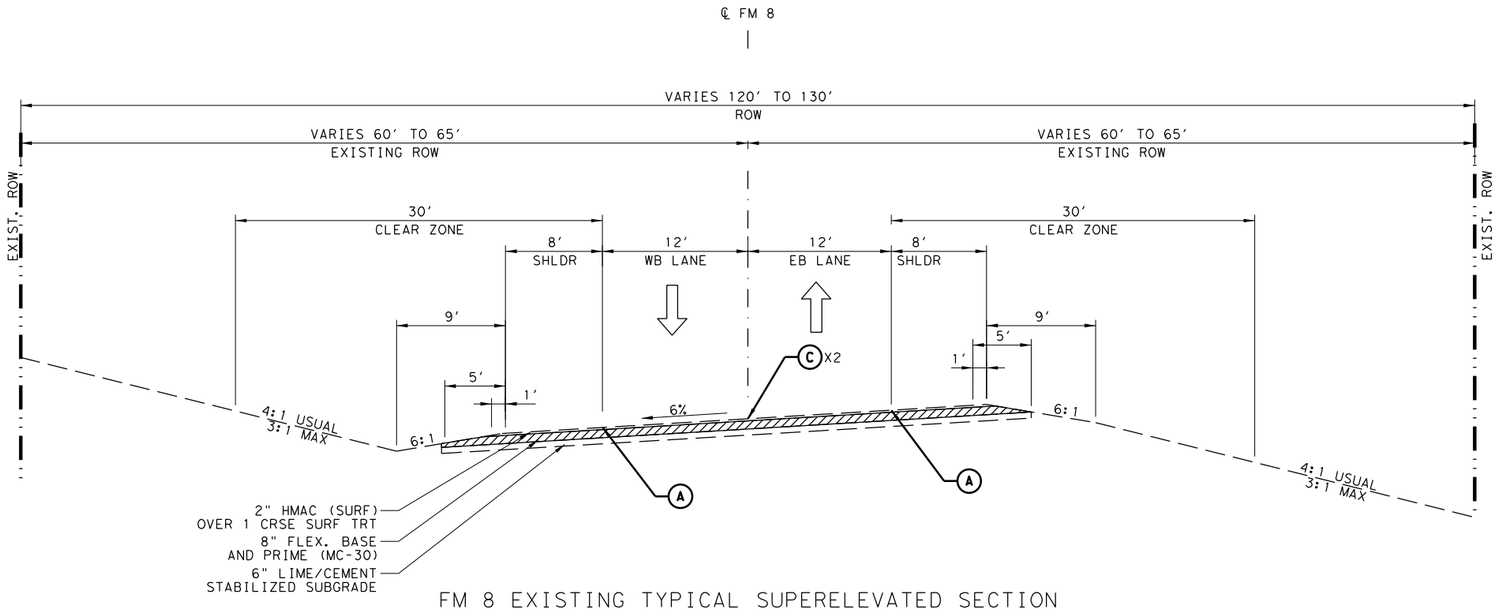
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50	FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	2
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/24/2021
TIME: 12:08 PM
USER: Shawn.Singh
FILE NAME: ...V. General\FM8-BMCD-IND01.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:40
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



FM 8 EXISTING TYPICAL CROWN SECTION
N.T.S.

STA 0+00 (ERATH COUNTY LINE) TO 33+00
STA 37+43 TO 107+00
STA 111+30 TO 130+80
STA 141+00 TO 158+80
STA 166+60 TO 177+20
STA 184+50 TO 240+50
STA 246+60 TO 319+50
STA 324+50 TO 344+80
STA 350+00 TO 355+70
STA 362+50 TO 420+50
STA 425+50 TO 473+60
STA 481+90 TO 489+70
STA 495+80 TO 512+00



FM 8 EXISTING TYPICAL SUPERELEVATED SECTION
N.T.S.

STA 33+00 TO 37+43
STA 107+00 TO 111+30
STA 130+80 TO 141+00
STA 158+80 TO 166+60
STA 177+20 TO 184+50
STA 240+50 TO 246+60
STA 319+50 TO 324+50
STA 344+80 TO 350+00
STA 355+70 TO 362+50
STA 420+50 TO 425+50
STA 473+60 TO 481+90
STA 489+70 TO 495+80

LEGEND	
	EXIST ROW
	EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SLD STRIPE
B	4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE
C	4" YELLOW SLD STRIPE
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TxDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPERELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH F. TAFAKORI
104815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

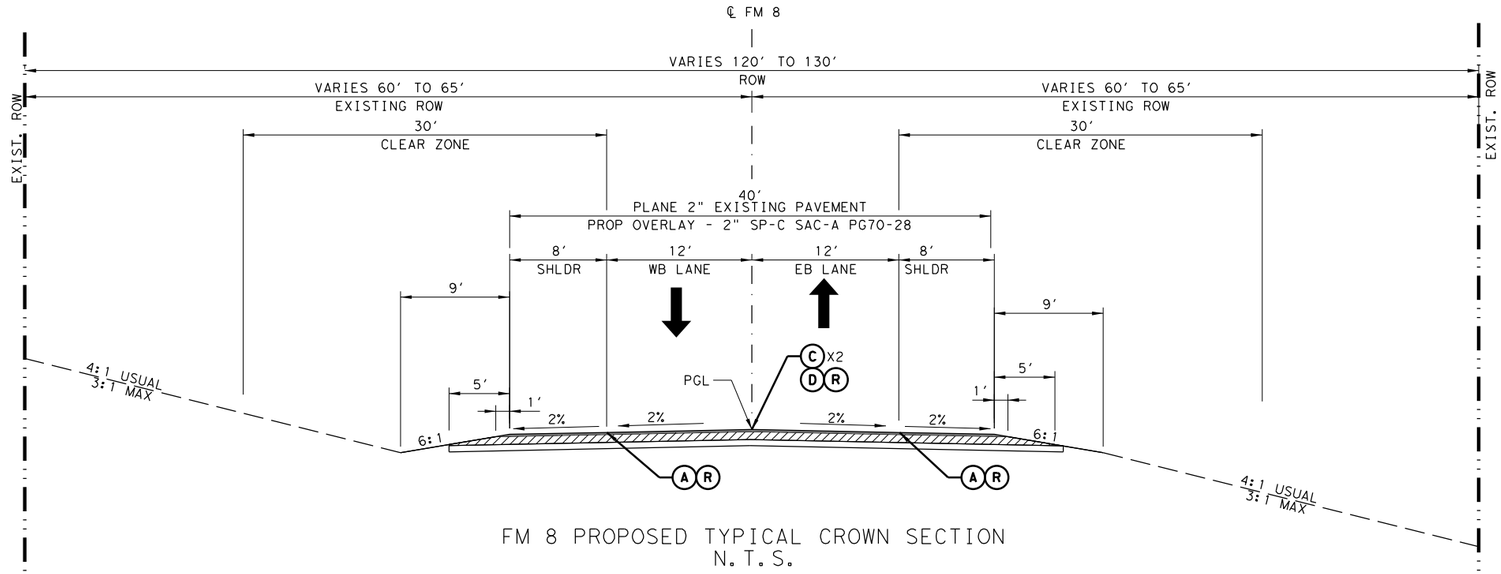
FM 8

TYPICAL SECTION-EXISTING

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN KK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	3
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 5:59:39 PM
USER: nadlel
FILE NAME:...VFMB-BMCD-SHEET-TYP.dgn
PENTABLE: FMB.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



FM 8 PROPOSED TYPICAL CROWN SECTION
N.T.S.

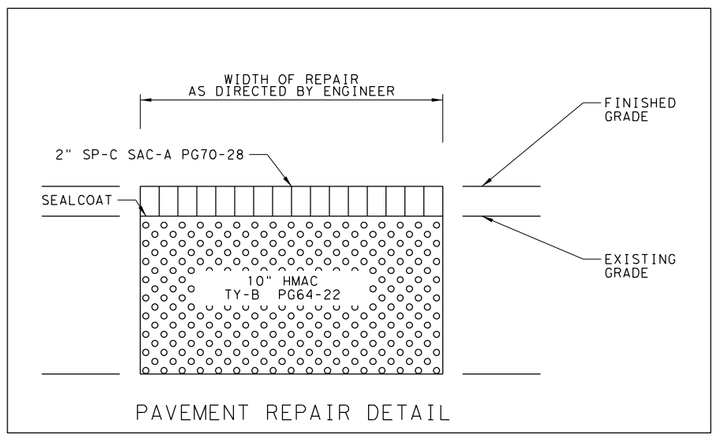
STA 0+00 (ERATH COUNTY LINE) TO 512+00

*FOR SUPERELEVATION LIMITS SEE EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

LEGEND	
	PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
	EXIST ROW
	PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
C	4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPERELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11

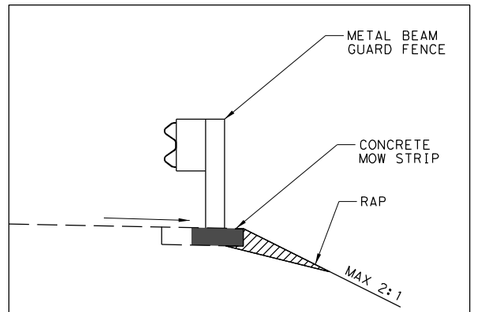


PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL

AREAS OF LOCALIZED REPAIR SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.

ITEM 351 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:
- -REMOVING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE (10")
- -DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT (SMALL QUANTITY) TY-B PG64-22 (10")

ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN ITEM 351 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:
- -PLANE ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (2")
- -SEALCOAT
- -SUPERPAVE MIXTURE SP-C SAC-A PG70-28 (2")



MOW STRIP EDGE TREATMENT
N.T.S.

SHEYDAH F. TAFAKORI
104815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 8

TYPICAL SECTION-PROPOSED

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50	FM 8
DRAWN KK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0550	02	050

SHEET NO. 4

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 5:59:42 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME:...\..\..\General\FM8-BMCD-TYP-03.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG

Project Number: C 550-2-50

County: Erath **Control:** 0550-02-050

Highway: FM 8

Specification Data

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate	Unit
210	Roll (Med Pneumatic Tire)(TY B) Surface Treat	1 hr./2000 sq. yd./crse**	hr.
310	Asph Mat'l (RC-250) (Base)	0.30 gal./sq. yd.*	gal.
3077	SUPER PAV SP-C	115 lb./sq. yd.-in.	ton

* Based On 50% Asphalt Residue.
** Non-Pay, for Contractor's Information Only.

Seal Coat Data

One Course Treatment

Asph Type AC-20XP
Rate 0.56 gal./sq. yd.

Aggr Type PB
Grade 3
Rate 1 cu. yd./135 sq. yd.

Note: The rates of asphalt and aggregate application are for estimating purposes only and may be varied as directed.

Special Notes

Electronic files containing answered pre-letting questions and other project related design information will be placed in the following FTP site periodically.

Check this site for new information. Notices of new postings will not be sent out by the Engineer.

The data located in these files is for non-construction purposes only and can be found at

TxDOT's public FTP site at https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/.

Project Number: C 550-2-50

County: Erath **Control:** 0550-02-050

Highway: FM 8

Access is read-only.

All files in the FTP site are subject to the License Agreement shown on the FTP site.

To obtain a copy of the project plans free of charge, submit a request from the following site:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/letting-bids/plans-online.html

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Area Engineer's Email: David.Fowler@txdot.gov
Assistant Area Engineer's Email: Sarah.Horner@txdot.gov
Design Manager's Email: Jeremy.Dooley@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Work that requires closure of multiple travel lanes in the same direction, except as otherwise shown in the plans, are restricted to night hours between 9 PM and 6 AM.

Existing storm sewers and utilities are shown from the best available information. Verify the location of all underground facilities prior to starting work.

For dimensions of right-of-way not shown on the plans, see right-of-way map on file at the TxDOT District Office.

Modifications to Lane Closure / Work Restrictions:

Submit a request in writing for approval by the Engineer a minimum of 10 days in advance of implementing a change to lane closure restrictions.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify lane closure restrictions as traffic conditions warrant.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will modify the list of major events when new events develop, existing events are rescheduled, or when warranted.

Special Events/ Special Situations will be handled on a case-by-case basis. No work restricting lane closures is allowed from 3 PM a day before to 9 AM the day after the Special Event or Special Situation.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

On superelevated curves the shoulders will have the same cross-slope as the pavement, unless otherwise indicated.

On superelevated curves where the grade line is in a sag or on a flat grade, overlay the shoulders to the extent necessary to prevent trapping of water on the high side.

Do not discolor or damage existing curb and curb and gutter during construction operations. In the event of discoloration or damage, clean or repair as directed.

Remove the grass from the crown of shoulders or pavement edges by blading or other approved methods. Payment for this work will not be made directly, but will be subsidiary to the various items of the contract.

Provide temporary drain openings at all low points or other drainage structures, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

Remove any obstructions to existing drainage due to the contractor's operations, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

Item 4. Scope of Work

Reimbursement for project overhead will not be considered until project completion has extended beyond the original Contract Time.

Item 5. Control of the Work

When supplementary bridge plans, shop drawings, shop details, erection drawings, working drawings, forming plans, or other drawings are required, prepare and submit drawings on sheets

Project Number: C 550-2-50

County: Erath **Control:** 0550-02-050

Highway: FM 8

8-1/2 by 11 inches, 17 by 22 inches, or full size drawings reduced to half scale if completely legible. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the drawings are not completely legible, prepare and submit on sheets 22 by 34 inches, with a 1-1/2 inch left margin, and 1/2 inch top, right, and bottom margins.

Submit all sheets with a title in the lower right hand corner. The title must include the sheet index data shown on the lower right corner of the project plans, name of the structure or element or stream, sheet numbering for the shop drawings, name of the fabricator and the name of the Contractor.

Item 7. Legal Relations and Responsibilities

The total area disturbed for this project is 49.95 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the right of way. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

When a bridge deck is milled, seal coated and overlaid, remove excess material. Do not just broom to the sides of the bridge, under guardrail, etc. Cover or protect all sealed expansion joints and rails on bridges and all railroad tracks encountered as approved. Clean and repair all of these features if they weren't properly protected at contractor's expense. This work is subsidiary work to applicable bid items.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

The following Holiday/Event lane closure restriction requirements apply to this project:
No work that restricts or interferes with traffic shall be allowed between 3 PM on the day preceding a Holiday or Event and 9 AM on the day after the Holiday or Event. If the Holiday falls on a Monday, lane closure restrictions will begin on the preceding Friday.

Holiday Lane Closure Restrictions	
New Year's Eve and New Year's Day (December 31 through January 1)	3 PM December 30 through 9 AM January 2
Easter Holiday Weekend (Friday through Sunday)	3PM Thursday through 9 AM Monday
Memorial Day Weekend (Friday through	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday

Monday)	
Independence Day (July 3 through July 5)	3 PM July 2 through 9 AM July 6
Labor Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday
Thanksgiving Holiday (Wednesday through Sunday)	3 PM Tuesday through 9 AM Monday
Christmas Holiday (December 23 through December 26)	3 PM December 22 through 9 AM December 27

Plan work schedules around the appropriate dates above to ensure productive work is performed without lane closures.

Item 8. Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.1, 'Five-Day Workweek.'

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart. Include all planned work activities and sequences and show Contract completion within the number of working days specified. Submit an updated hard copy when changes to the schedule occur or when requested.

Item 301. Asphalt Antistripping Agent

Furnish a liquid antistripping agent unless otherwise directed.

Item 310. Prime Coat

Provide RC-250, EC-30 for this Item.

Item 316. Seal Coats

PG 64-22, PG 58-28 or CRS-2 may be substituted for AC-10, with written approval. CRS-2 may not be used with precoated aggregates. Provide and apply CRS-2 with greater than 50% asphalt residue. Apply CRS-2 at a rate approximately 50% higher than specified for AC-10, or as directed.

Asphalt storage tanks may be used.

Aggregate haul truck size is limited to 20 tons.

Remove vegetation and blade pavement edges as directed.

Project Number: C 550-2-50

County: Erath **Control:** 0550-02-050

Highway: FM 8

Furnish aggregate meeting a Surface Aggregate Classification rating of "A" for the following roadways in this project:

Provide a transverse variance rate of 10%. Provide an equal amount of asphaltic material between the wheelpaths as outside the wheelpaths.

Provide a minimum of 3 pneumatic rollers as specified under Article 316.3.3, "Rollers."

The asphalt application season for this project is May 1 to August 31.

Item 354. Planing and Texturing Pavement

Stockpile salvaged materials at the Maintenance stockpile on the Northwest corner of the intersection at FM 8 and FM 219.

Intent is to remove all HMAC from existing concrete in one pass. Repair damaged concrete paving caused by Contractor's operations at the expense of the Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Take precaution to avoid damage to existing bridge decks and bridge joints including but not limited to armor joints, header joints, relieve joints, etc.. Repair any damage to the bridge decks and/or joints as approved. This work will not be paid directly, but will be performed at the Contractor's expense.

Item 502. Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The contractor force account 'safety contingency' that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements to improve the effectiveness of the traffic control plan that could typically not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's responsible person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Permanent signs may be installed when construction in an area is complete and they will not conflict with the traffic control plan for the remainder of the job.

Existing signs are to remain, as long as they do not interfere with construction and they do not conflict with the traffic control plan.

Any sign not detailed in the plans but called for in the layout will be as shown in the current "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas".

When traffic is obstructed, arrange warning devices in accordance with the latest edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Cover or remove any work zone signs when work or condition referenced is not occurring.

Do not place barricades, signs, or any other traffic control devices where they interfere with sight distance at driveways or side streets. Provide access to all driveways during all phases of construction unless otherwise noted in the plans or as directed.

Item 504. Field Office and Laboratory

Furnish the following structures for this project:

Type	No.
Field Office and Lab (Ty. B)	1

Field office will require at least a 3' by 3' landing on the outside of each exit door and a concrete landing at the bottom of exit stairs. The concrete landing will be the width of the stairs and extend at least 4' in front of the bottom step.

Furnish the following for the Field Office structure:

Item	No.
Desktop Computer	1
Laptop Computer	1
Printer	1
Internet Service	1

Provide Laptop computers with an Intel i5 (2.8 GHz) processor, or greater.

Integrated printer/copier/scanner/fax units will be permitted.

Item 506. Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Remove accumulated sediment or replace SW3P controls when the capacity has been reduced by 50% or when the depth of sediment at the control structure exceeds one foot.

Item 540. Metal Beam Guard Fence

The locations and lengths of guard fence shown on the plans are approximate. Actual lengths and locations are to be determined in the field.

Project Number: C 550-2-50

County: Erath **Control:** 0550-02-050

Highway: FM 8

The tops of timber posts will be domed. Beveled tops will not be permitted for timber or steel posts.

When holes for timber posts are drilled below bottom of proposed grade, backfill the excessive depth with an acceptable sand. The furnishing and installation of the sand backfill will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

When guardrail posts are placed in a finished surface, backfill the top 4 inches with an asphaltic material, domed to carry water away from the posts or as shown on the plans. The furnishing and installation of the asphaltic material backfill will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

When connecting a Thrie-Beam to a concrete wingwall, bridge rail, CTB, etc., drill the holes for bolt placement using rotary or core type equipment. Use a core type drill when reinforcing steel is encountered. Do not use percussion or impact drilling. Repair damage to the concrete and spalls exceeding ½" from the edge of the hole.

Item 542. Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

Remove existing metal beam guard fence only when authorized.

Item 662. Work Zone Pavement Markings

Paint and Beads may be used for Non-Removable Work Zone Pavement Markings, if TxDOT approved materials are used.

Item 666. Reflectorized Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements

Collection of retroreflectivity readings using a mobile retroreflectometer is the preferred method. If retroreflectivity readings are collected using a portable or handheld unit, then measurement is defined as a collective average of at least 20 readings taken along a 200-foot test section. A minimum of three measurements will be required per mile of roadway. Measurements collected on a centerline stripe will be averaged separately for stripe in each direction of travel. A TxDOT inspector must witness the calibration and collection of all retro-reflectivity data.

Item 3077. Superpave Mixtures

Provide aggregate with a Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) value of A for the travel lanes and shoulders.

Provide aggregate with a Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) value of A for the surfaces other than the travel lanes.

No blending, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve, to meet SAC A will be allowed for surface mixes.

Natural (field) sands are not allowed.

Provide a PG 64-22 asphalt for the base course.

Provide a PG 64-22 asphalt for the concrete underlayment course.

Provide a PG 70-28 asphalt for the surface course and levelup course, if applicable.

Furnish a CSS-1P with greater than 50% asphalt residue for the tack coat on this project. A trackless tack can be used in lieu of CSS-1P tack coat or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will set the rate at time of application.

Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is not permitted in any mix type on this project.

RAP and RAS are not permitted in any surface and levelup mixes on this project.

Grade substitution per Table 5 is not allowed.

Provide a mix design with the gradation curve below the restricted zone.

Use the Boil Test, Test Procedure Tex-530-C, and provide only mixes that produce zero percent (0%) stripping for design verification and during production.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket.

Use a Material Transfer Device (MTD) unless otherwise directed.

Stop production after Lot 1. Review all test data and confirm any changes with the Engineer. Do not start production and placement on subsequent Lots until approved by the Engineer.

Shoulders, crossovers, and other areas listed on the Plan sheets or as directed are not subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Temporary detours are subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Use Surface Test Type B, Schedule 3, for this project.

Item 6001. Portable Changeable Message Signs

Project Number: C 550-2-50

County: Erath **Control:** 0550-02-050

Highway: FM 8

Provide all portable changeable message signs and arrow panels with a photoelectric device to allow for automatic dimming of operations to approximately 50% of their normal brightness when ambient light drops to approximately five footcandles, and then increase back again for daytime operations.

2 electronic portable changeable message sign units will be required. Individual or collective use of signs will be required by the Engineer when deemed necessary to supplement the traffic control plan.

Each sign must have programmed in its permanent memory the following 15 messages:

1. Exit Closed Ahead
2. Use Other Routes
3. Right Lane
4. Left Lane
5. Closed Ahead
6. Two Lane
7. Detour Ahead
8. Thru Traffic
9. Prepare To Stop
10. Merging Traffic
11. Expect 15 Minute Delay
12. Max Speed ** MPH
13. Merge Right
14. Merge Left
15. No Exit Next ** Miles

QUANTITY SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0550-02-050 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Erath
HIGHWAY FM 8

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0550-02-050		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00064656			
				COUNTY	Erath			
				HIGHWAY	FM 8			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL			
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	507.300		507.300		
	310-6012	PRIME COAT (RC-250)	GAL	45,313.000		45,313.000		
	316-6016	ASPH (AC-20XP)	GAL	78,862.000		78,862.000		
	316-6222	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	1,890.000		1,890.000		
	351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	65,000.000		65,000.000		
	354-6002	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	225,275.000		225,275.000		
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	20.000		20.000		
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%		
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	10.000		10.000		
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	2,200.000		2,200.000		
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	2,200.000		2,200.000		
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	96,510.000		96,510.000		
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	96,510.000		96,510.000		
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	101,500.000		101,500.000		
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	50,750.000		50,750.000		
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	600.000		600.000		
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	8.000		8.000		
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	600.000		600.000		
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	8.000		8.000		
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	8.000		8.000		
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	8.000		8.000		
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	8.000		8.000		
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	36.000		36.000		
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	51,050.000		51,050.000		
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	9,940.000		9,940.000		
	666-6027	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	63.000		63.000		
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	225.000		225.000		
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	24.000		24.000		
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000		
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000		
	666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	252.000		252.000		
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	101,636.000		101,636.000		
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	30,343.000		30,343.000		
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	50,030.000		50,030.000		
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	729.000		729.000		
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	25,575.000		25,575.000		
	685-6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	4.000		4.000		

TxDOTCONNECT

Report Generated By: txdotconnect_internal_ext

Report Created On: Mar 24, 2021 6:56:02 AM

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Fort Worth	Erath	0550-02-050	6

QUANTITY SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0550-02-050 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Erath
HIGHWAY FM 8

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0550-02-050		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00064656			
				COUNTY	Erath			
				HIGHWAY	FM 8			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		EST.	FINAL		
	3077-6027	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-28	TON		25,907.300		25,907.300	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA		2.000		2.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF		240.000		240.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS		1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS		1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF TCP ITEMS

LOCATION	502 6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	6001 6002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
	MO	EA
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050	10	2
PROJECT TOTALS	**10**	**2**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION	354 6002 PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	542 6002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	542 6004 RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050						
SHEET 1 OF 24 BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 20+00	8,889					1,000
SHEET 2 OF 24 STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 3 OF 24 STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 4 OF 24 STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 5 OF 24 STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 6 OF 24 STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 7 OF 24 STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 8 OF 24 STA 152+00 TO STA 174+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 9 OF 24 STA 174+00 TO STA 196+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 10 OF 24 STA 196+00 TO STA 218+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 11 OF 24 STA 218+00 TO STA 240+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 12 OF 24 STA 240+00 TO STA 262+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 13 OF 24 STA 262+00 TO STA 284+00	9,778	87	2		2	1,100
SHEET 14 OF 24 STA 284+00 TO STA 306+00	9,023	213	2	4	2	1,100
SHEET 15 OF 24 STA 306+00 TO STA 328+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 16 OF 24 STA 328+00 TO STA 350+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 17 OF 24 STA 350+00 TO STA 372+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 18 OF 24 STA 372+00 TO STA 394+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 19 OF 24 STA 394+00 TO STA 416+00	9,289	300	4	4	4	1,100
SHEET 20 OF 24 STA 416+00 TO STA 438+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 21 OF 24 STA 438+00 TO STA 460+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 22 OF 24 STA 460+00 TO STA 482+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 23 OF 24 STA 482+00 TO STA 504+00	9,778					1,100
SHEET 24 OF 24 STA 504+00 TO END OF PROJECT	2,514					375
PROJECT TOTALS	**225,275**	**600**	**8**	**8**	**8**	**25,575**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	134 6002 BACKFILL (TY B)	310 6012 PRIME COAT (RC-250)	316 6016 ASPH (AC-20XP)	316 6222 AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	351 6006 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(10")	3077 6027 SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28	432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
	STA	GAL	GAL	CY	SY	TON	CY	LF	EA	EA
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050					65,000		20			
SHEET 1 OF 24 BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 20+00	20	1,778	3,112	75		1,022.3				
SHEET 2 OF 24 STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 3 OF 24 STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 4 OF 24 STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 5 OF 24 STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 6 OF 24 STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 7 OF 24 STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 8 OF 24 STA 152+00 TO STA 174+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 9 OF 24 STA 174+00 TO STA 196+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 10 OF 24 STA 196+00 TO STA 218+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 11 OF 24 STA 218+00 TO STA 240+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 12 OF 24 STA 240+00 TO STA 262+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 13 OF 24 STA 262+00 TO STA 284+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5		87		2
SHEET 14 OF 24 STA 284+00 TO STA 306+00	22	1,956	3,158	76		1,037.6		213	4	2
SHEET 15 OF 24 STA 306+00 TO STA 328+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 16 OF 24 STA 328+00 TO STA 350+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 17 OF 24 STA 350+00 TO STA 372+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 18 OF 24 STA 372+00 TO STA 394+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 19 OF 24 STA 394+00 TO STA 416+00	22	1,956	3,252	78		1,068.3		300	4	4
SHEET 20 OF 24 STA 416+00 TO STA 438+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 21 OF 24 STA 438+00 TO STA 460+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 22 OF 24 STA 460+00 TO STA 482+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 23 OF 24 STA 482+00 TO STA 504+00	22	1,956	3,423	82		1,124.5				
SHEET 24 OF 24 STA 504+00 TO END OF PROJECT	3.3	503	880	21		289.1				
PROJECT TOTALS	**507.3**	**45,313**	**78,862**	**1,890**	**65,000**	**25,907.3**	**20**	**600**	**8**	**8**

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 8

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50	FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0550	02	050

SHEET NO. 7

DATE: 3/11/2021
TIME: 4:49:23 PM
USER: nadlal
FILE NAME: ...\...\...\General\QUANTITIES\...dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:1
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	533 6003 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	533 6004 RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	666 6027 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(BRK) (100MIL)	666 6036 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL)	666 6048 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (100MIL)	666 6054 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW) (100MIL)	666 6078 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	666 6147 REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD) (100MIL)	666 6303 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	666 6312 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK) (100MIL)	666 6315 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	6056 6001 PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050													
SHEET 1 OF 24 BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 20+00	4,000	2,000							4,000	1,948	1,948	24	
SHEET 2 OF 24 STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,200	388	28	
SHEET 3 OF 24 STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,200		28	
SHEET 4 OF 24 STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,200		28	
SHEET 5 OF 24 STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,200	82	28	
SHEET 6 OF 24 STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,054	1,366	26	
SHEET 7 OF 24 STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00	4,400	2,200							4,400		4,393	28	
SHEET 8 OF 24 STA 152+00 TO STA 174+00	4,400	2,200							4,400		4,394	28	
SHEET 9 OF 24 STA 174+00 TO STA 196+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	730	3,150	28	
SHEET 10 OF 24 STA 196+00 TO STA 218+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,114	525	26	
SHEET 11 OF 24 STA 218+00 TO STA 240+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,112	1,126	26	
SHEET 12 OF 24 STA 240+00 TO STA 262+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,191	451	27	
SHEET 13 OF 24 STA 262+00 TO STA 284+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	1,491	1,618	28	
SHEET 14 OF 24 STA 284+00 TO STA 306+00	4,400	2,200							4,400		4,400	28	
SHEET 15 OF 24 STA 306+00 TO STA 328+00	4,400	2,200							4,400		4,402	28	
SHEET 16 OF 24 STA 328+00 TO STA 350+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	1,049	3,206	27	
SHEET 17 OF 24 STA 350+00 TO STA 372+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	491	3,614	27	
SHEET 18 OF 24 STA 372+00 TO STA 394+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	1,837	925	28	
SHEET 19 OF 24 STA 394+00 TO STA 416+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	863	3,015	28	
SHEET 20 OF 24 STA 416+00 TO STA 438+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,087	910	26	
SHEET 21 OF 24 STA 438+00 TO STA 460+00	4,400	2,200							4,400	2,076	447	28	
SHEET 22 OF 24 STA 460+00 TO STA 482+00	4,400	2,200							4,400		4,400	28	
SHEET 23 OF 24 STA 482+00 TO STA 504+00	4,400	2,200						150	4,400	500	3,900	50	
SHEET 24 OF 24 STA 504+00 TO END OF PROJECT	700	350	63	225	24	1	1	102	836		1,370	78	240
PROJECT TOTALS	**101,500**	**50,750**	**63**	**225**	**24**	**1**	**1**	**252**	**101,636**	**30,343**	**50,030**	**729**	**240**

SUMMARY OF TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	662 6034 WK ZN PAV MRK NON REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	662 6111 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2
	LF	LF
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050		
SHEET 1 OF 24 BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 20+00	2,000	390
SHEET 2 OF 24 STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00	2,200	429
SHEET 3 OF 24 STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00	2,200	429
SHEET 4 OF 24 STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00	2,200	429
SHEET 5 OF 24 STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00	2,200	429
SHEET 6 OF 24 STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00	2,200	429
SHEET 7 OF 24 STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00	2,200	429
SHEET 8 OF 24 STA 152+00 TO STA 174+00	2,200	429
SHEET 9 OF 24 STA 174+00 TO STA 196+00	2,200	429
SHEET 10 OF 24 STA 196+00 TO STA 218+00	2,200	429
SHEET 11 OF 24 STA 218+00 TO STA 240+00	2,200	429
SHEET 12 OF 24 STA 240+00 TO STA 262+00	2,200	429
SHEET 13 OF 24 STA 262+00 TO STA 284+00	2,200	429
SHEET 14 OF 24 STA 284+00 TO STA 306+00	2,200	429
SHEET 15 OF 24 STA 306+00 TO STA 328+00	2,200	429
SHEET 16 OF 24 STA 328+00 TO STA 350+00	2,200	429
SHEET 17 OF 24 STA 350+00 TO STA 372+00	2,200	429
SHEET 18 OF 24 STA 372+00 TO STA 394+00	2,200	429
SHEET 19 OF 24 STA 394+00 TO STA 416+00	2,200	429
SHEET 20 OF 24 STA 416+00 TO STA 438+00	2,200	429
SHEET 21 OF 24 STA 438+00 TO STA 460+00	2,200	429
SHEET 22 OF 24 STA 460+00 TO STA 482+00	2,200	429
SHEET 23 OF 24 STA 482+00 TO STA 504+00	2,200	429
SHEET 24 OF 24 STA 504+00 TO END OF PROJECT	650	112
PROJECT TOTALS	**51,050**	**9,940**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	636 6001 ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	685 6004 INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)
	SF	EA
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050	36	4
PROJECT TOTALS	**36**	**4**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	506 6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	506 6011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	LF	LF	LF	LF
FM 8 CSJ: 0550-02-050	2,200	2,200	96,510	96,510
PROJECT TOTALS	**2,200**	**2,200**	**96,510**	**96,510**

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

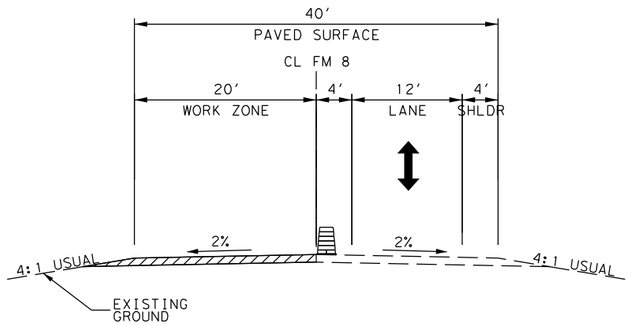
FM 8

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

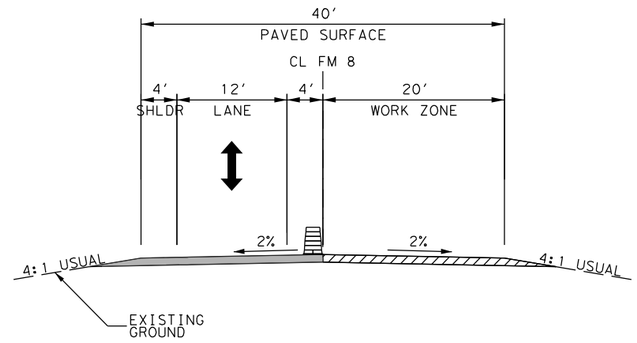
SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50	FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	8
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 5/4/2021
TIME: 8:42:44 AM
USER: rodjel
FILE NAME:...V. General\QUANTITIES2.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1U
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



FM 8 LANE PHASE 1
TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.



FM 8 LANE PHASE 2
TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WAS DESIGNED USING THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE SPEED OF 70 MPH.
2. THE INTENT OF THE TCP IS TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS OPERATIONS.
3. FOR PLANING AND OVERLAY OPERATIONS ONLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LIMIT THE LENGTH OF A SINGLE WORKZONE TO NO MORE THAN 1 MILES AT ANY GIVEN TIME UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. MOBILIZATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO A 5 MILE SECTION.
4. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ENSURE ALL ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS ARE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO TMUTCD AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE TEMPORARY HOT OR COLD MIX WEDGES WHERE MOTORISTS EXPERIENCE A CHANGE IN GRADE. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEM.
6. DURING NON-WORK HOURS, MAINTAIN A 3:1 COMPACTED RAP SAFETY WEDGE AT ALL PAVEMENT EDGE DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.
7. EXCAVATED AREAS FOR SPOT REPAIRS MUST BE FILLED WITH HMAC THE SAME DAY AS THE EXCAVATION.
8. CONTRACTOR MAY OPEN LANES TO TRAFFIC ONLY AFTER SEALCOAT IS APPLIED.
9. ROADWAY DRAINAGE MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
10. WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER MILLING.
11. MARK REPAIR AREAS BEFORE MILLING, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 2 (ONE IN EACH DIRECTION) PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS, IN ADVANCE OF THE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS. THESE SHALL BE PLACED AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS IN TXDOT STANDARD.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

FM 8 WESTBOUND LANE
PHASE 1: PLANING & OVERLAY

PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS PRIOR TO ANY PROJECT ACTIVITIES.

FM 8 LANE PHASE 1: WESTBOUND LANE (WB)

1. PLACE SIGNS, CHANNELIZATION DEVICES, AND INSTALL BI-DIRECTIONAL SINGLE LANE OPERATIONS WITH FLAGGERS.
2. CONSTRUCT LOCALIZED PAVEMENT REPAIR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL ON PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION SHEET)
3. PLACE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER
4. SETUP ONE LANE TWO_WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL, LIMITED TO ONE MILE IN LENGTH WB OR THE LENGTH OF ROADWAY THAT CAN BE PLANED AND SEALED WITH ONE COARSE SURFACE TREATMENT AND OPENED TO SAME DAY TRAFFIC.
5. PLACE WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS NEEDED ON EB LANE.
6. APPLY SURFACE HMAC ON 5 MILE SEGMENTS WB AS AVAILABLE, PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TABS.
7. REPLACE MBGF ON WB LANE AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
8. OPEN WB LANE TO TRAFFIC.
9. FOLLOW STEPS 1-10 FOR NEXT WORKZONE SECTION.

FM 8 EASTBOUND LANE
PHASE 2: PLANING & OVERLAY

PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS PRIOR TO ANY PROJECT ACTIVITIES.

FM 8 LANE PHASE 2: EASTBOUND LANE (EB)

1. PLACE SIGNS, CHANNELIZATION DEVICES, AND INSTALL BI-DIRECTIONAL SINGLE LANE OPERATIONS WITH FLAGGERS.
2. CONSTRUCT LOCALIZED PAVEMENT REPAIR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL ON PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION SHEET
3. PLACE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER
4. SETUP ONE LANE TWO_WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL, LIMITED TO ONE MILE IN LENGTH EB OR THE LENGTH OF ROADWAY THAT CAN BE PLANED AND SEALED WITH ONE COARSE SURFACE TREATMENT AND OPENED TO SAME DAY TRAFFIC.
5. PLACE WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS NEEDED ON EB LANE.
6. APPLY SURFACE HMAC ON 5 MILE SEGMENTS WB AS AVAILABLE, PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TABS.
7. REPLACE MBGF ON EB LANE AS SHOWN IN PLANS
8. INSTALL RUMBLE STRIPS ON WB AND EB LANE AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
9. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON WB AND EB LANES.
10. OPEN LANES TO TRAFFIC.

3/10/2021

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 8

**TRAFFIC CONTROL-
GENERAL NOTES &
NARRATIVE**

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN CN	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	9
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:03:12 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME:...\FM8_BMCD_TCPNAR.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

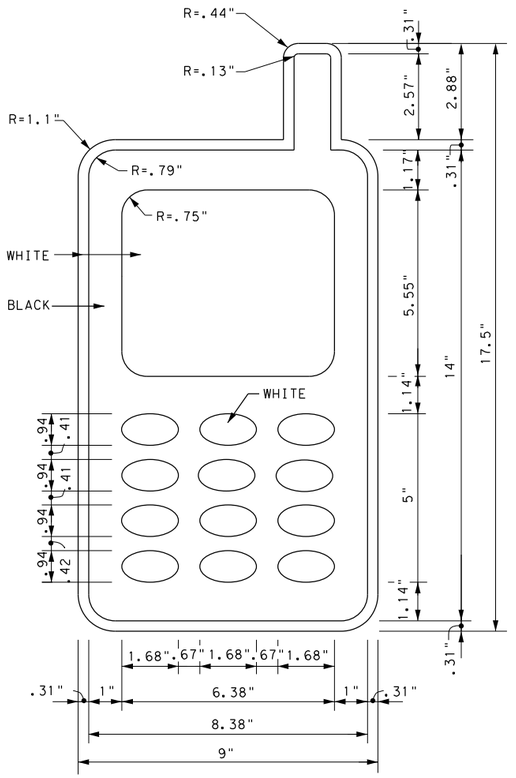
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

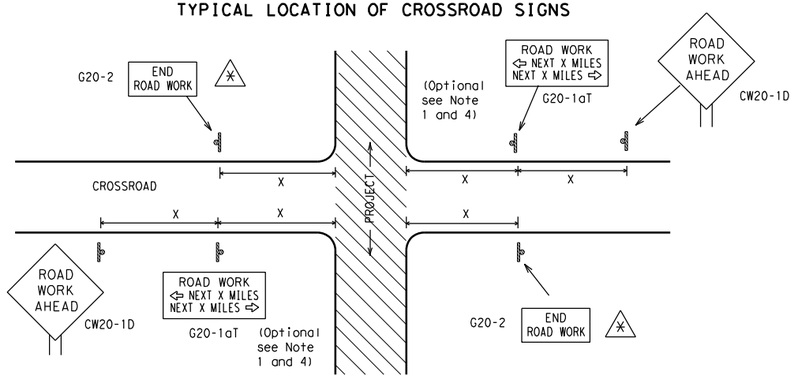
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	FTW	ERATH		10

DATE:
FILE:

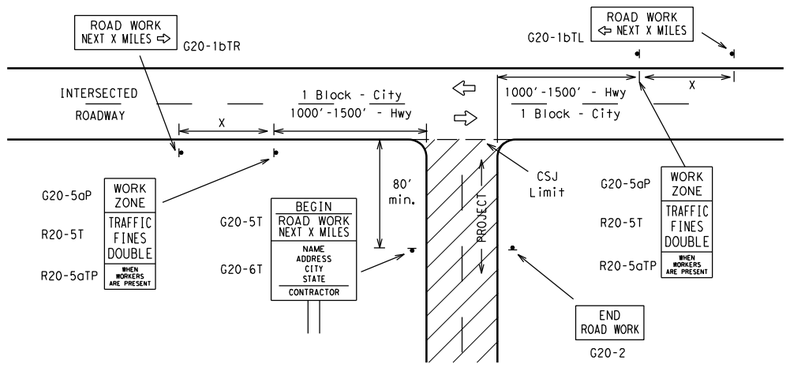
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



⁎ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
⁎	⁎[3]

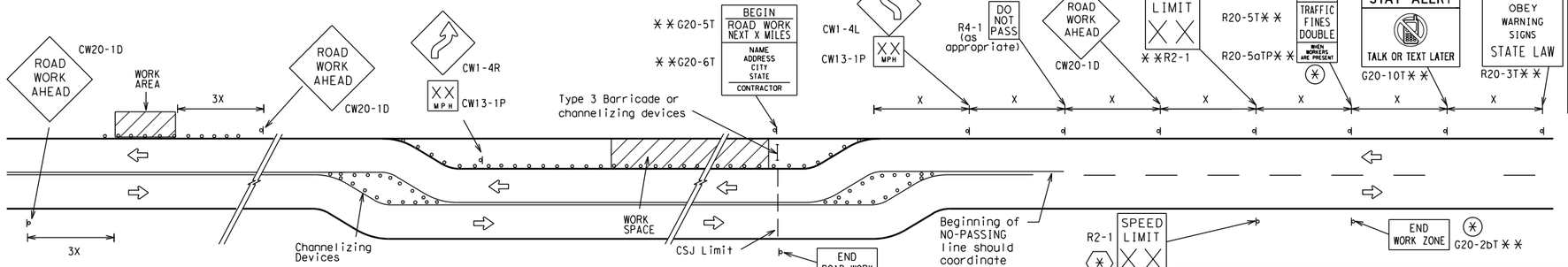
⁎ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

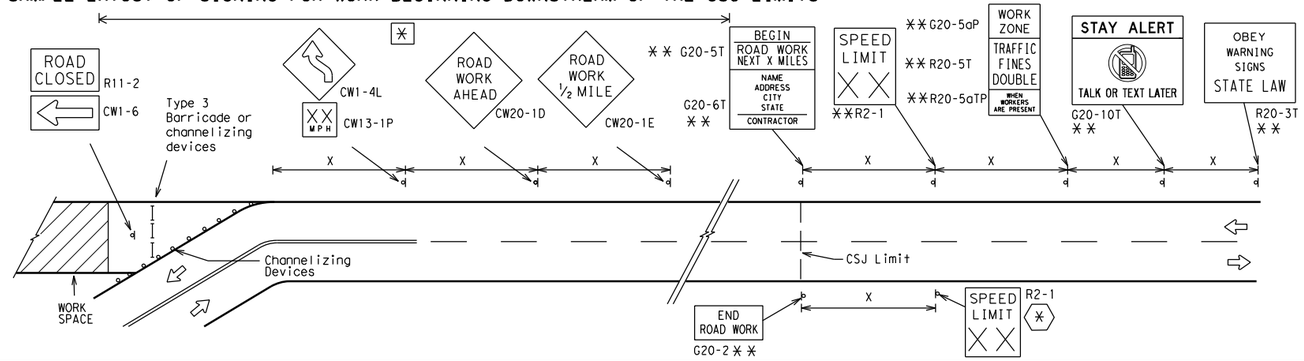
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

⁎ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

⁎⁎ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

⁎ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

⁎ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	FTW	ERATH		11

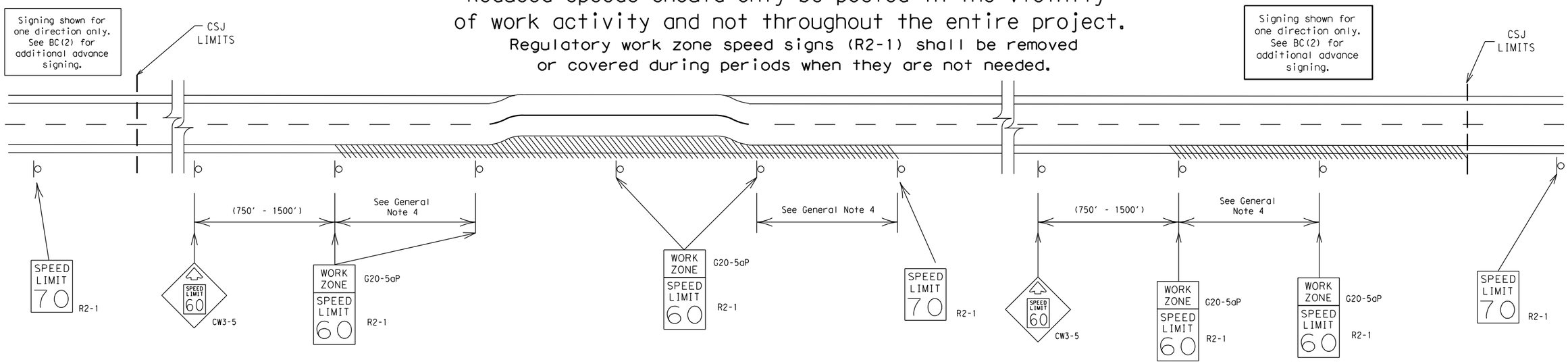
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

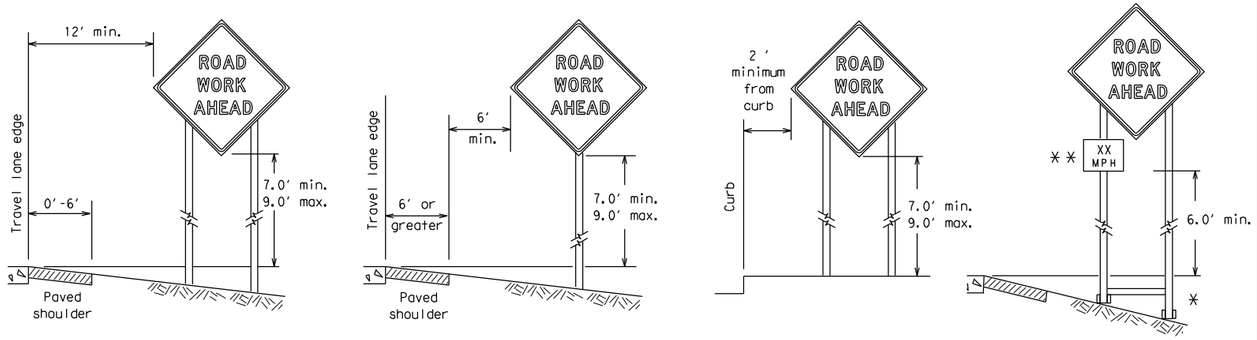
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		12

DATE:
FILE:

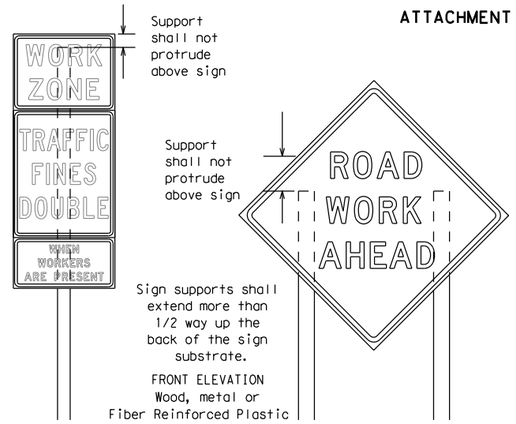
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

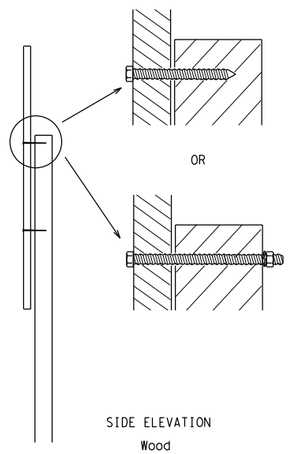


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





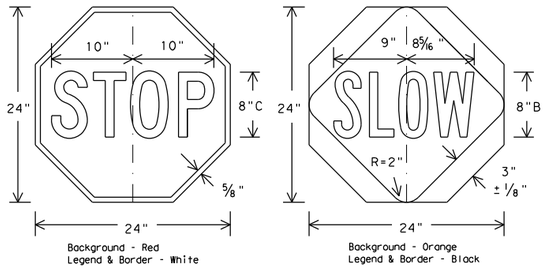
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

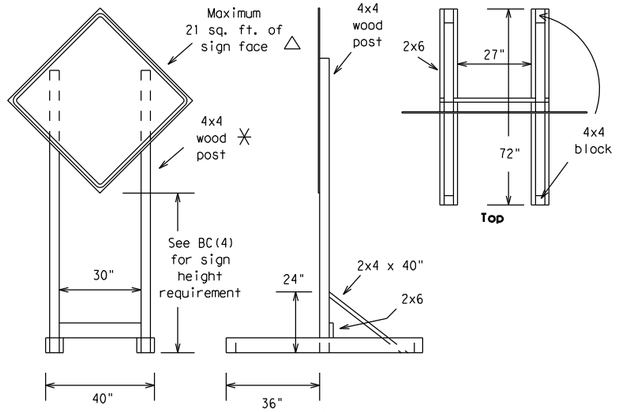
Texas Department of Transportation

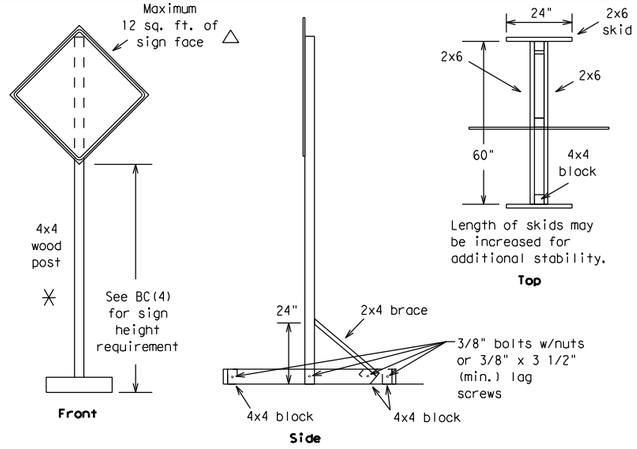
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

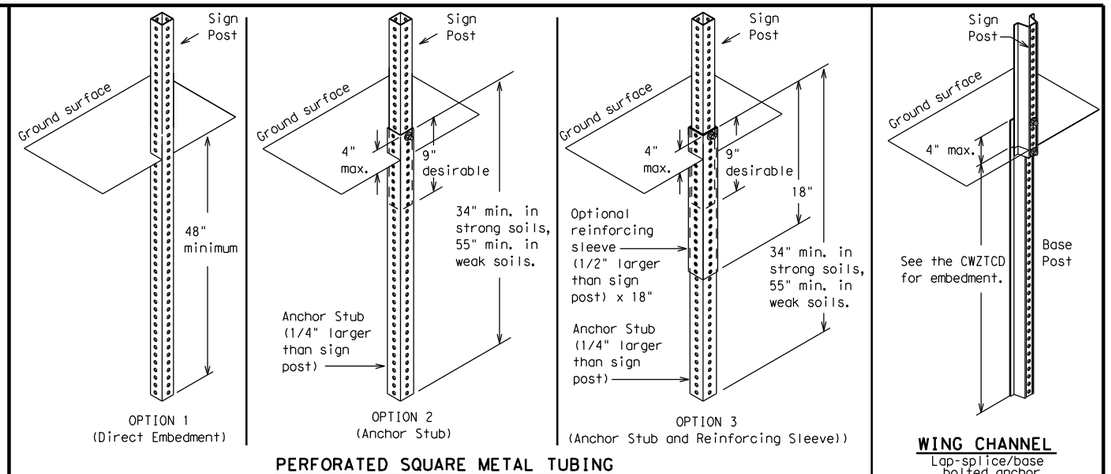
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		13





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

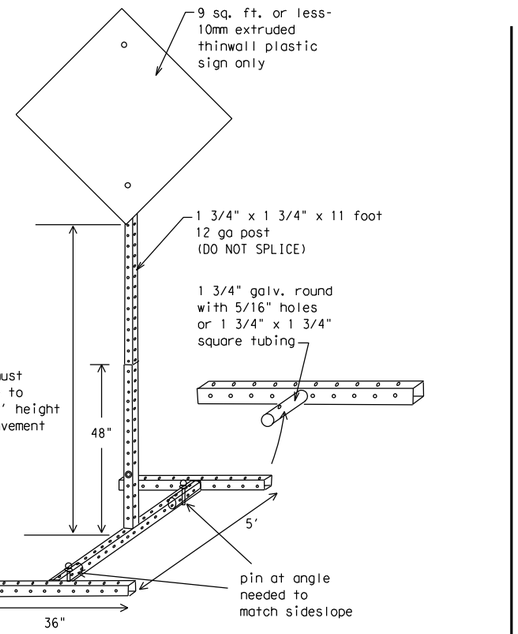
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

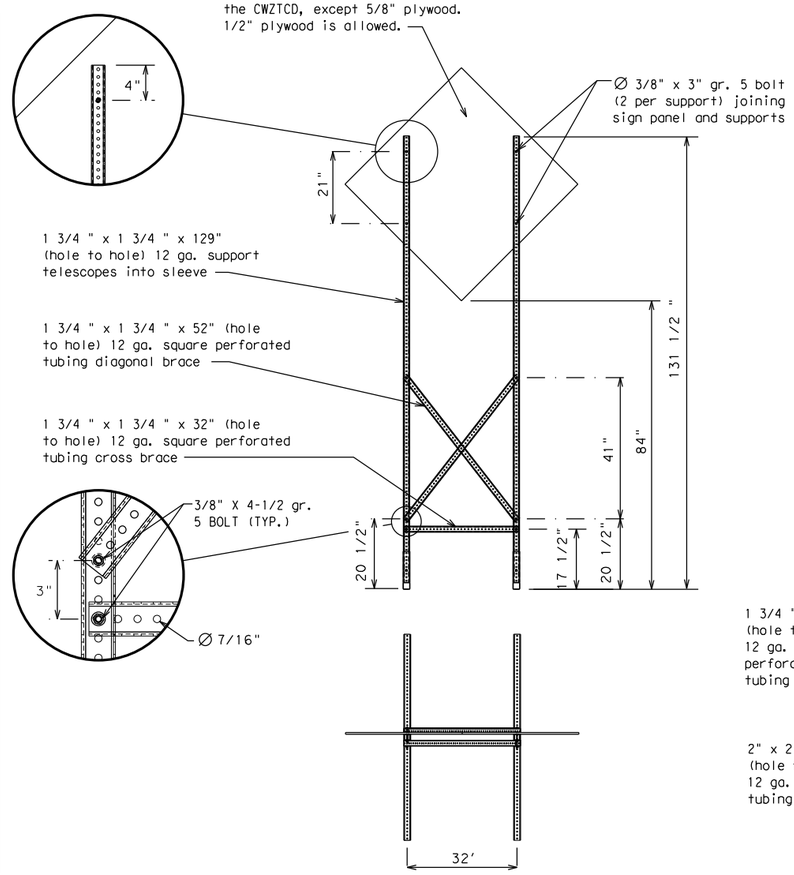


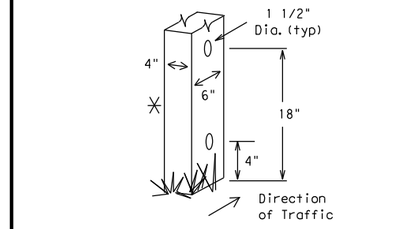
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

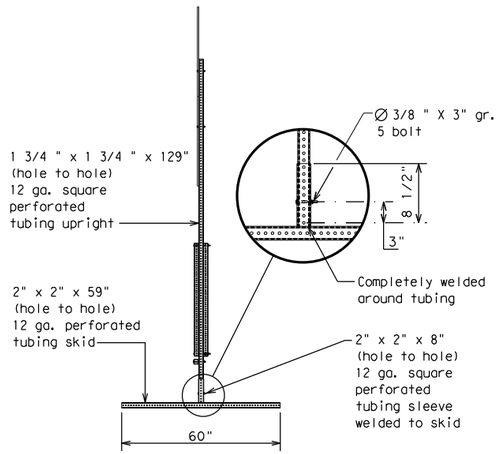






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	FTW	ERATH		14

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

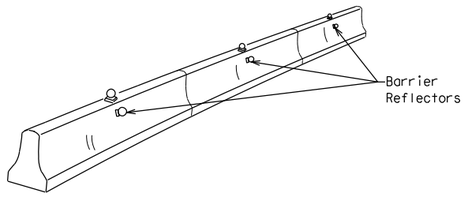
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	FTW	ERATH		15

100

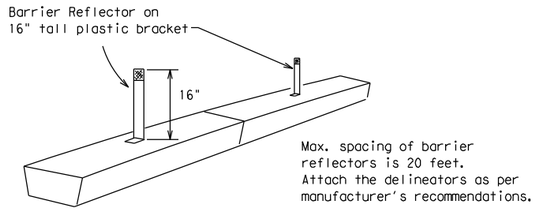
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

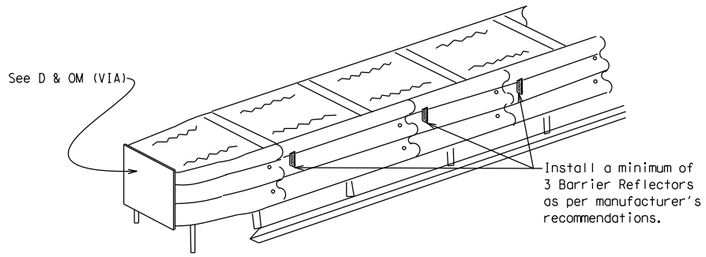


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

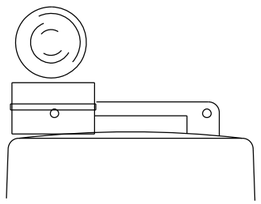


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

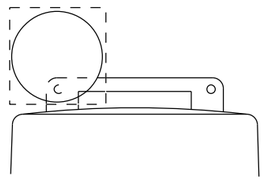
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

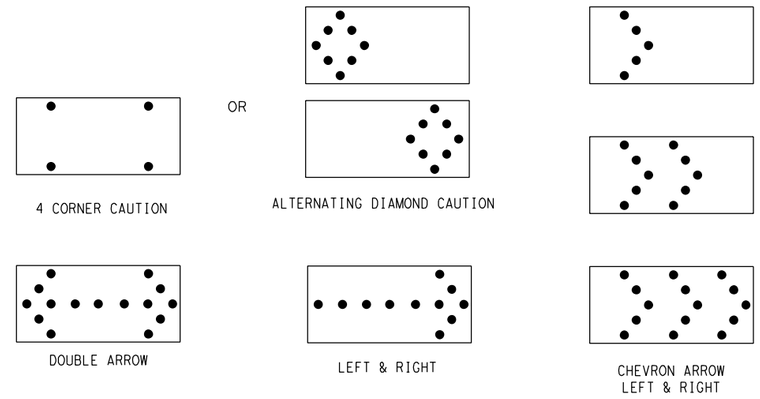
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

SHEET 7 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	FTW	ERATH		16

101

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

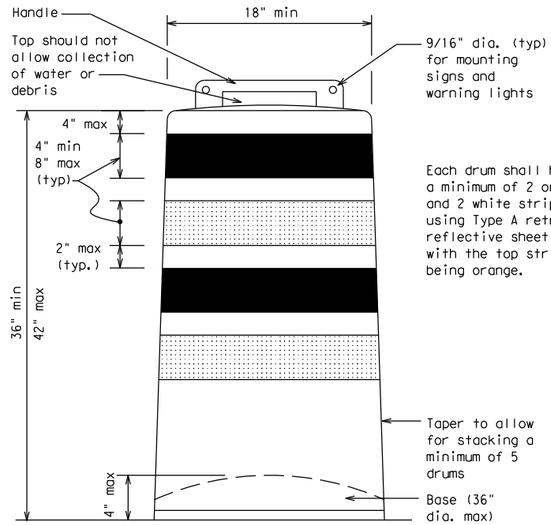
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

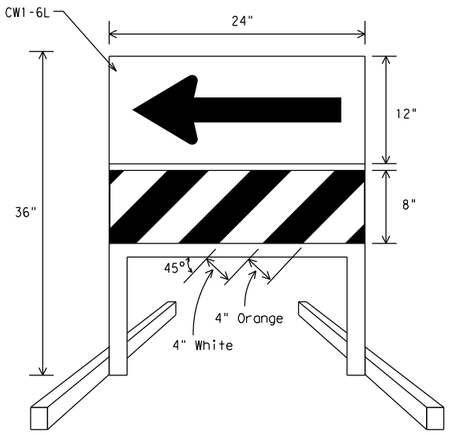
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





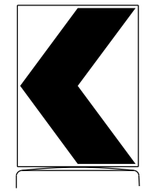
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

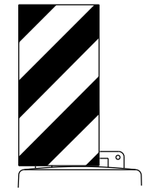
This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

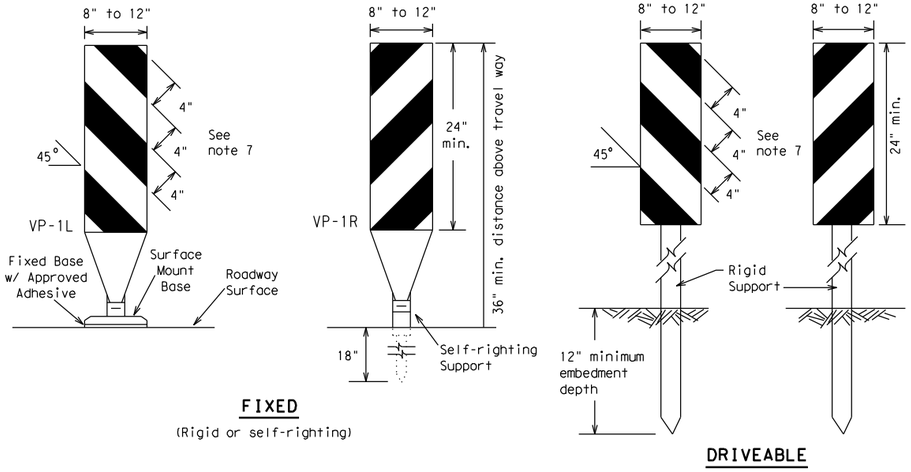
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	FTW	ERATH		17

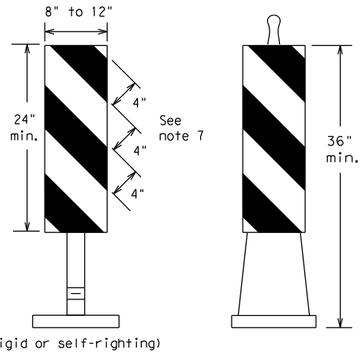
DATE:
FILE:



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

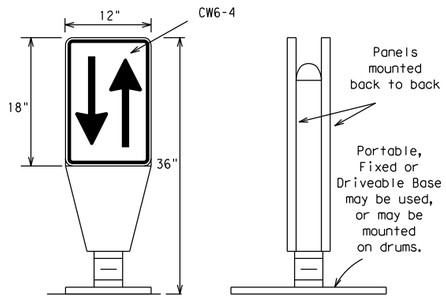


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

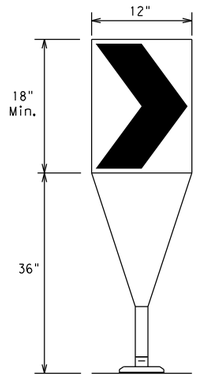
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



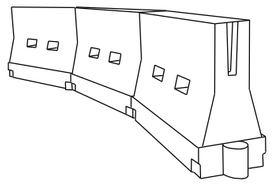
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

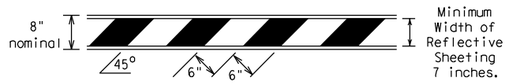
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	FTW	ERATH		18

DATE:
FILE:

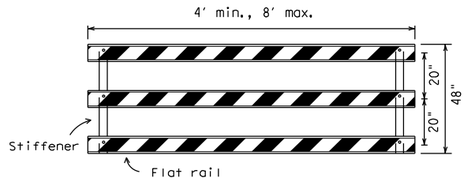
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



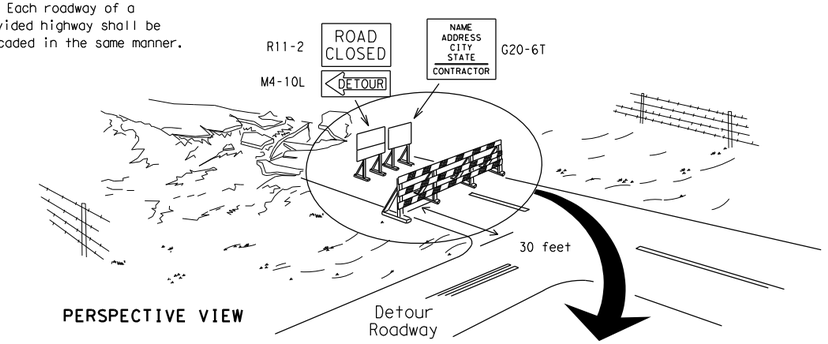
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

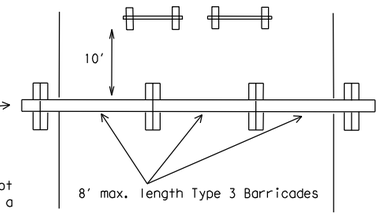
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

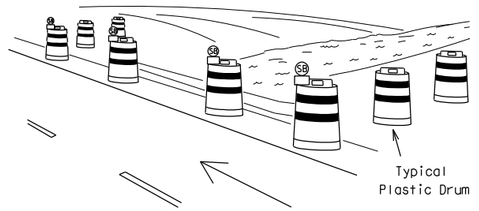
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

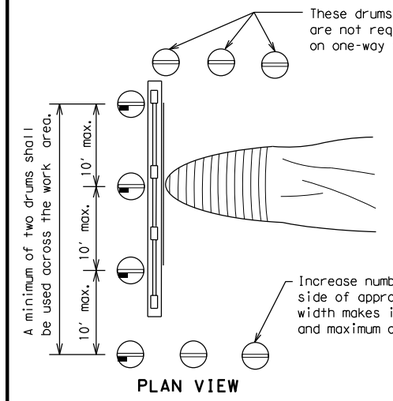
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

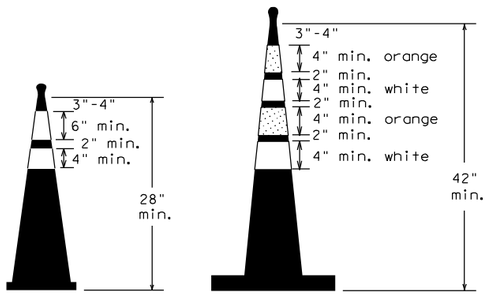
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

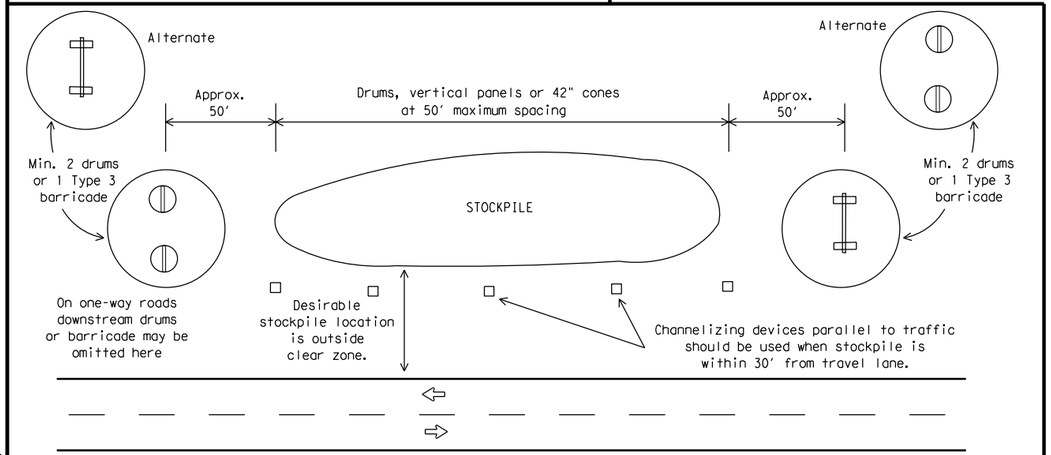


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

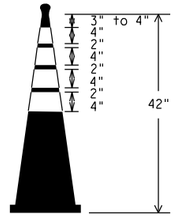
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

DATE:
FILE:

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	FTW	ERATH		19

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

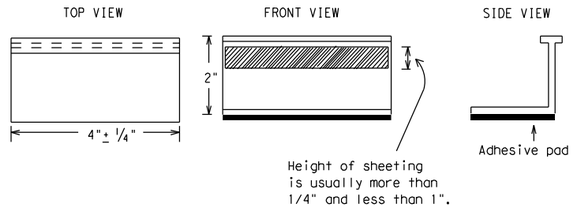
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

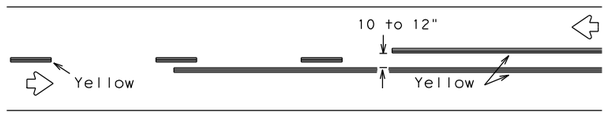
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

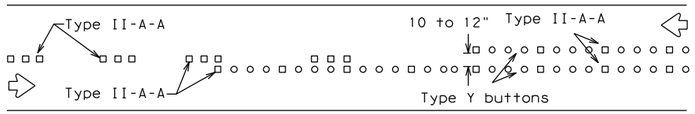
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	FTW	ERATH		20
11-02 8-14				

DATE:
FILE:

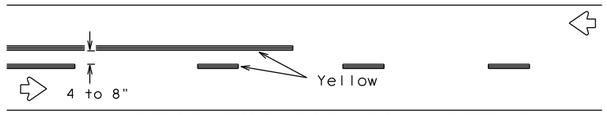
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



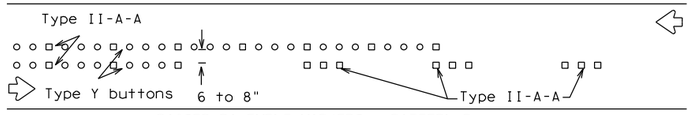
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



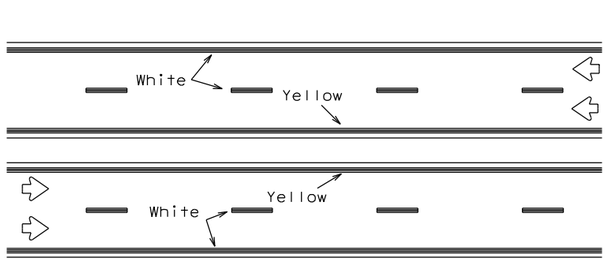
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



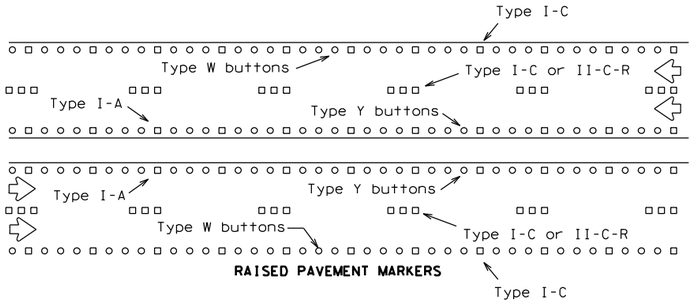
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



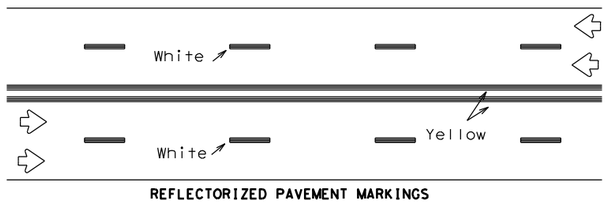
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



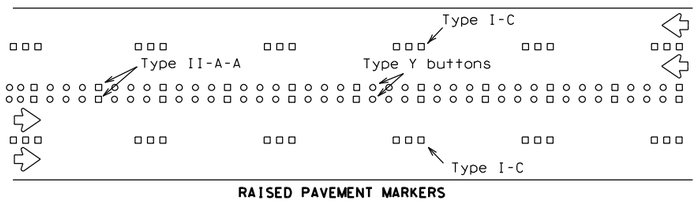
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



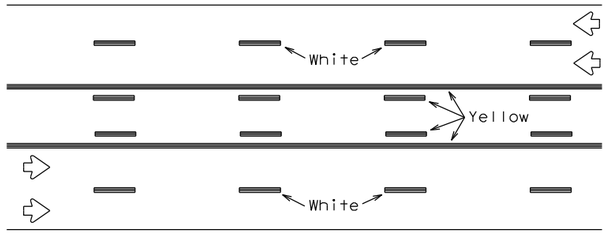
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



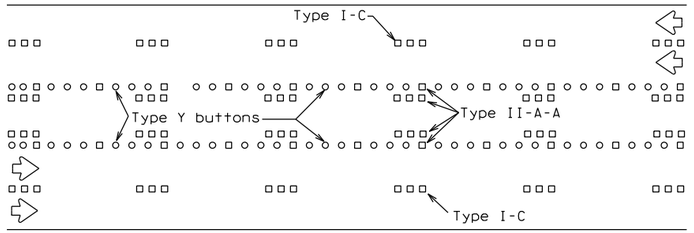
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

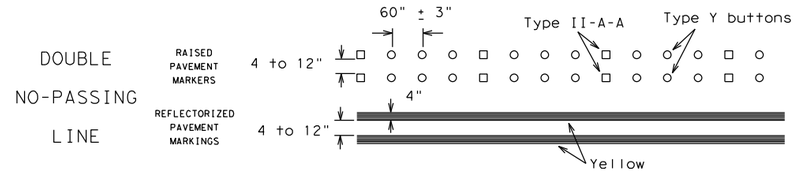
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

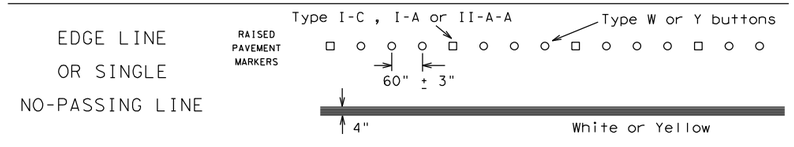
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

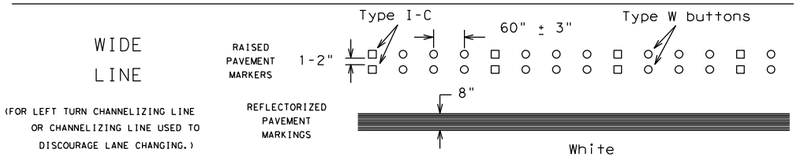


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



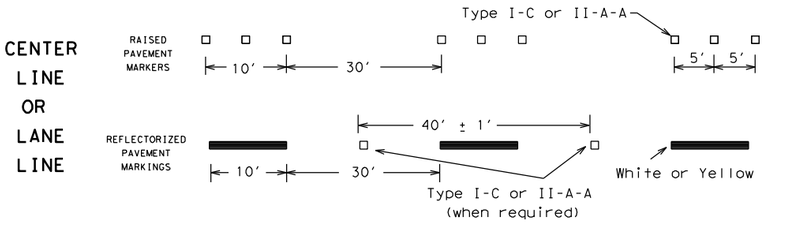
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

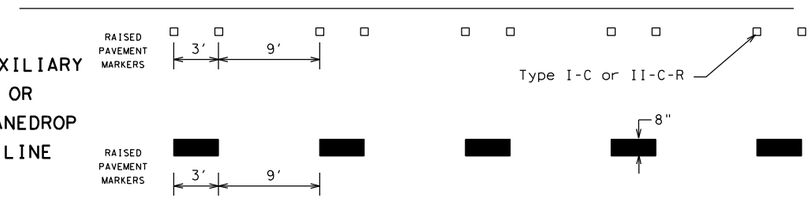


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

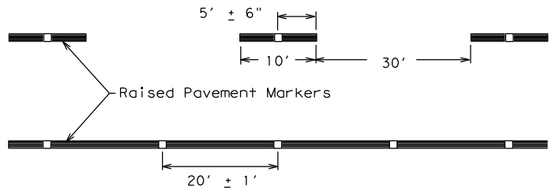


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

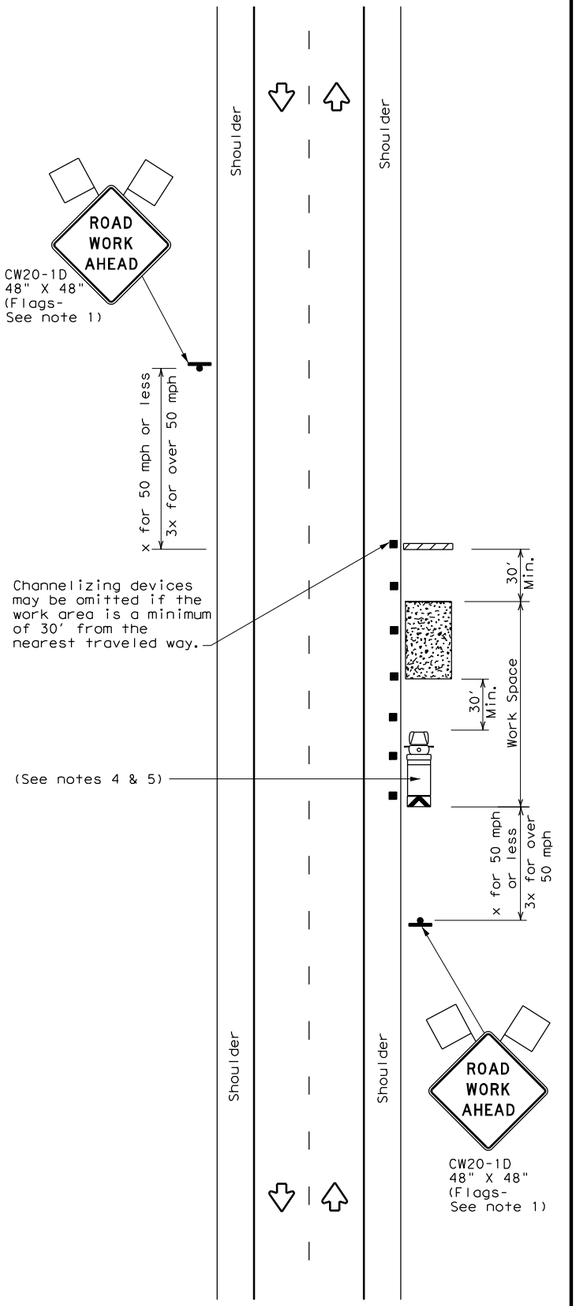
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	FTW	ERATH		21
11-02 8-14				

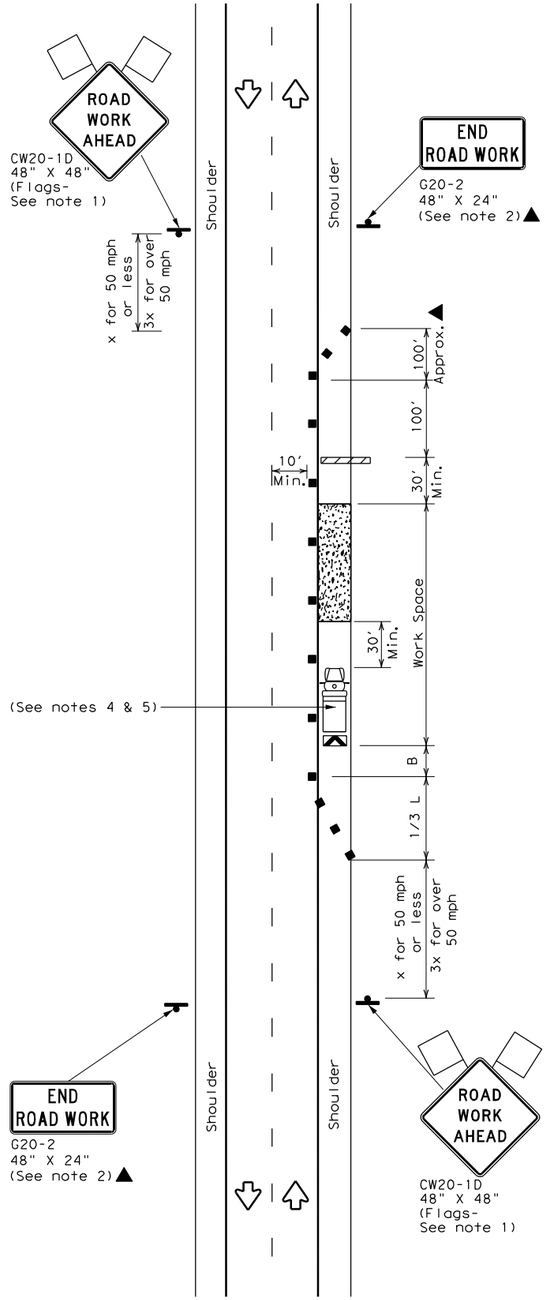
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



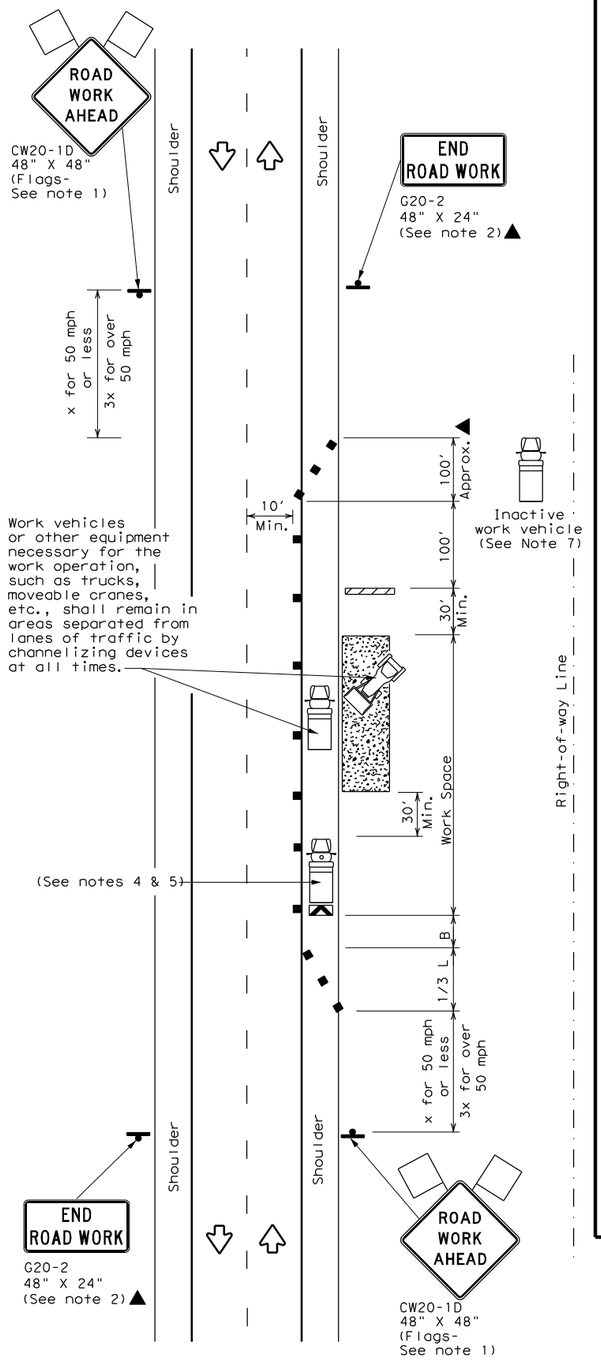
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

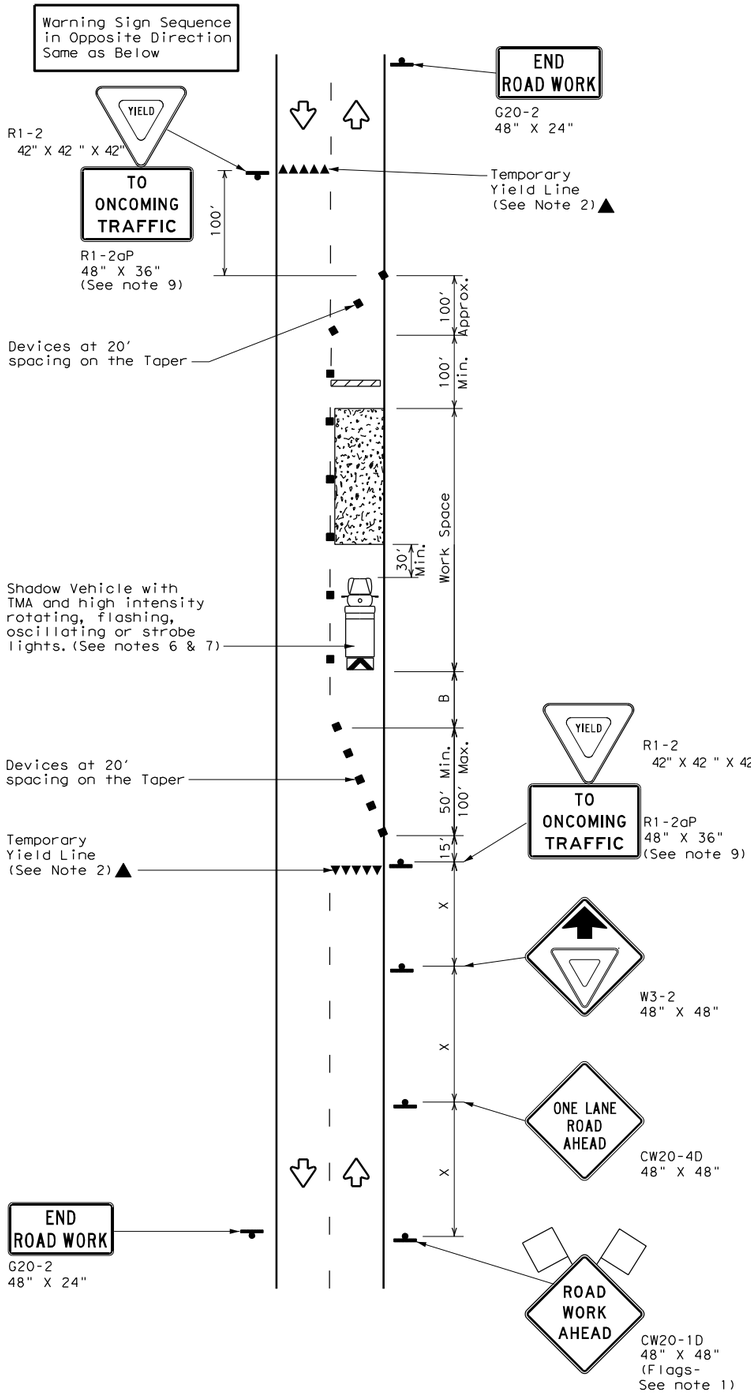
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

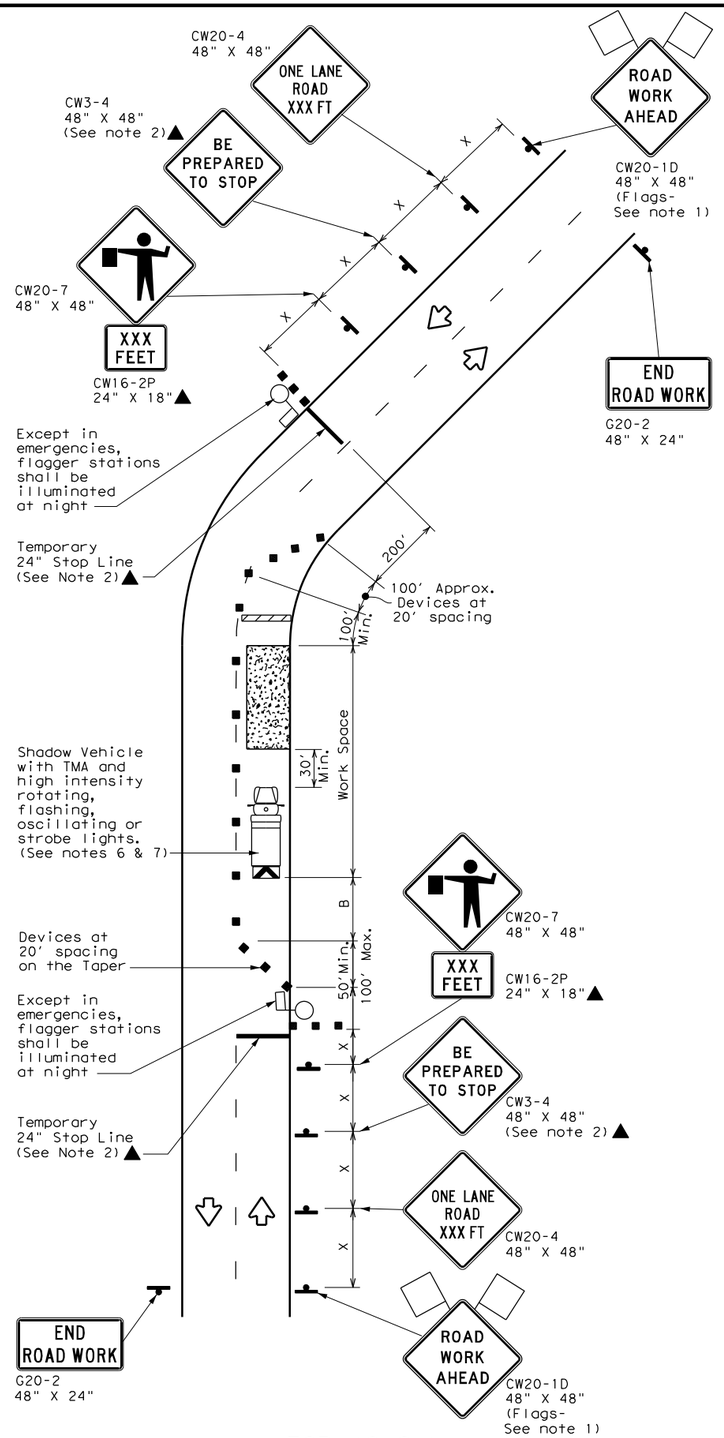
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: 22	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	FTW	ERATH		22
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

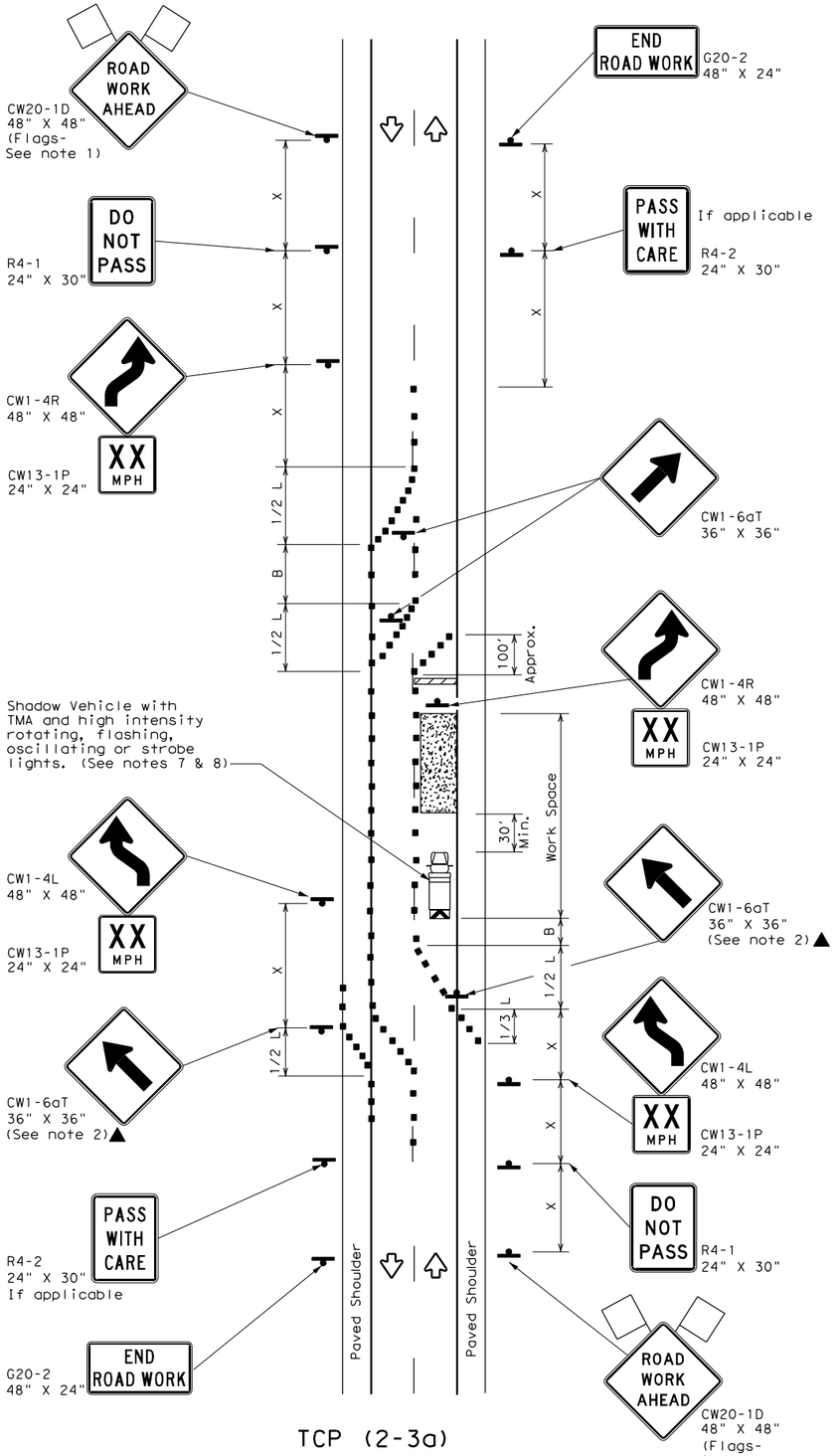
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

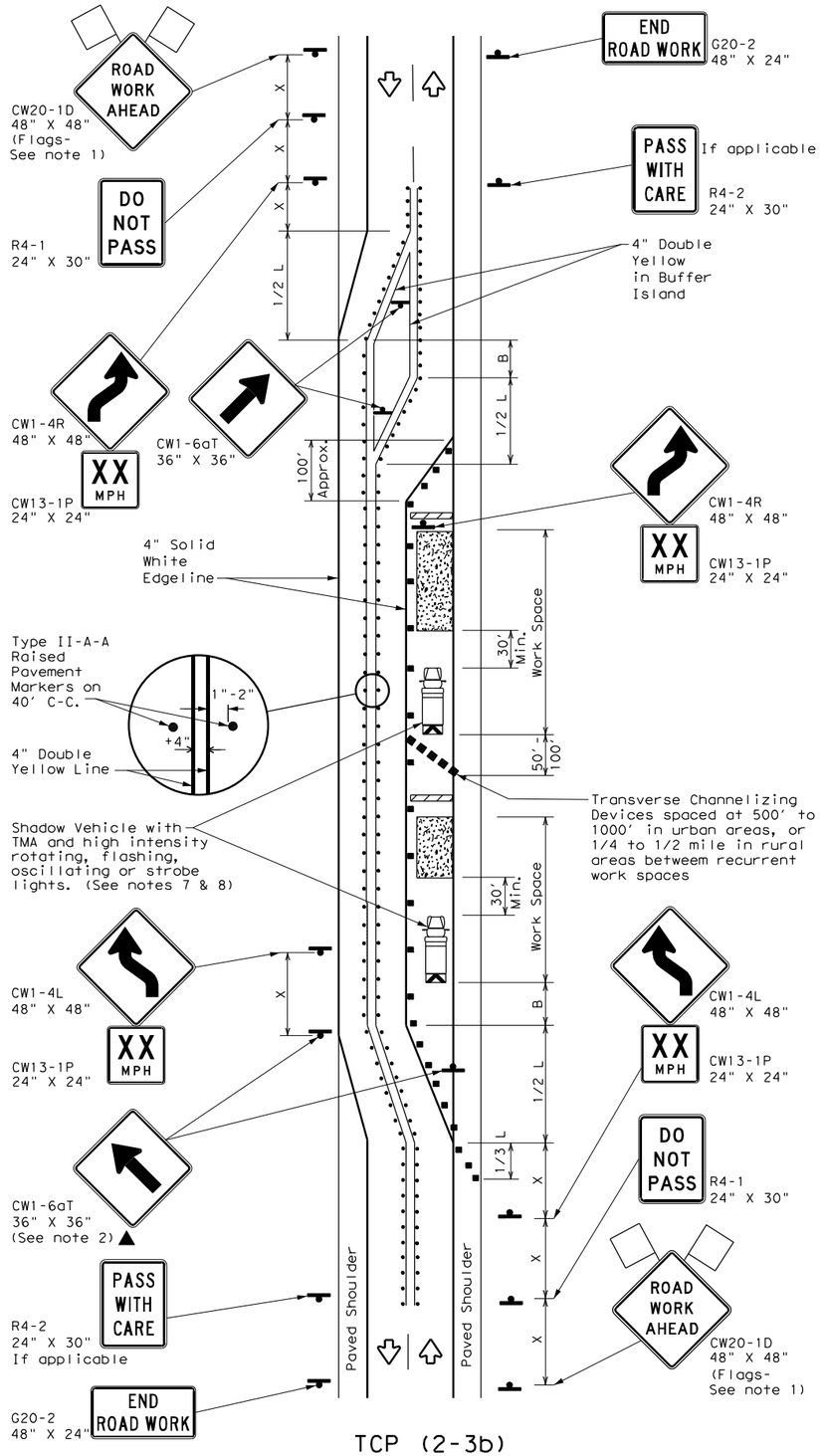
FILE: 23	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	FTW	ERATH		23
4-98 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

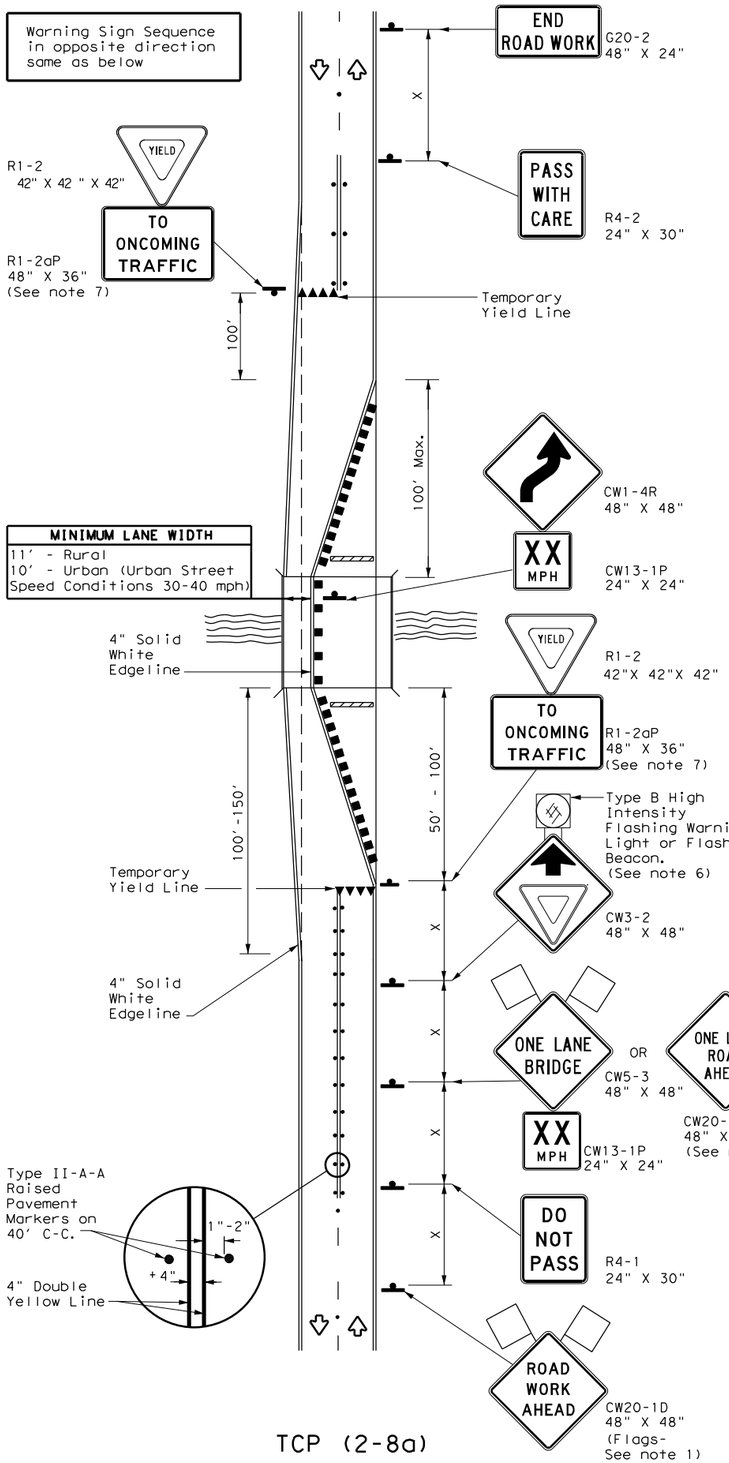
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

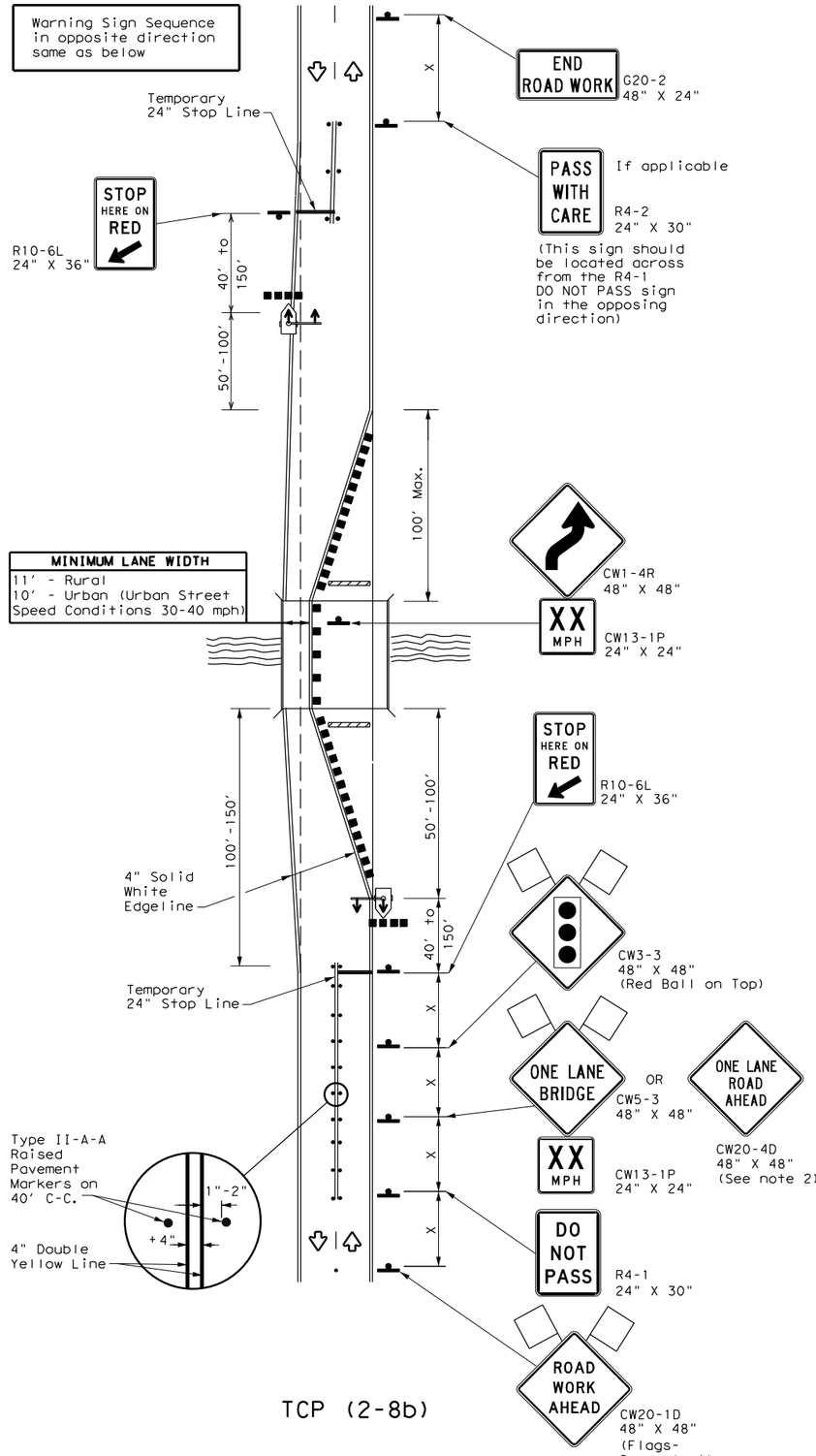
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	FTW	ERATH		24
4-98 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

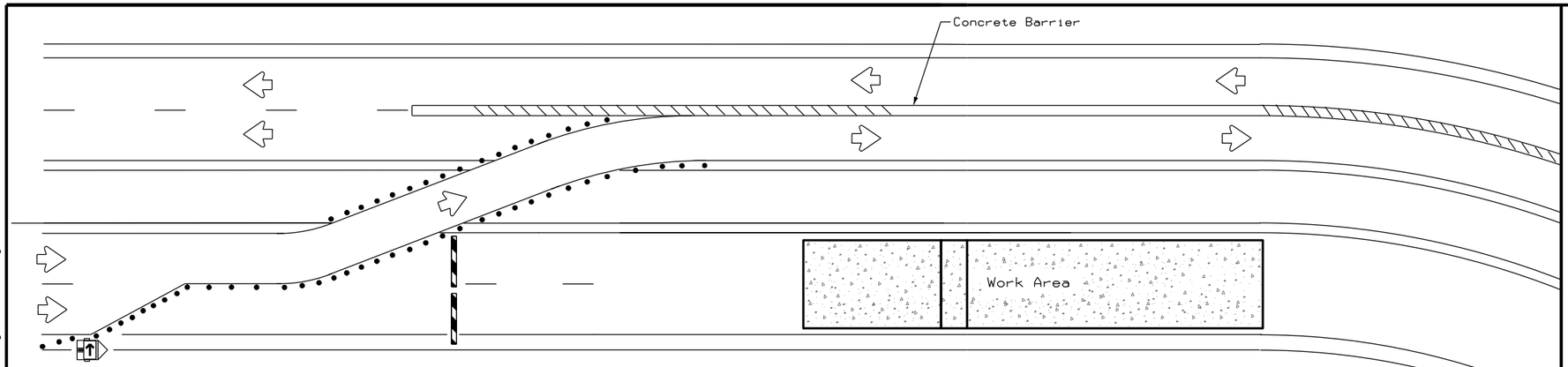
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

TCP(2-8)-18

FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	FTW	ERATH		25
4-98 2-18				



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

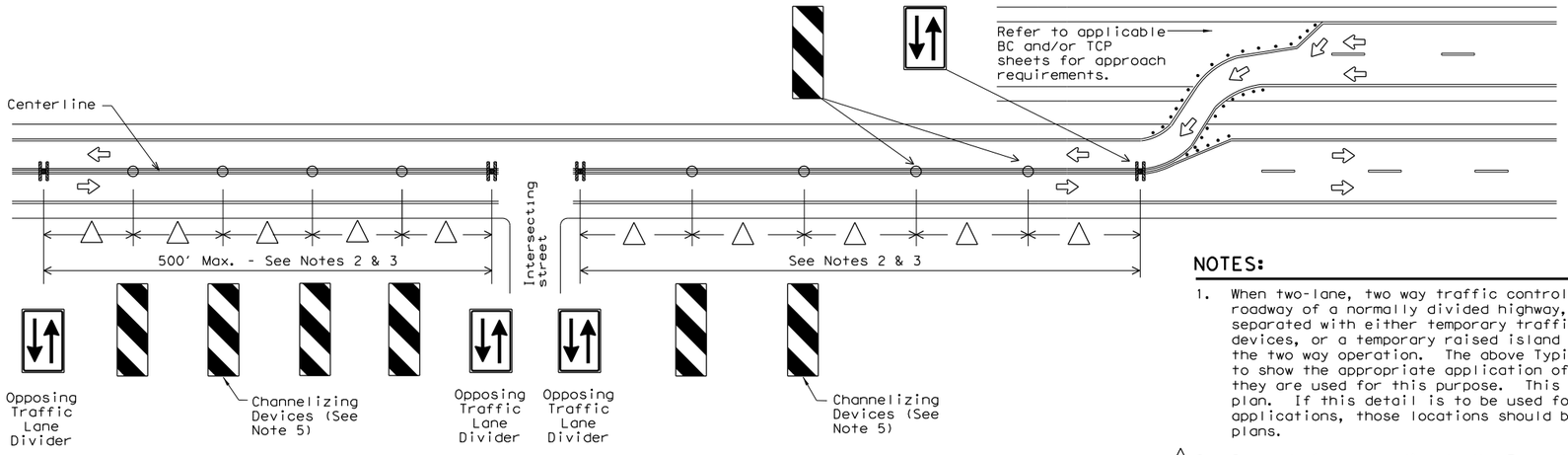
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD)describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. △ Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100′.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

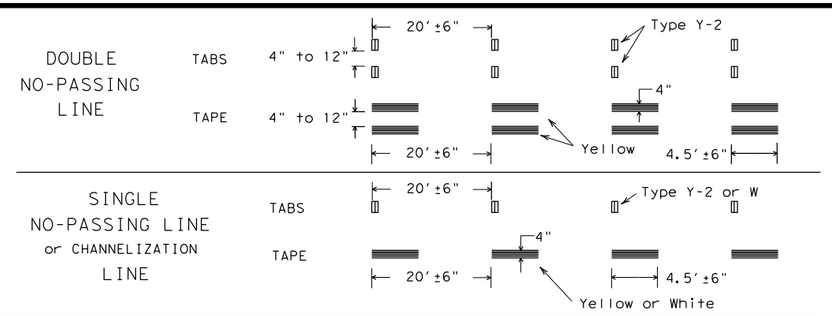
WZ(TD)-17

FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		26

110

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



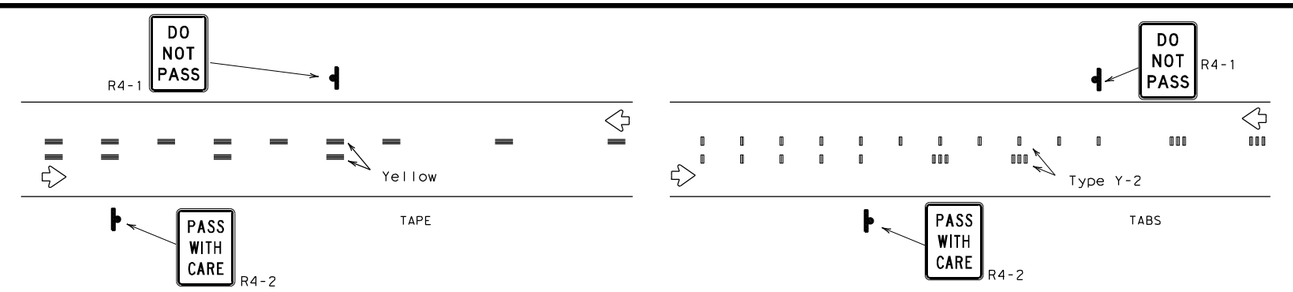
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

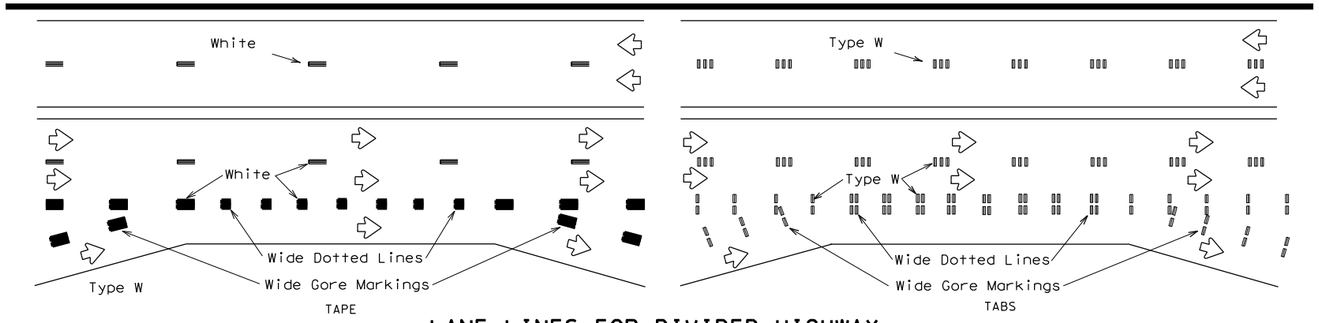
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

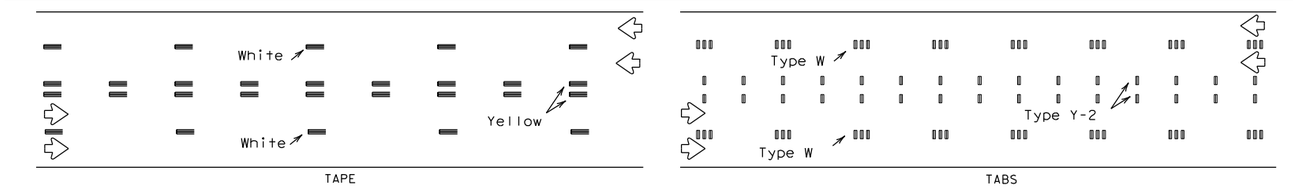
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



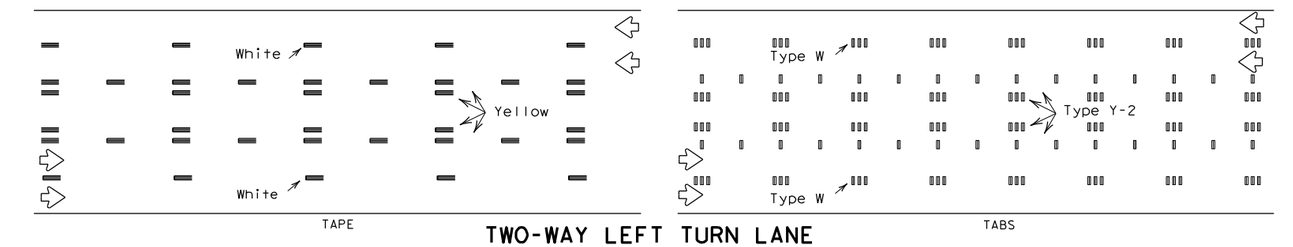
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



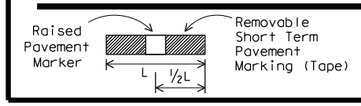
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

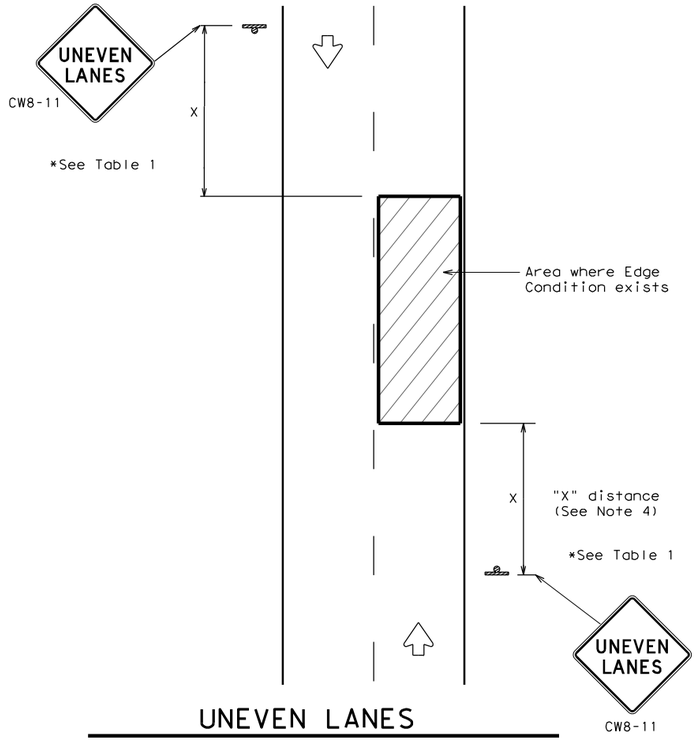
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0550	02	050	FM 8
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		FTW	ERATH		27
7-13					

111

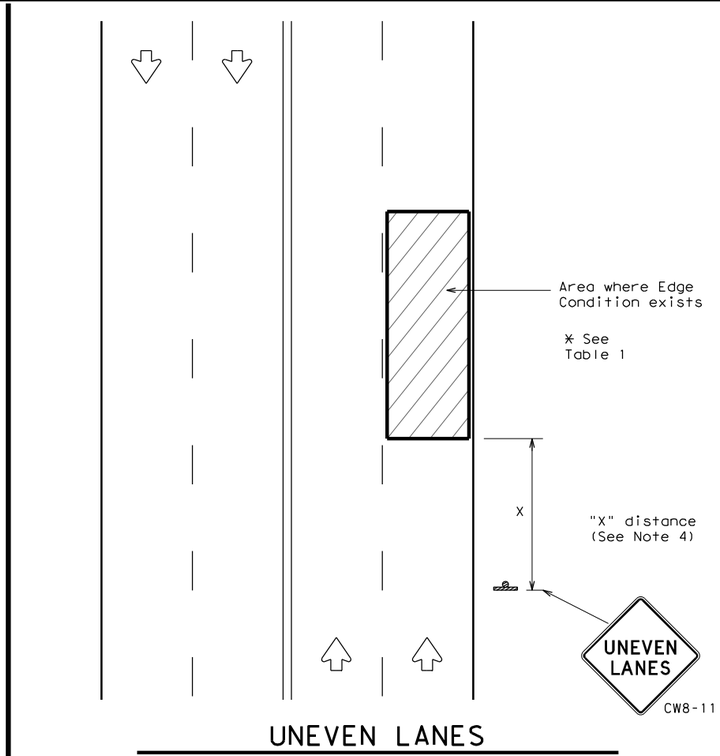
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

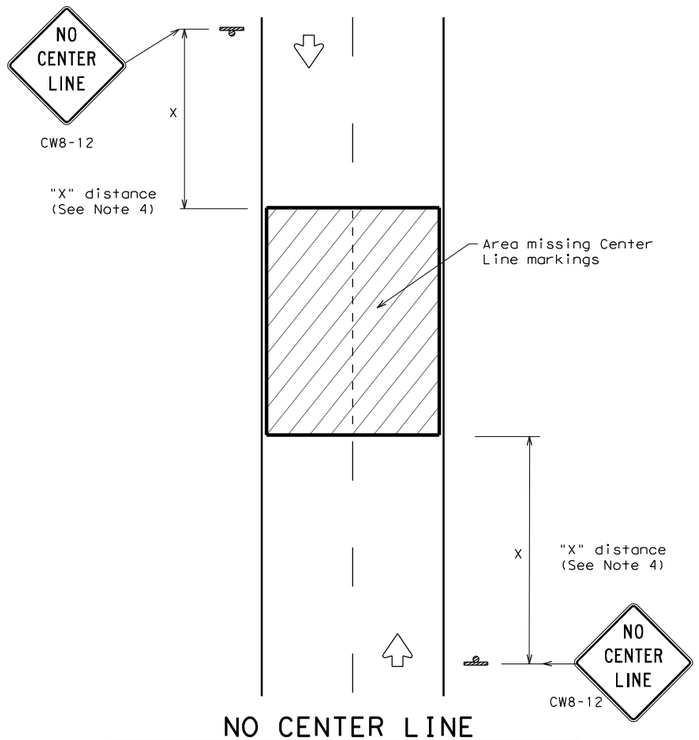
DATE:
FILE:



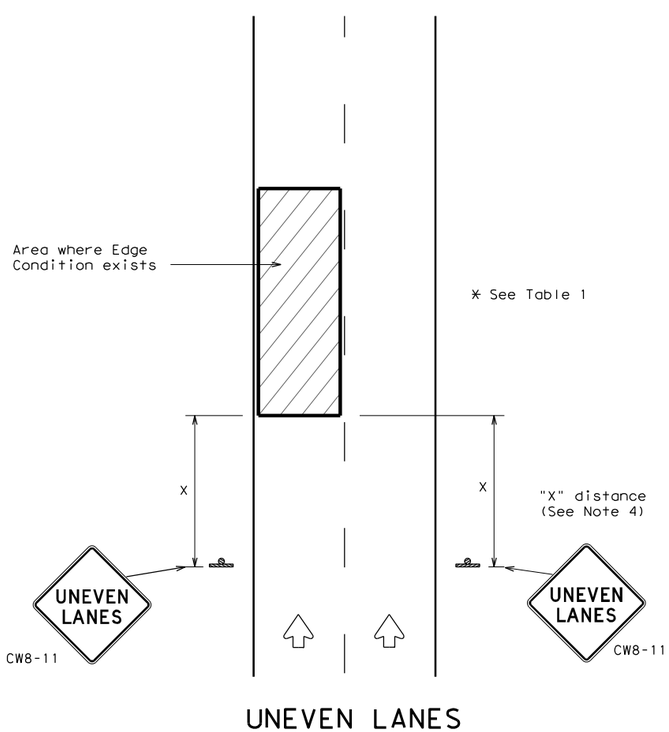
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

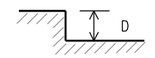
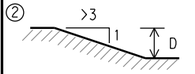
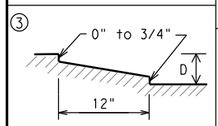
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

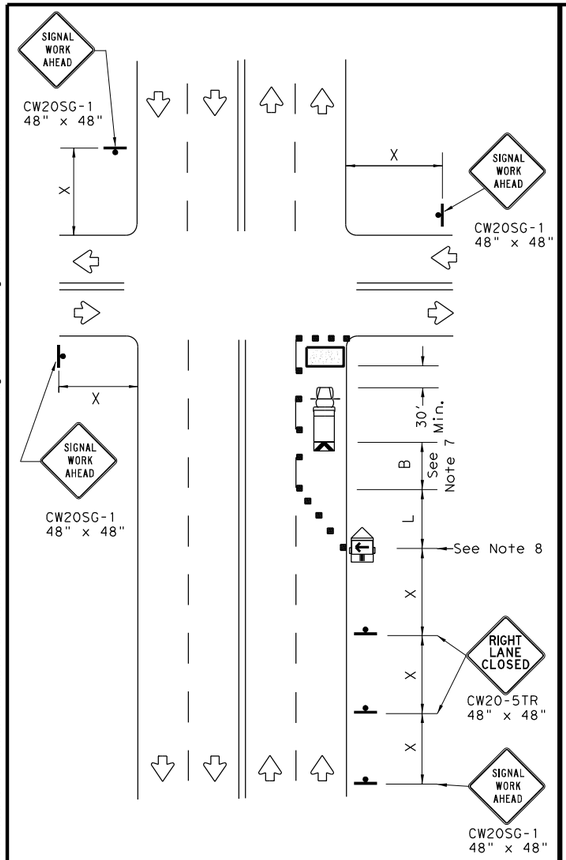
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

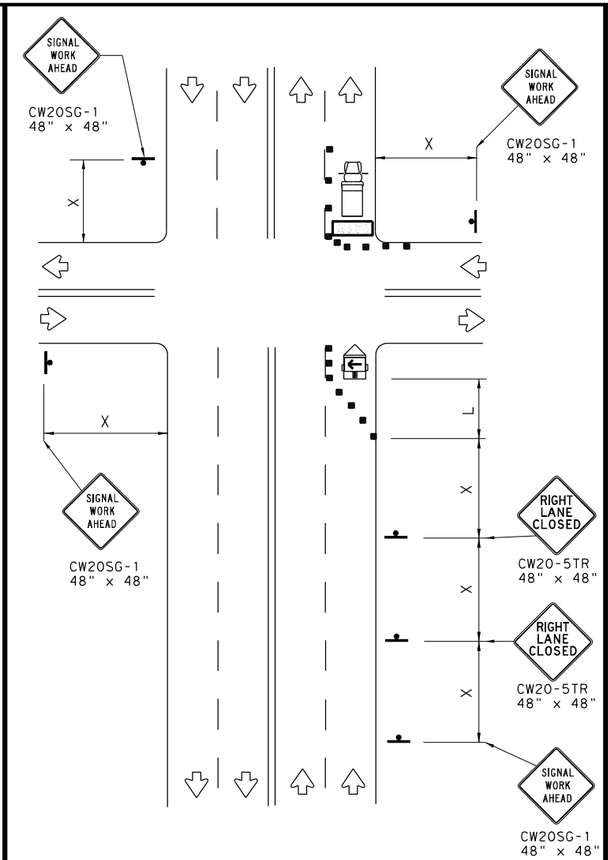
FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	FTW	ERATH		28

DATE:
FILE:



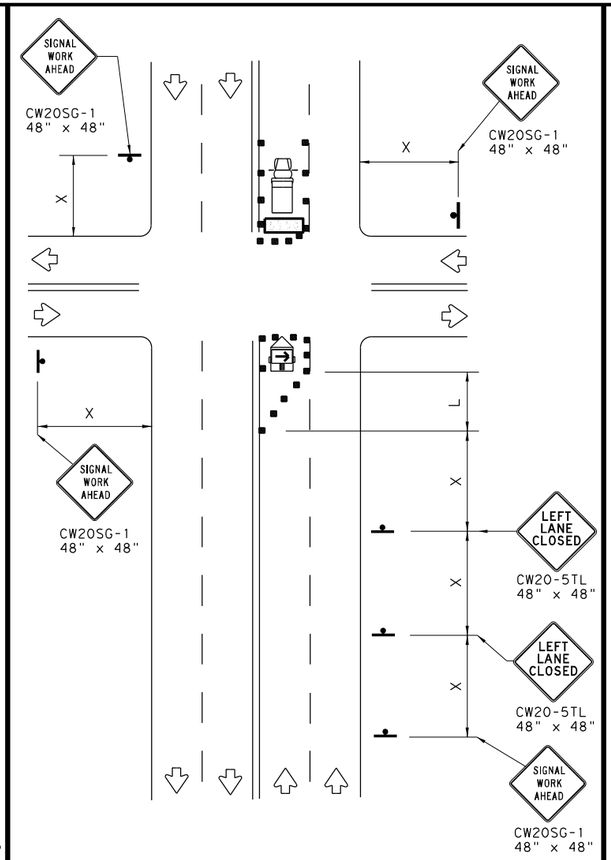
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



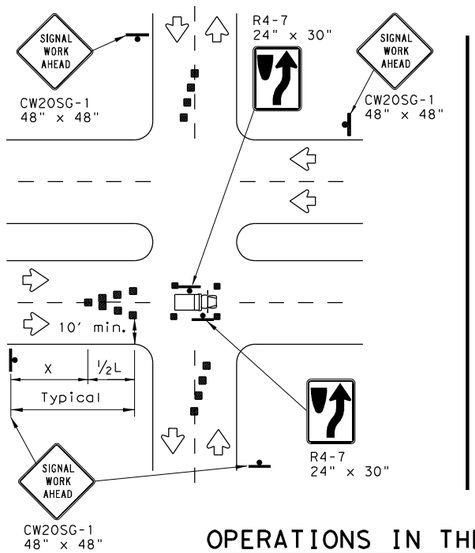
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

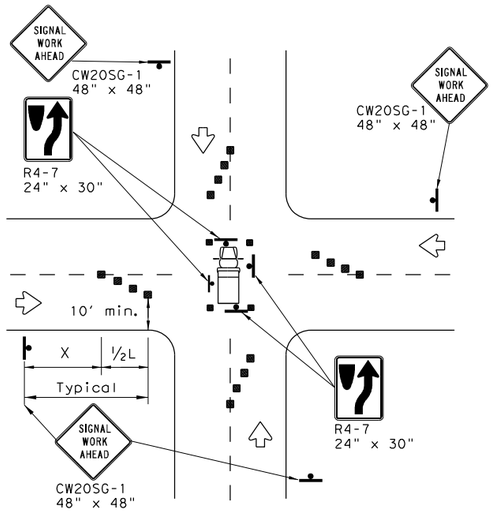
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation

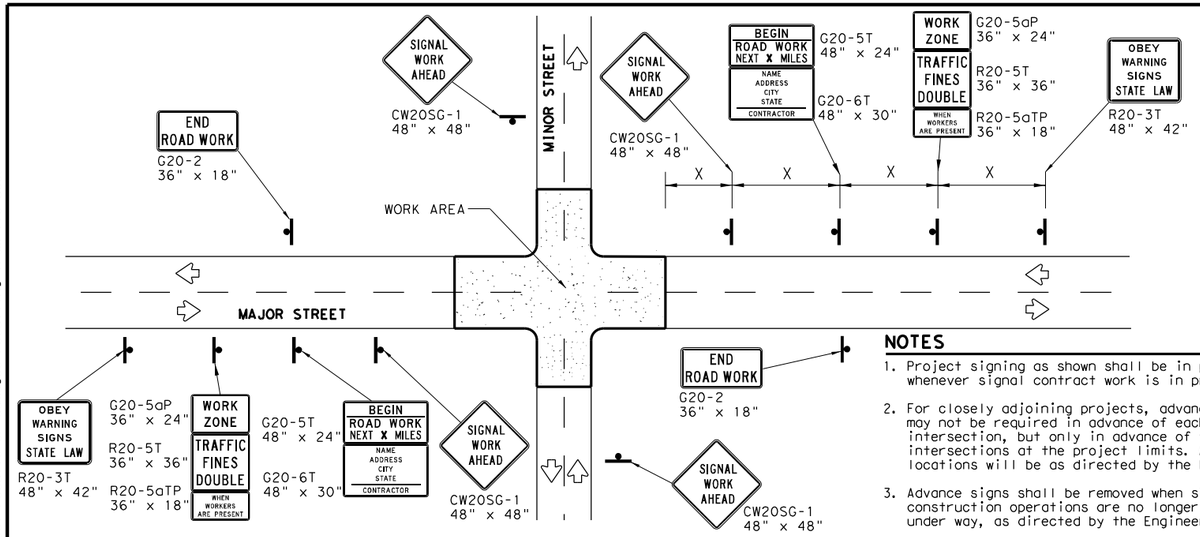
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	FTW	ERATH		29

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

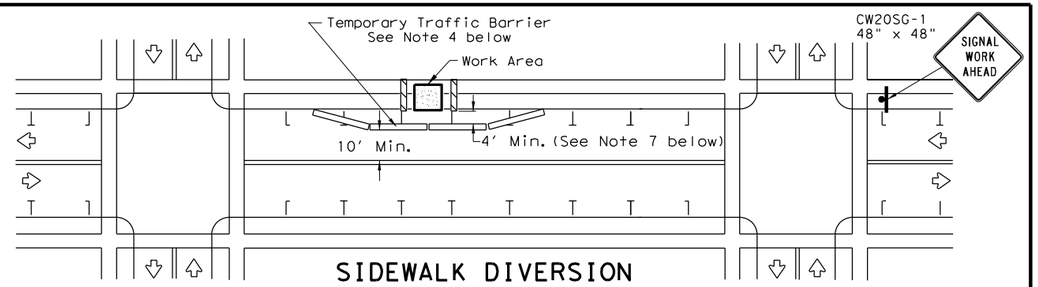
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

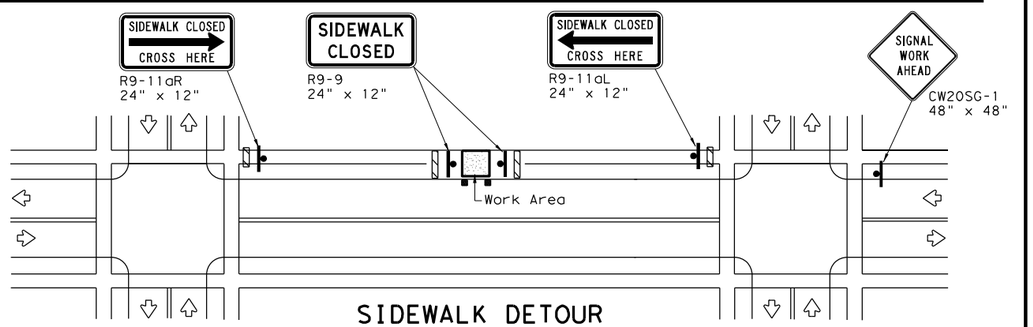
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

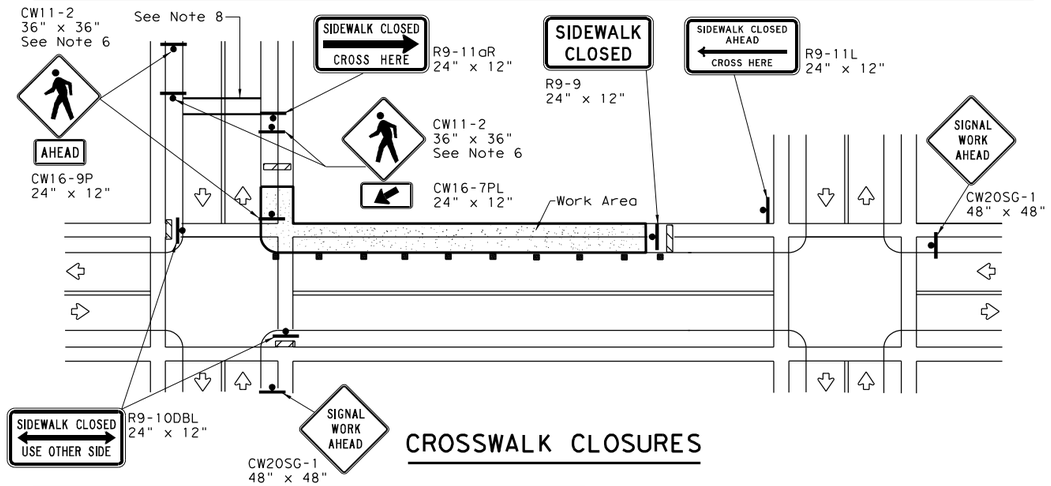
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

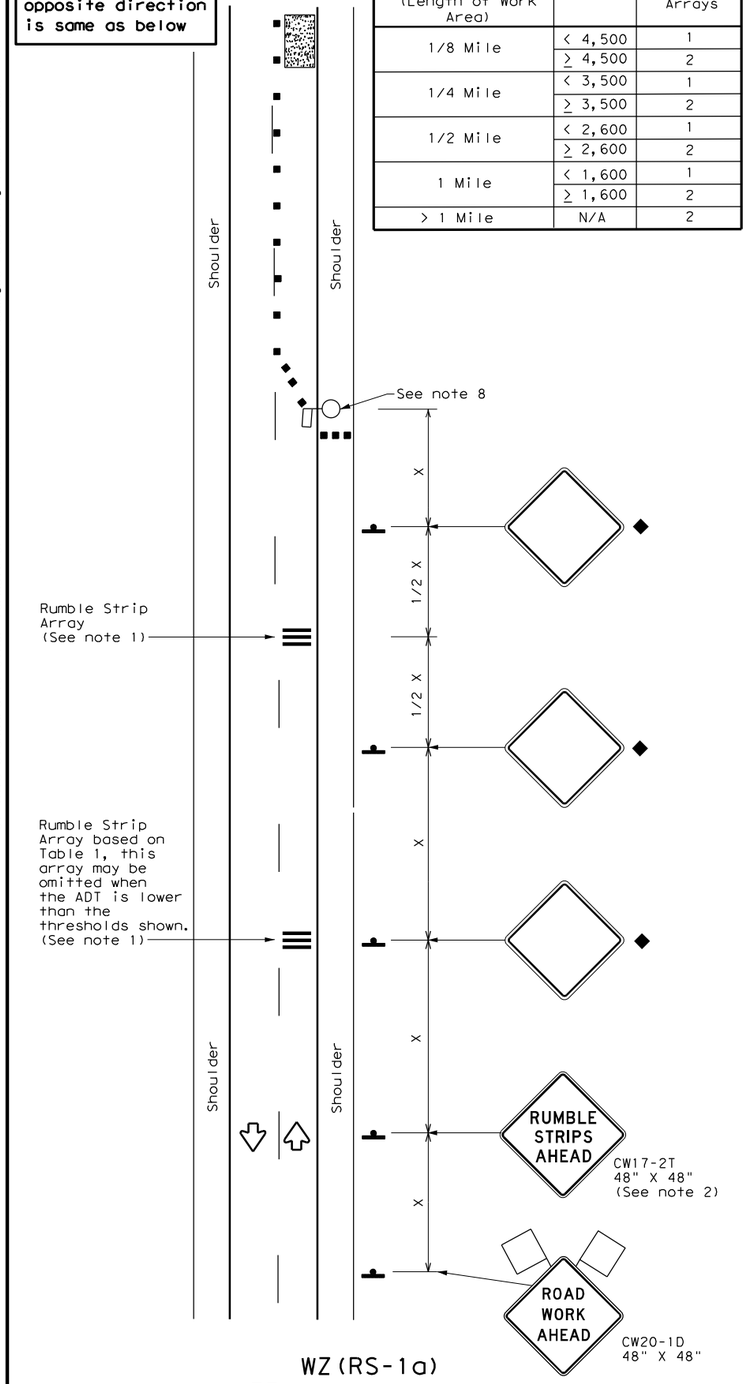
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	FTW	ERATH		30

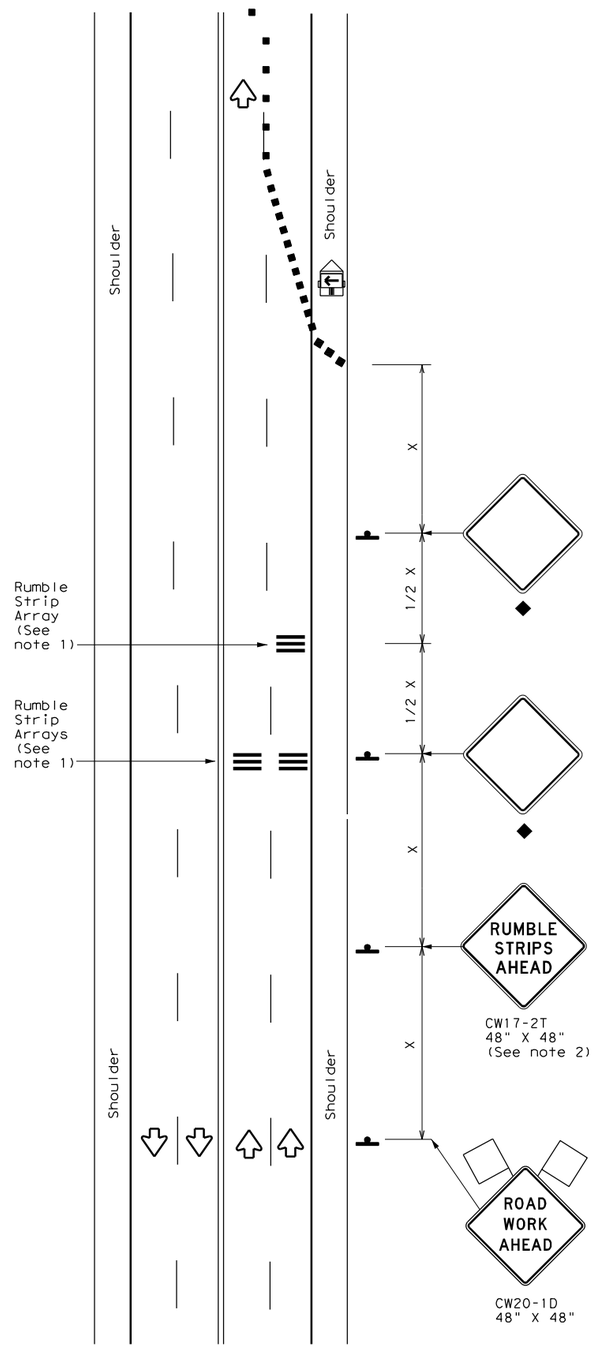
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

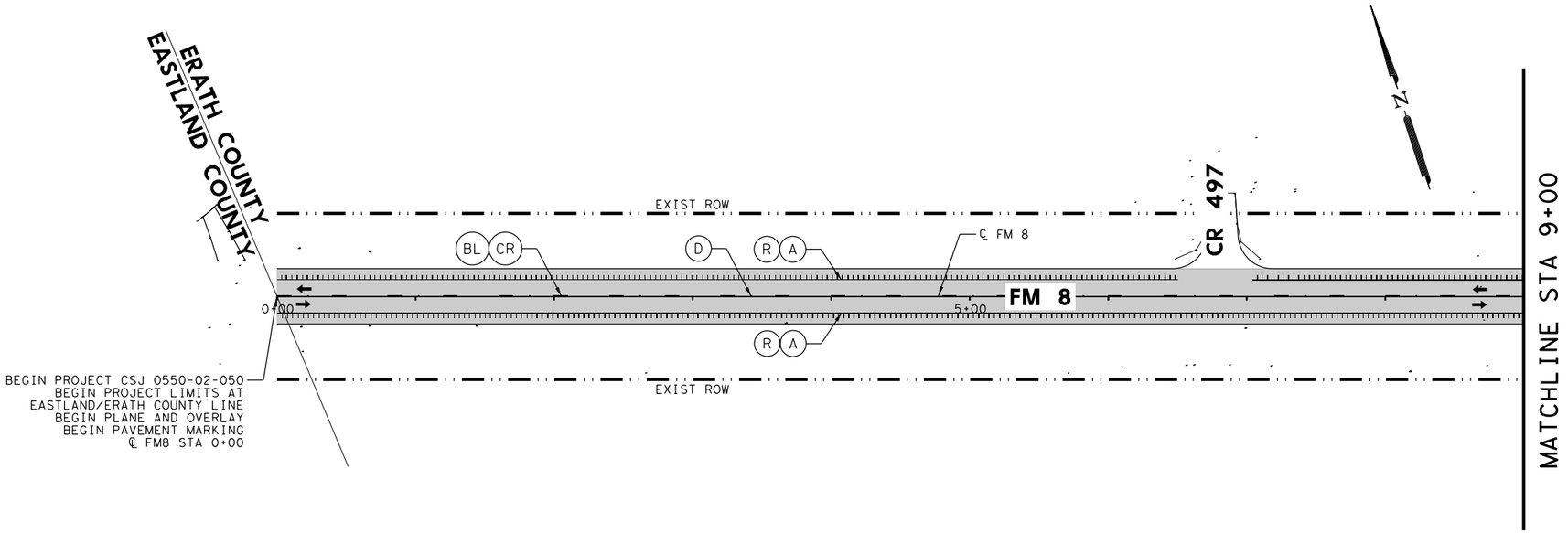
Traffic Operations Division Standard

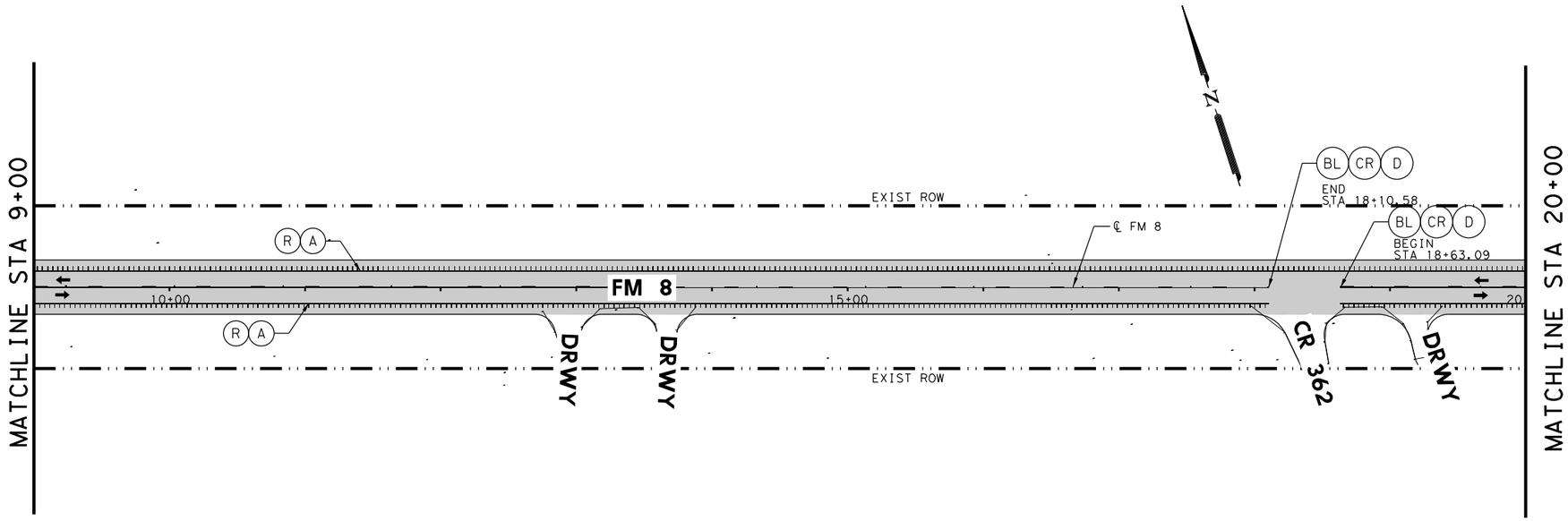
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	FTW	ERATH		31

DATE:
FILE:





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

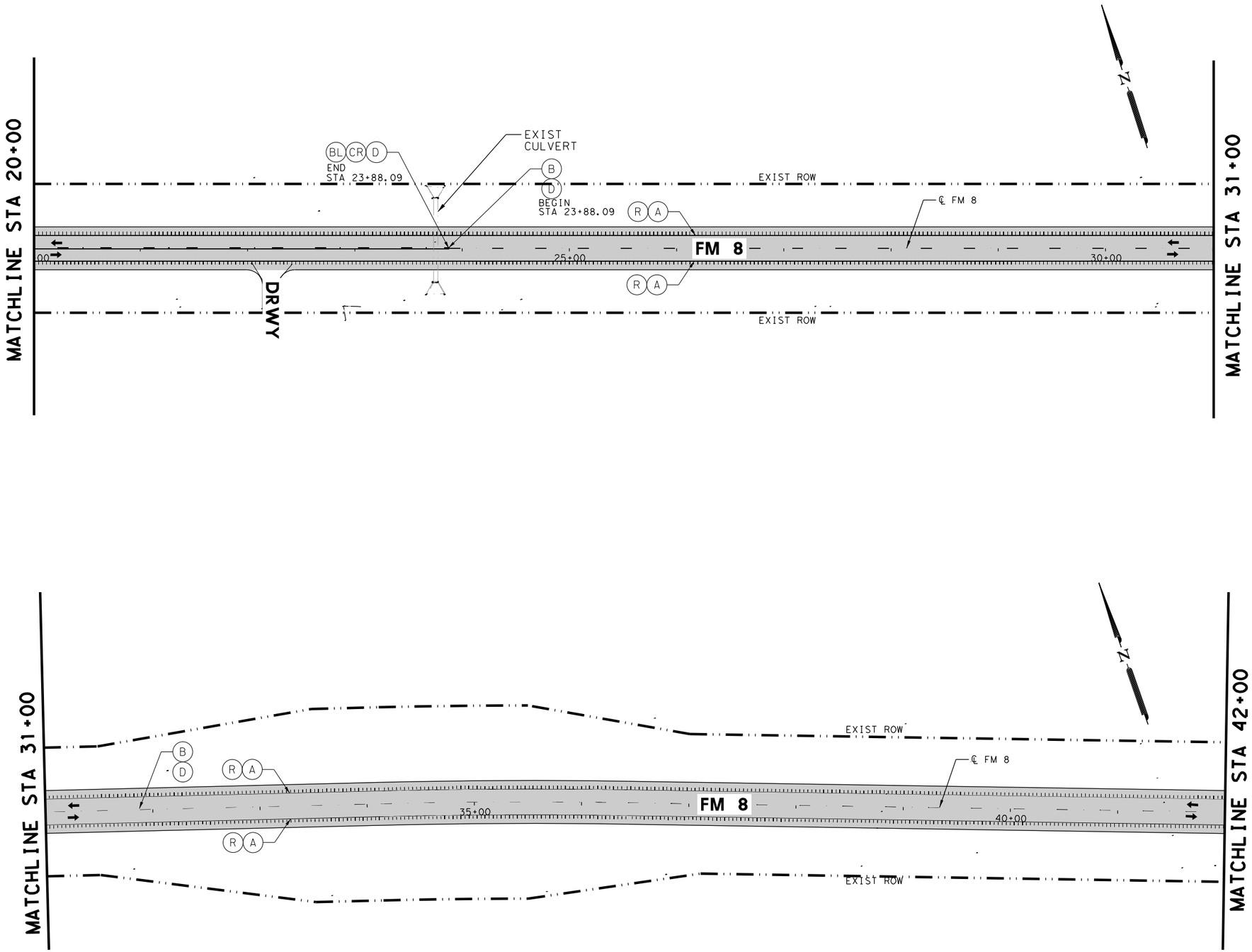
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 0+00 TO STA 20+00

SHEET 1 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	32
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:04:34 PM
USER: rodjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN01.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



0 50 100
HORIZ:
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND	
	PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
	EXIST ROW
	MBGF
←	TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
B	4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
C	4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
E	8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
F	8" WHITE SOLID
G	24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
	*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

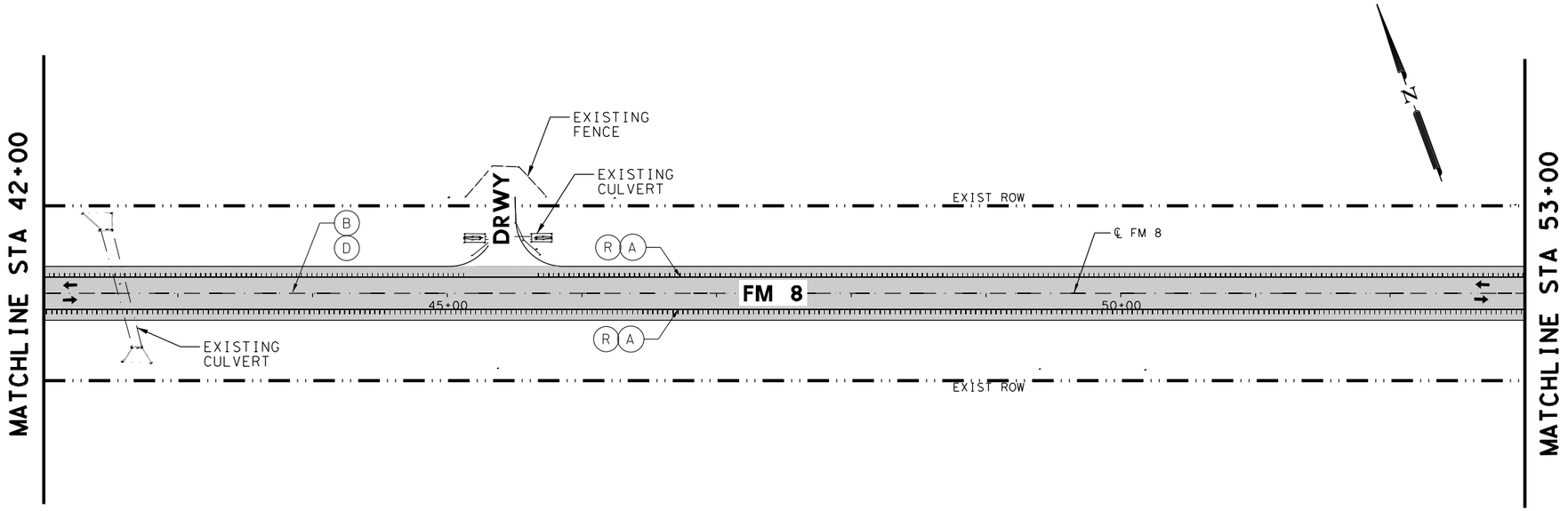
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00

SHEET 2 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	33
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
SET	0550	02	050	

PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN02.dgn
USER: rad1el
TIME: 6:04:41 PM
DATE: 3/10/2021



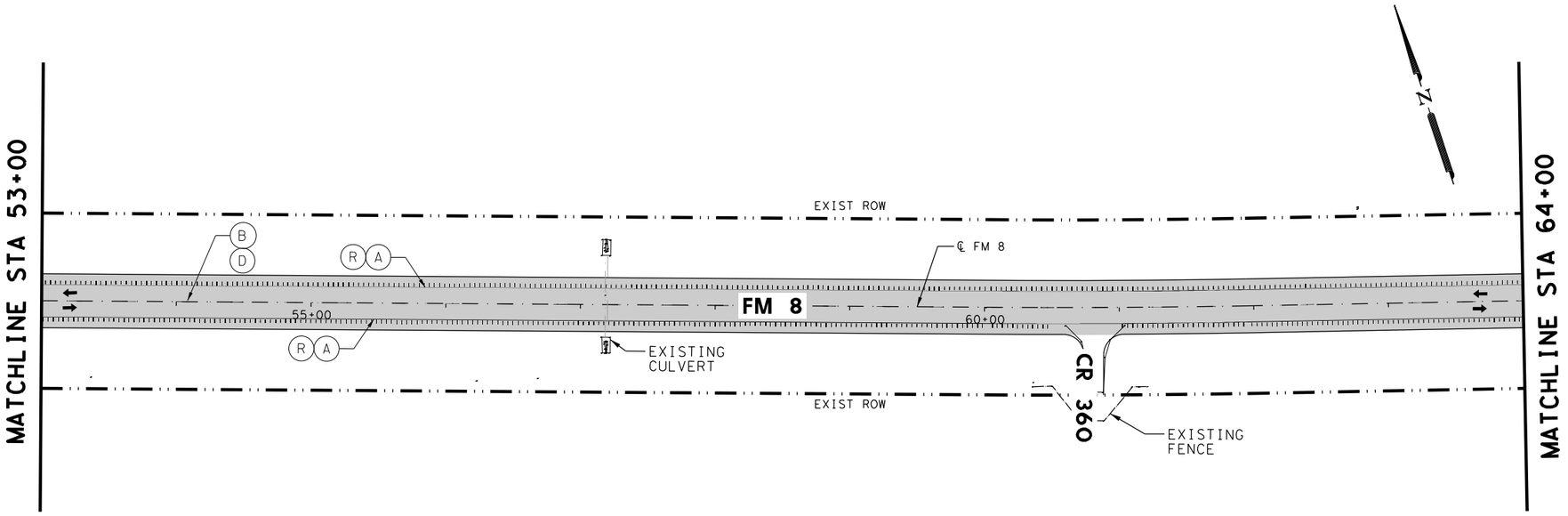
LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT



NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

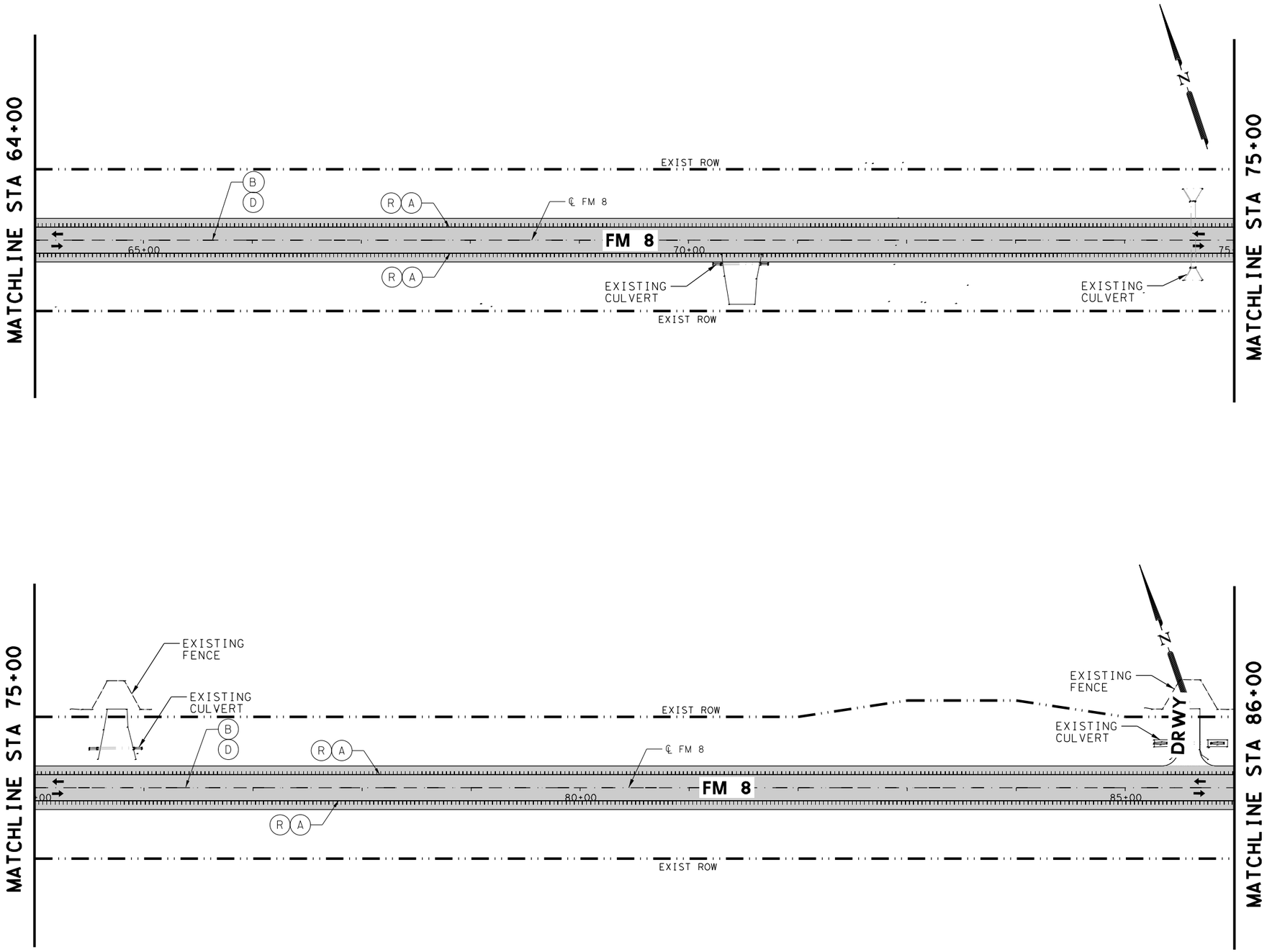
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00

SHEET 3 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	34
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
SET	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:04:46 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME: ...\3. Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN03.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

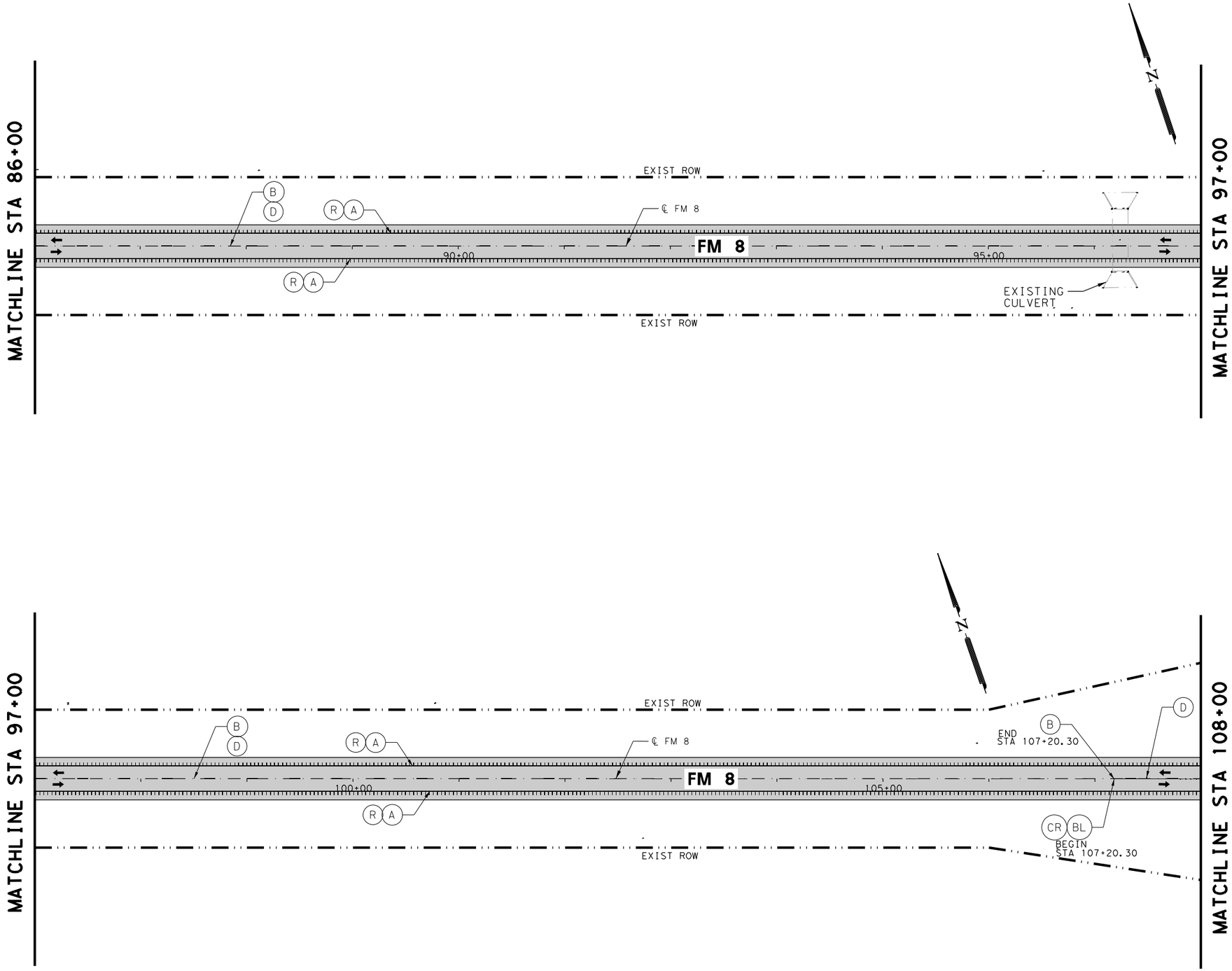
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00

SHEET 4 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	35
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:04:51 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN04.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

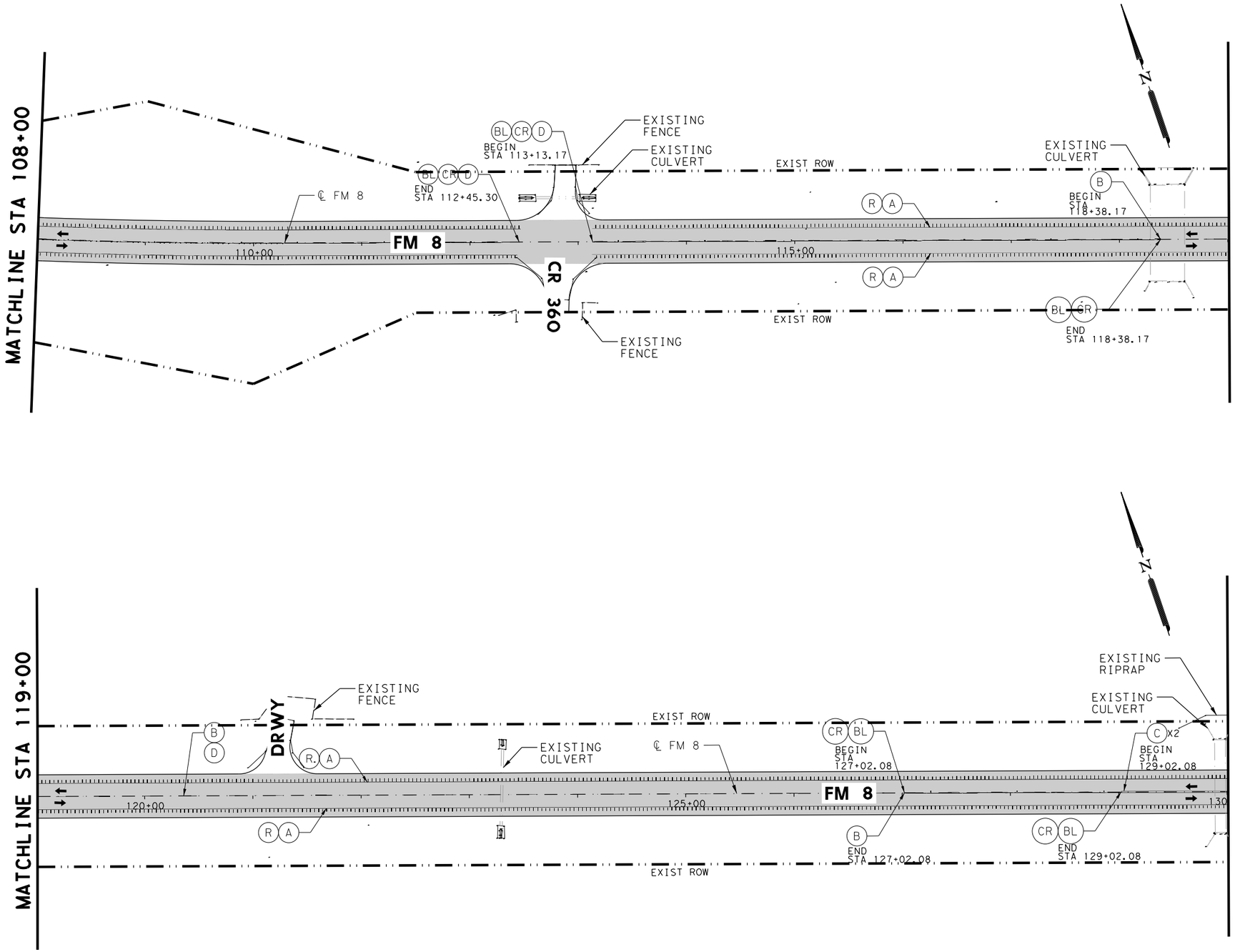
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00

SHEET 5 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	36
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:04:56 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN05.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND	
	PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
	EXIST ROW
	MBGF
←	TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
B	4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
C	4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
E	8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
F	8" WHITE SOLID
G	24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
	*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

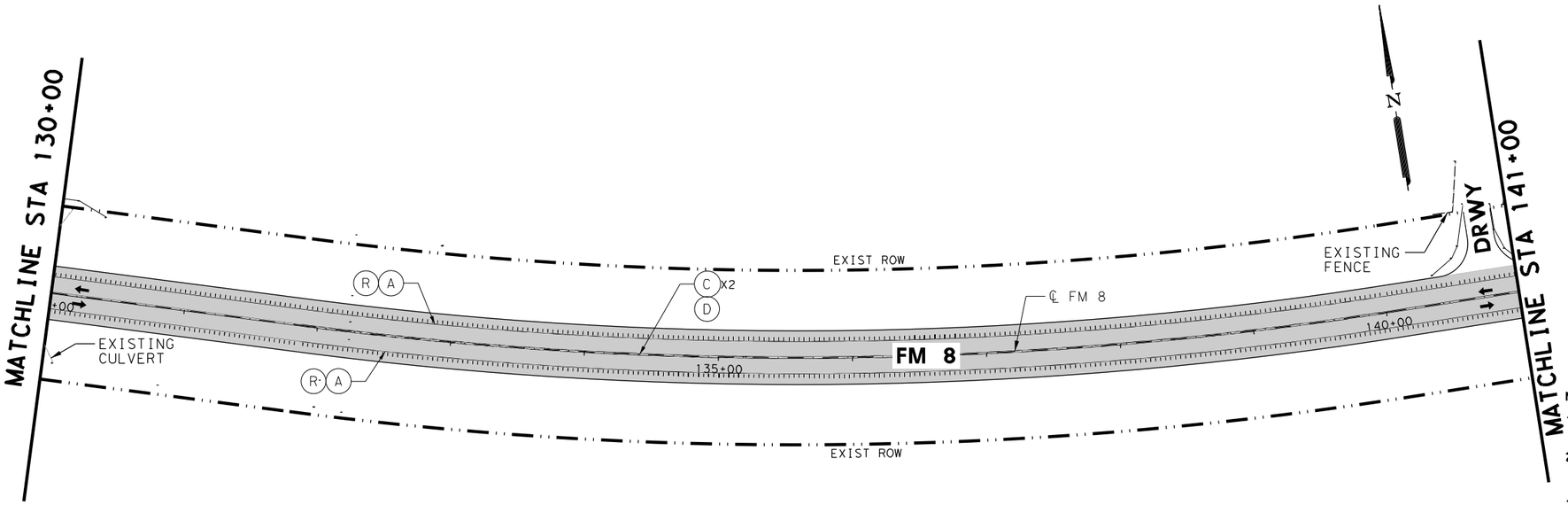
FM 8

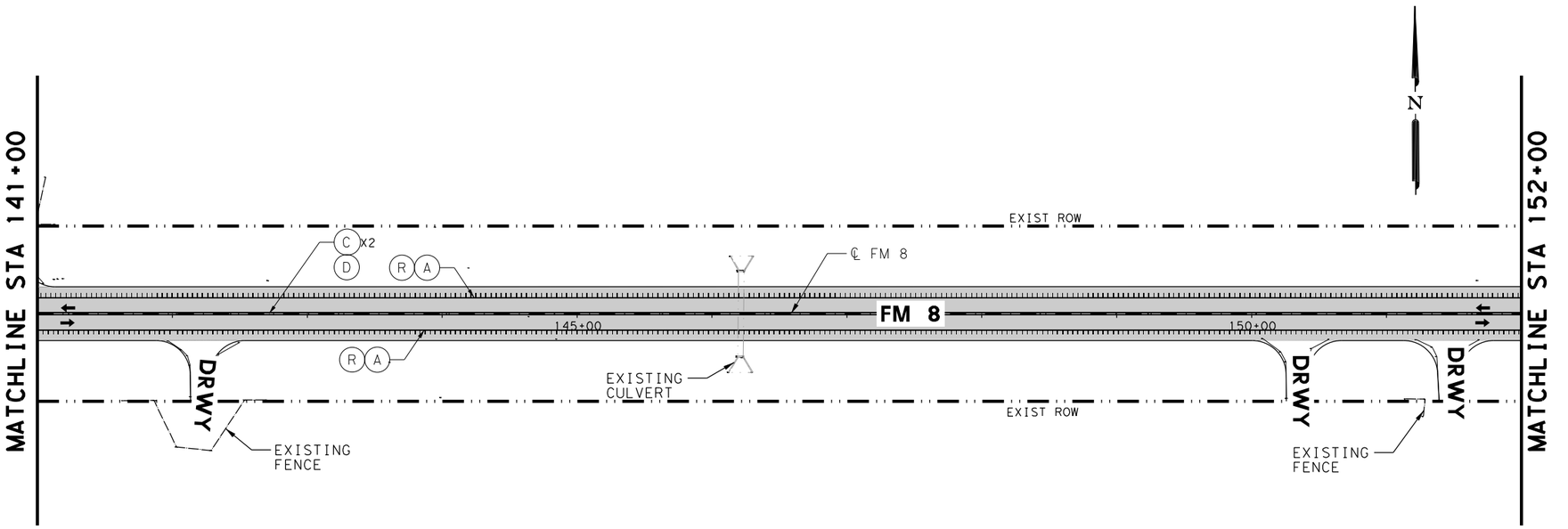
ROADWAY PLAN STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00

SHEET 6 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	37
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:00 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN06.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

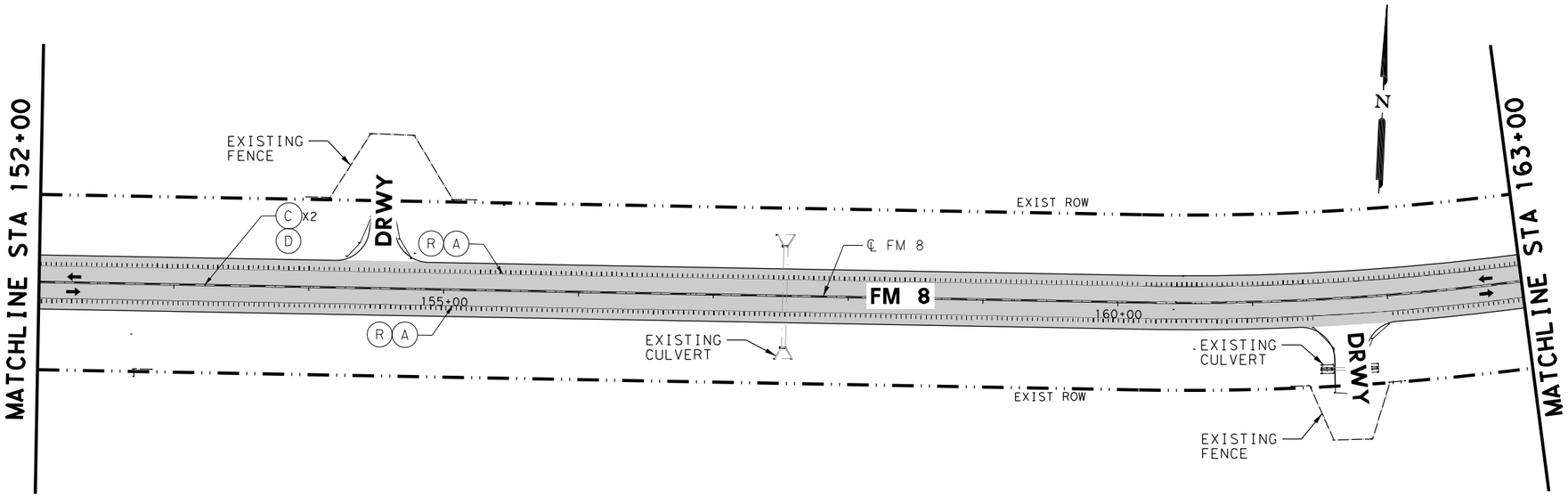
FM 8

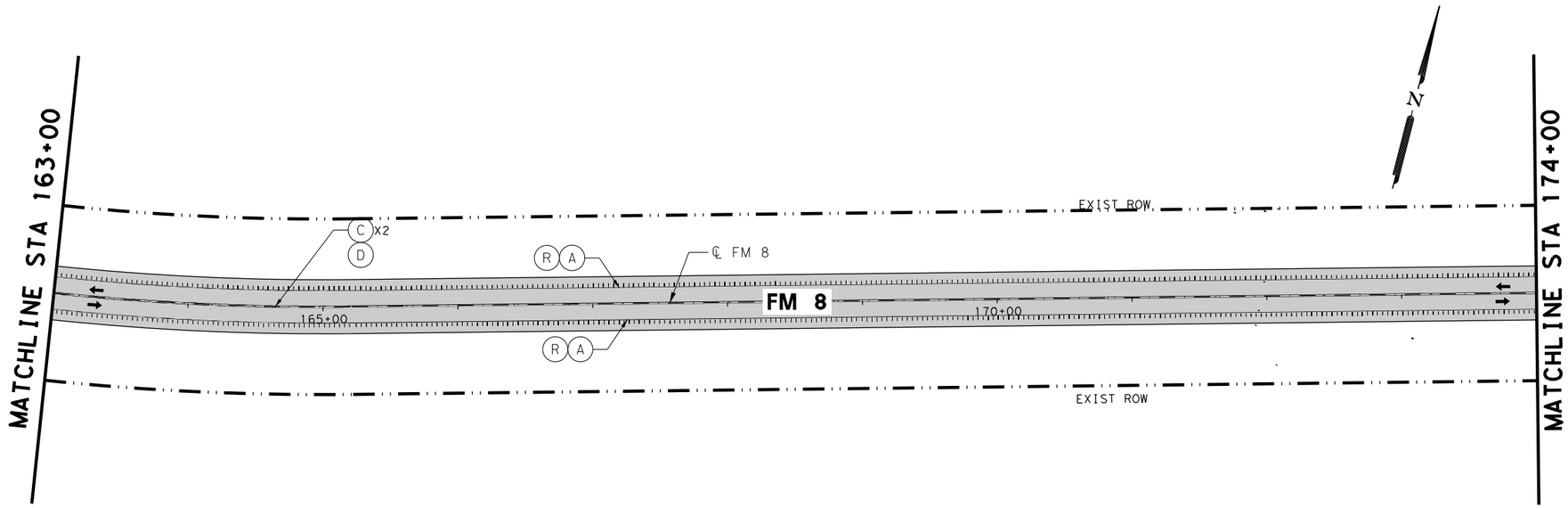
ROADWAY PLAN STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00

SHEET 7 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	38
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CHECK SET	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:06 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN07.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

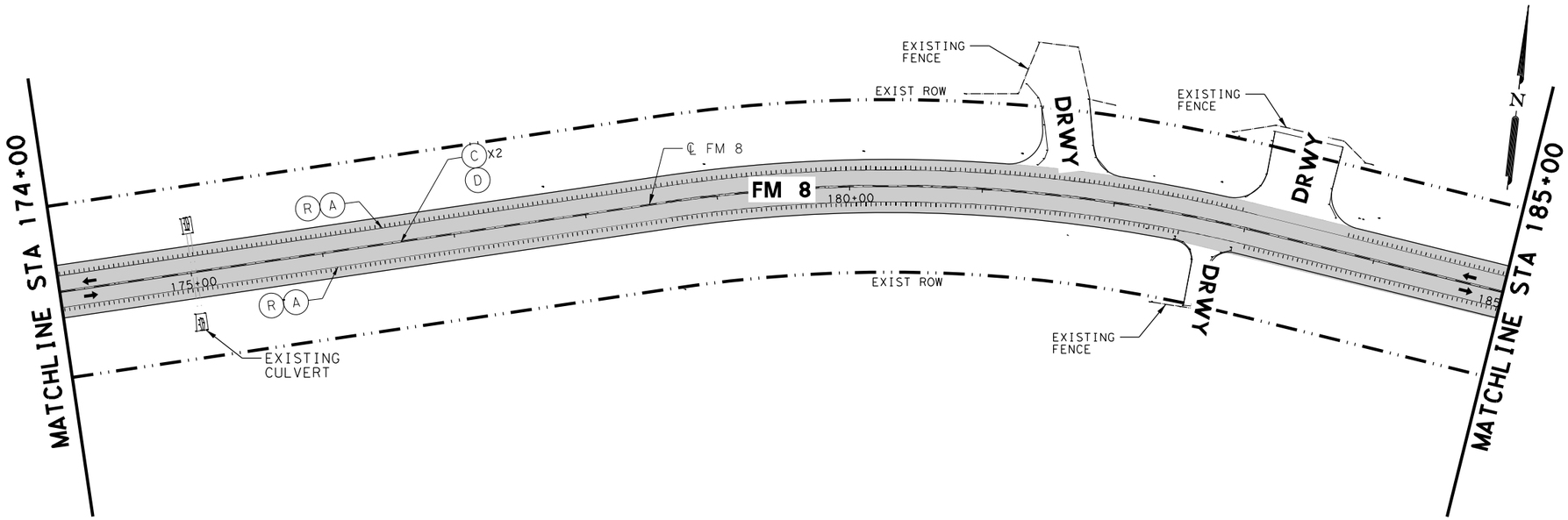
FM 8

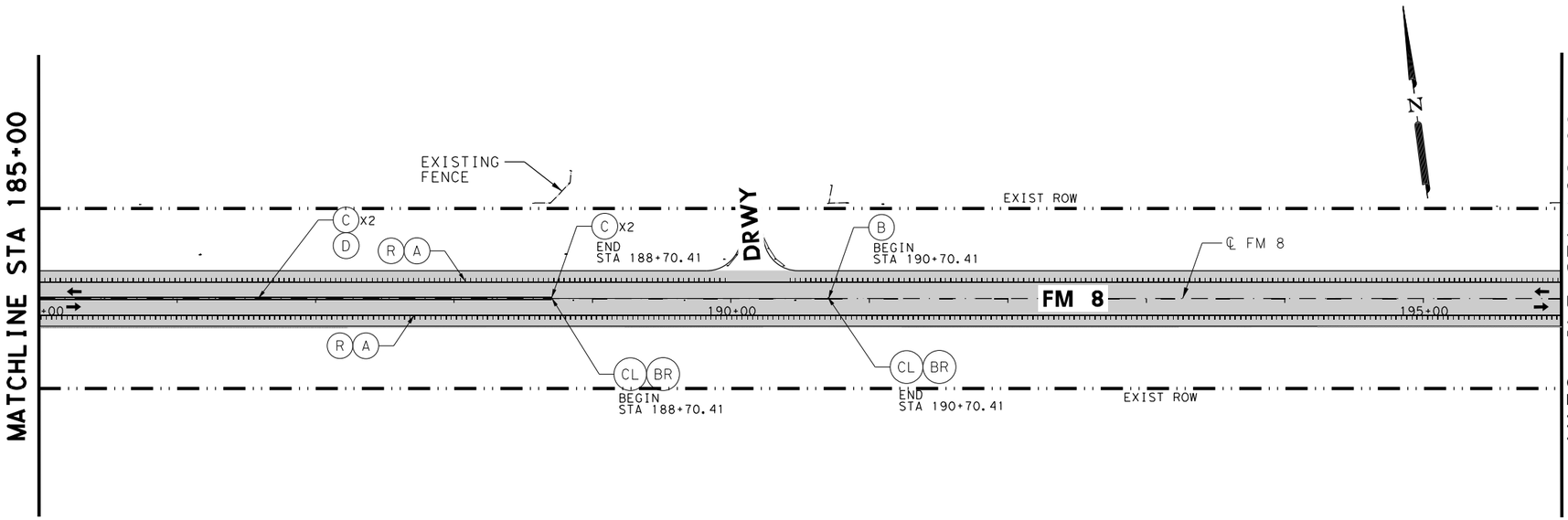
ROADWAY PLAN STA 152+00 TO STA 174+00

SHEET 8 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	39
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN08.dgn
USER: rad/jel
TIME: 6:05:31 PM
DATE: 3/10/2021





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

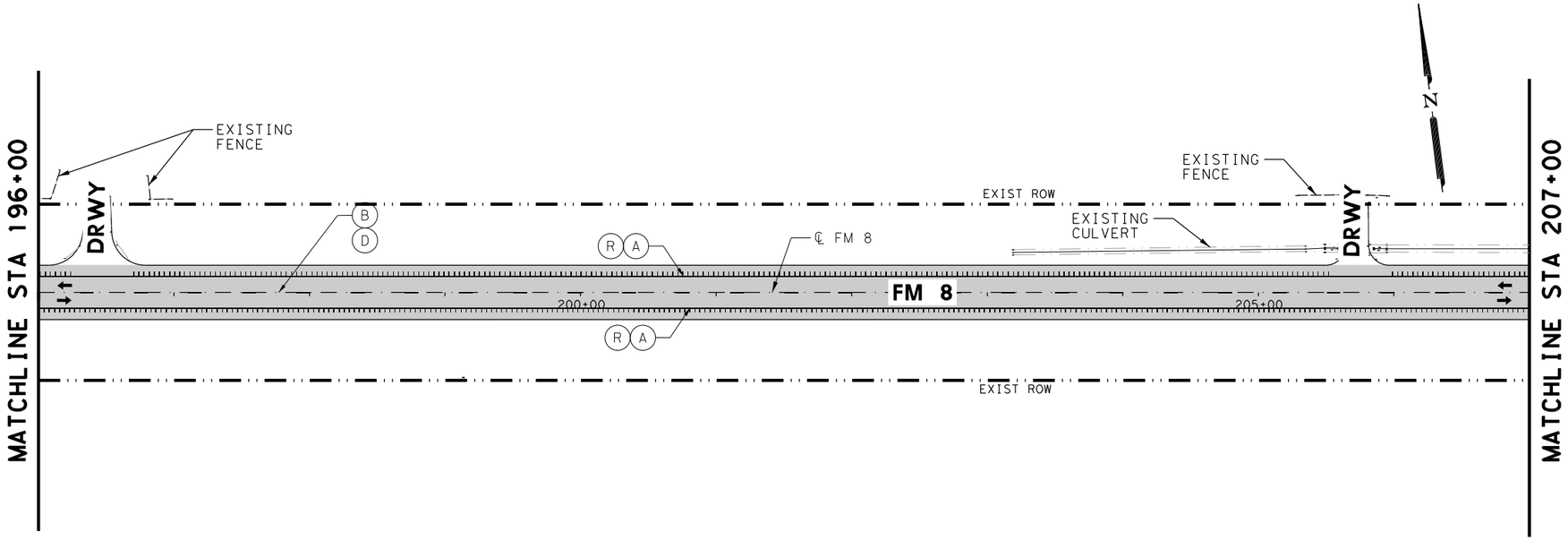
FM 8

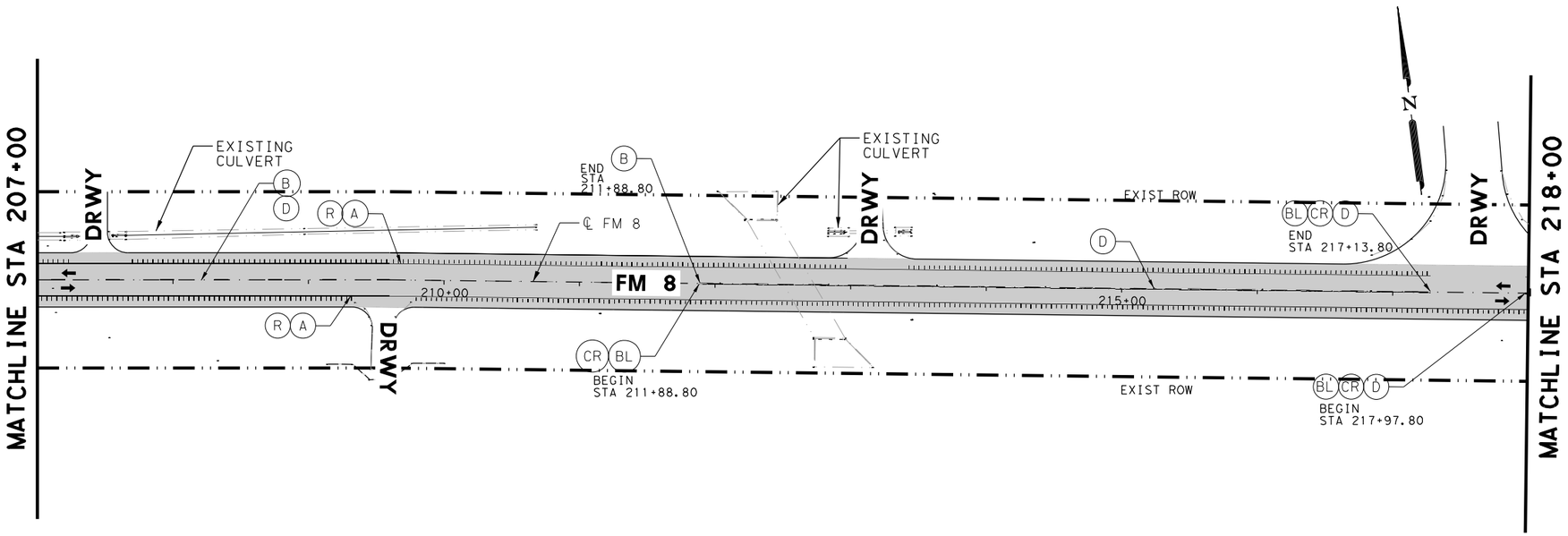
ROADWAY PLAN STA 174+00 TO STA 196+00

SHEET 9 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	40
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
SET	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:46 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN09.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:400
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

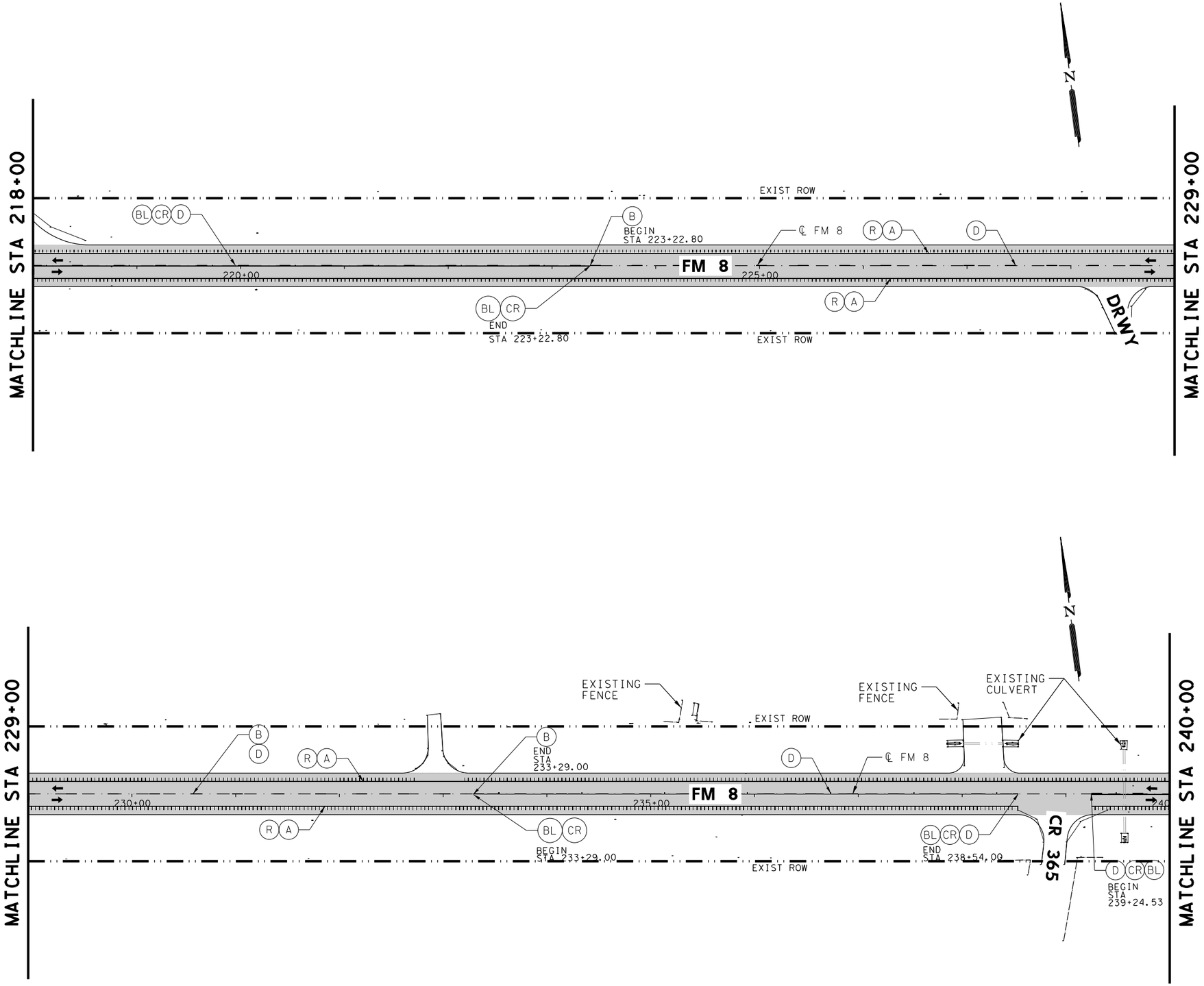
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 196+00 TO STA 218+00

SHEET 10 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	41
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:20 PM
USER: rodjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN10.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

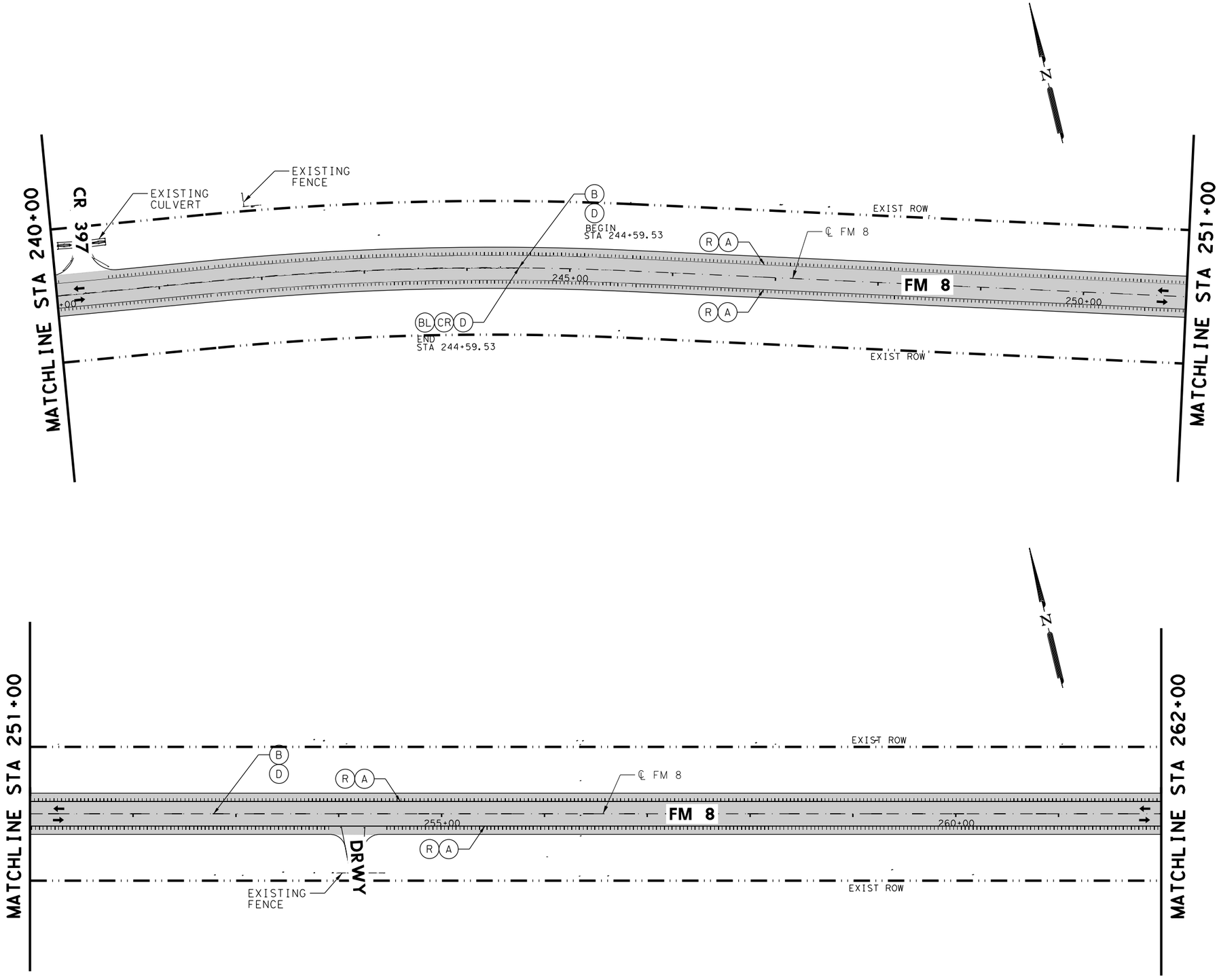
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 218+00 TO STA 240+00

SHEET 11 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	42
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG
DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:26 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME: ...3. Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN11.dgn



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

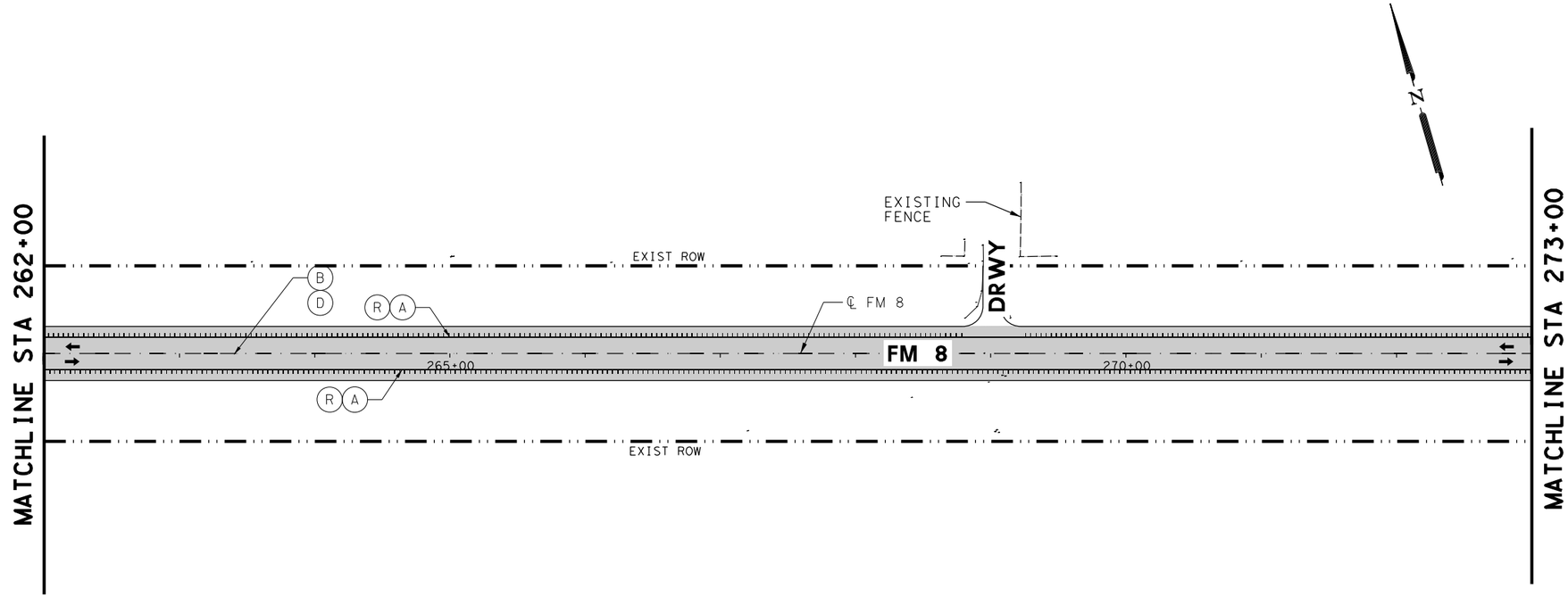
FM 8

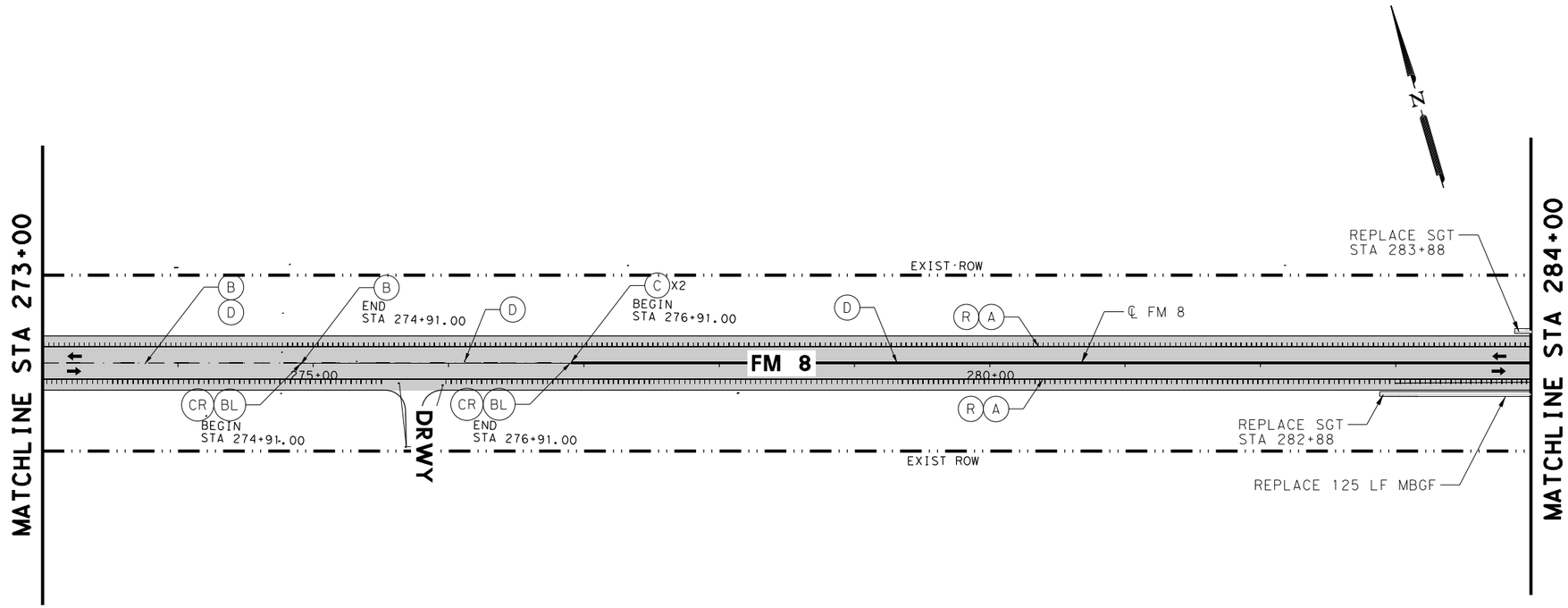
ROADWAY PLAN STA 240+00 TO STA 262+00

SHEET 12 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	43
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
SET	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:53 PM
USER: rodjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN12.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

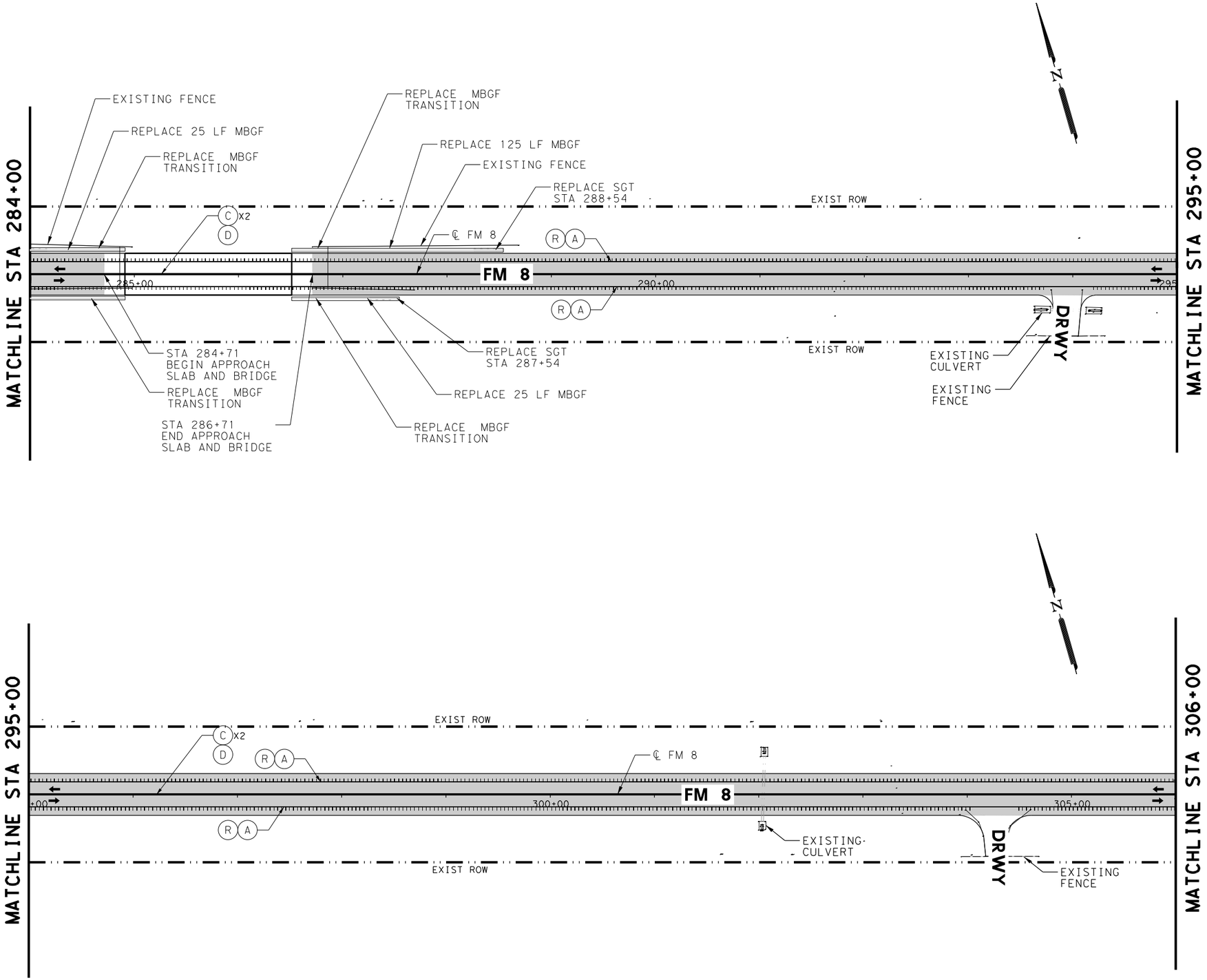
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 262+00 TO STA 284+00

SHEET 13 OF 24

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	44
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG
DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:37 PM
USER: nad.jel
FILE NAME: ...\3. Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN13.dgn



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

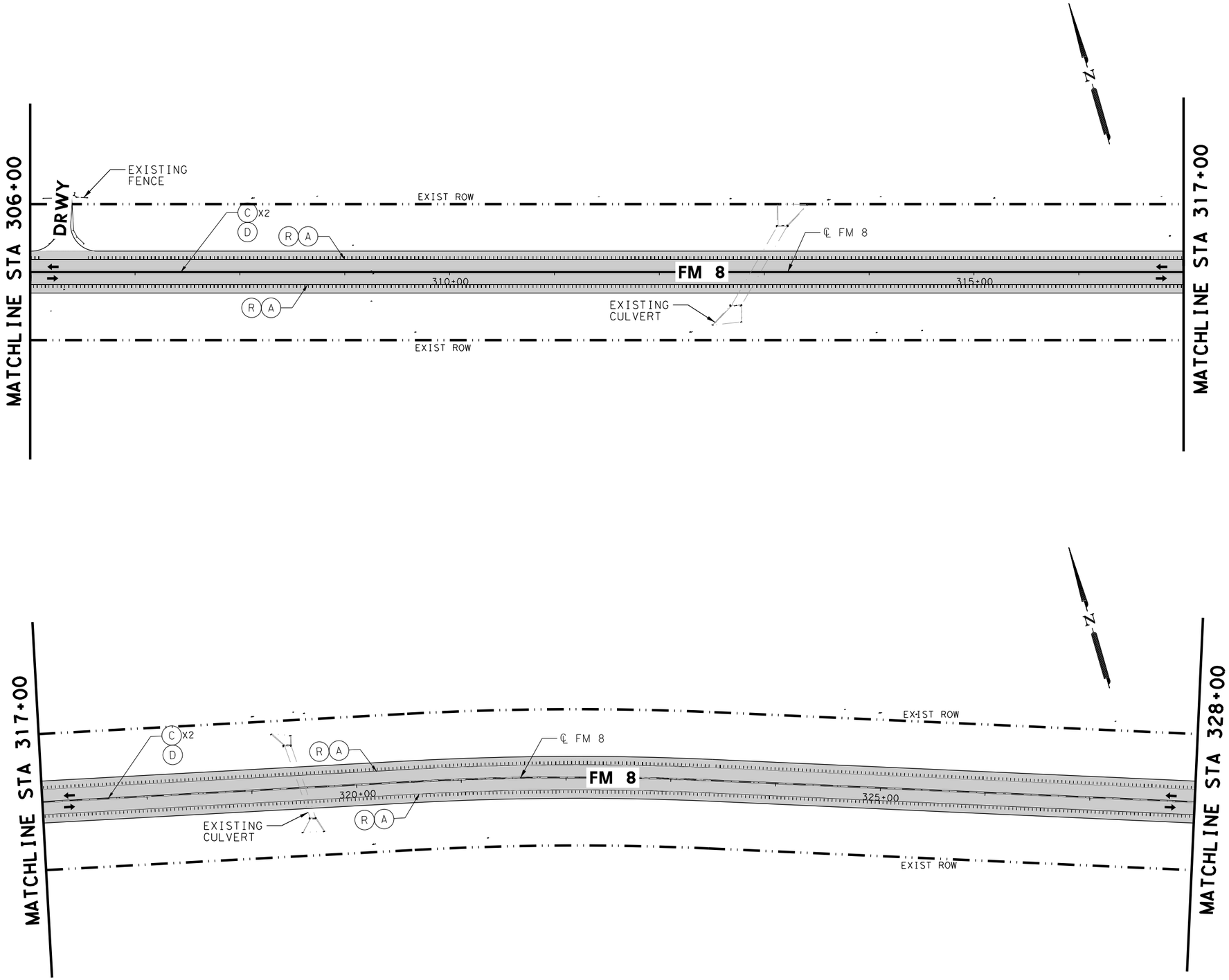
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 284+00 TO STA 306+00

SHEET 14 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	45
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG
DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:41 PM
USER: nad.jel
FILE NAME: ...3. Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN14.dgn



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

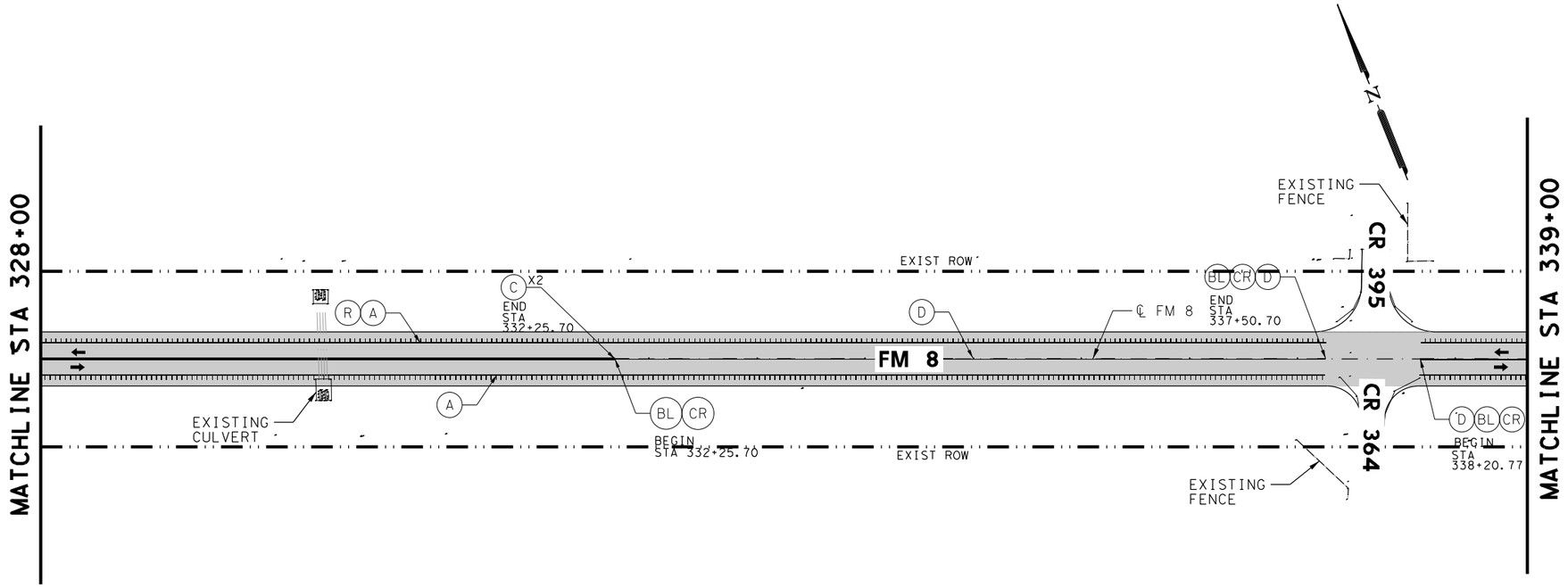
FM 8

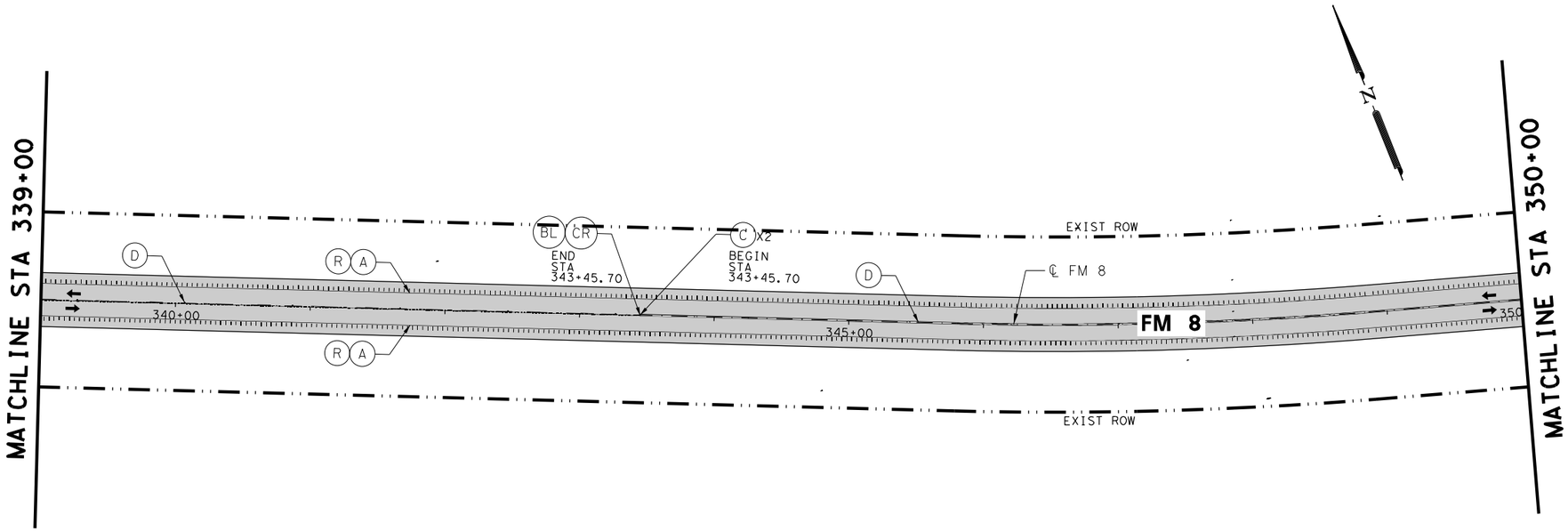
ROADWAY PLAN STA 306+00 TO STA 328+00

SHEET 15 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	46
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:47 PM
USER: rodjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN15.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
- *L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

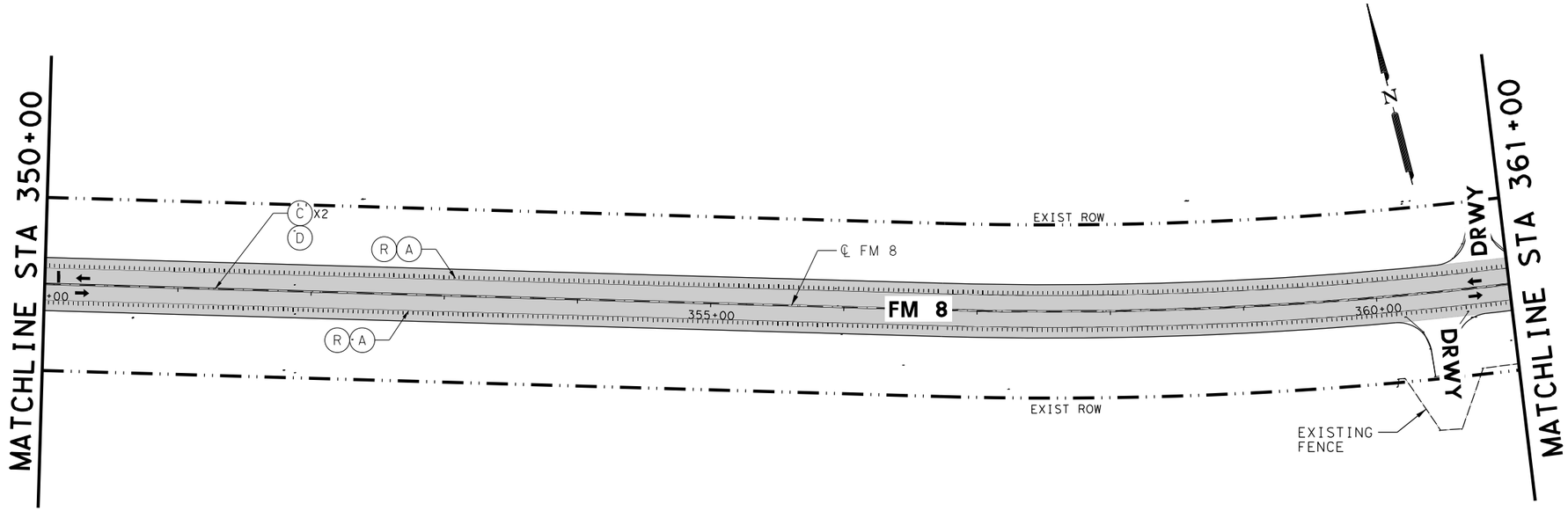
FM 8

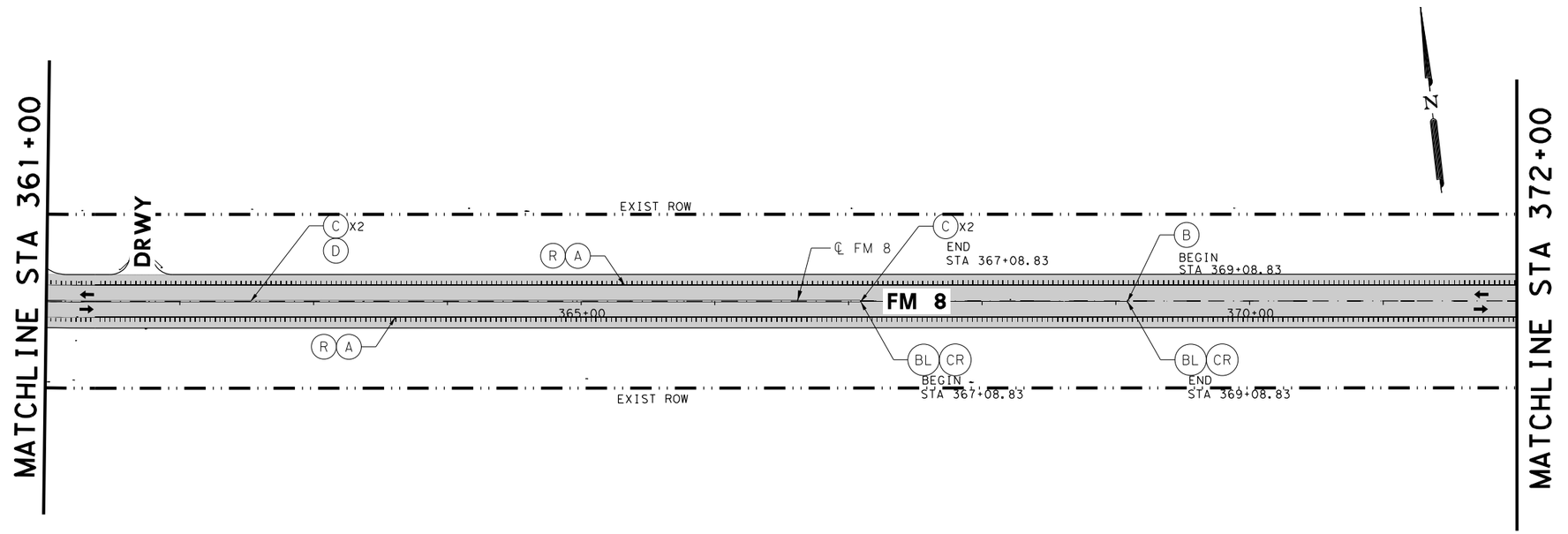
ROADWAY PLAN STA 328+00 TO STA 350+00

SHEET 16 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	47
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:51 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN16.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND	
	PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
	EXIST ROW
	MBGF
	TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
B	4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
C	4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
E	8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
F	8" WHITE SOLID
G	24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
	*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

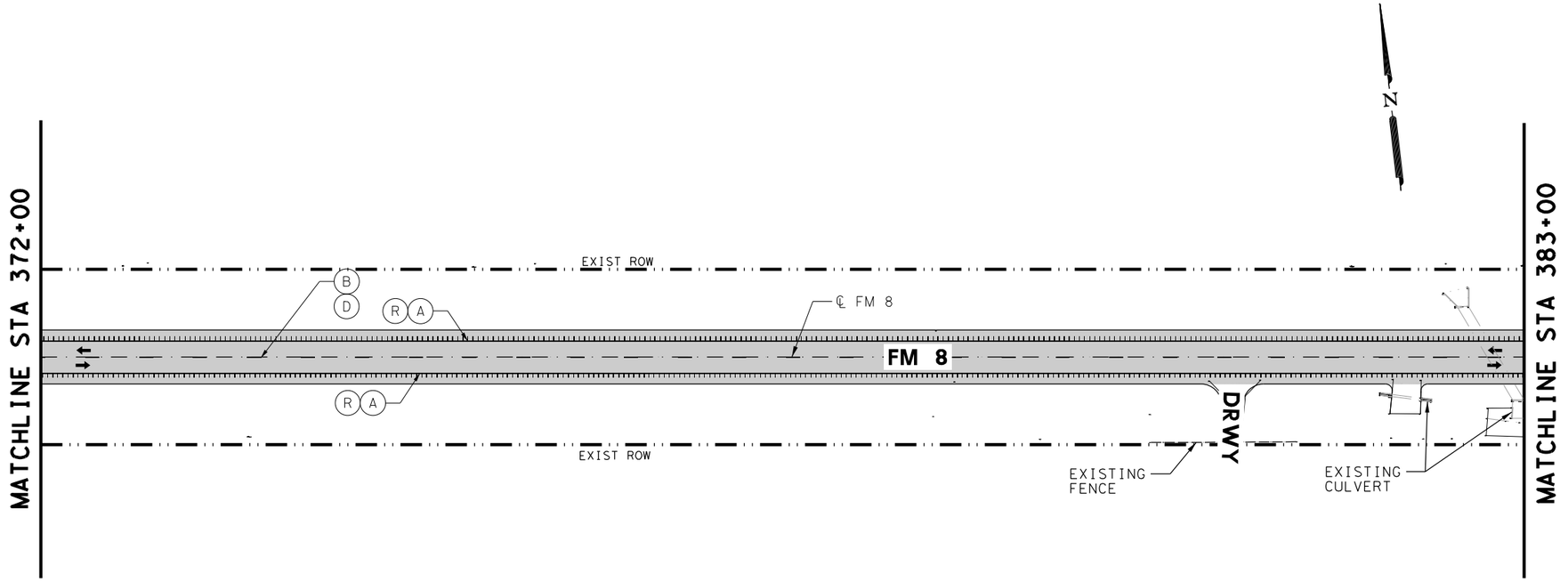
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 350+00 TO STA 372+00

SHEET 17 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	48
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:57 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN1.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND	
	PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
	EXIST ROW
	MBGF
	TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
B	4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
C	4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
E	8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
F	8" WHITE SOLID
G	24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
	*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

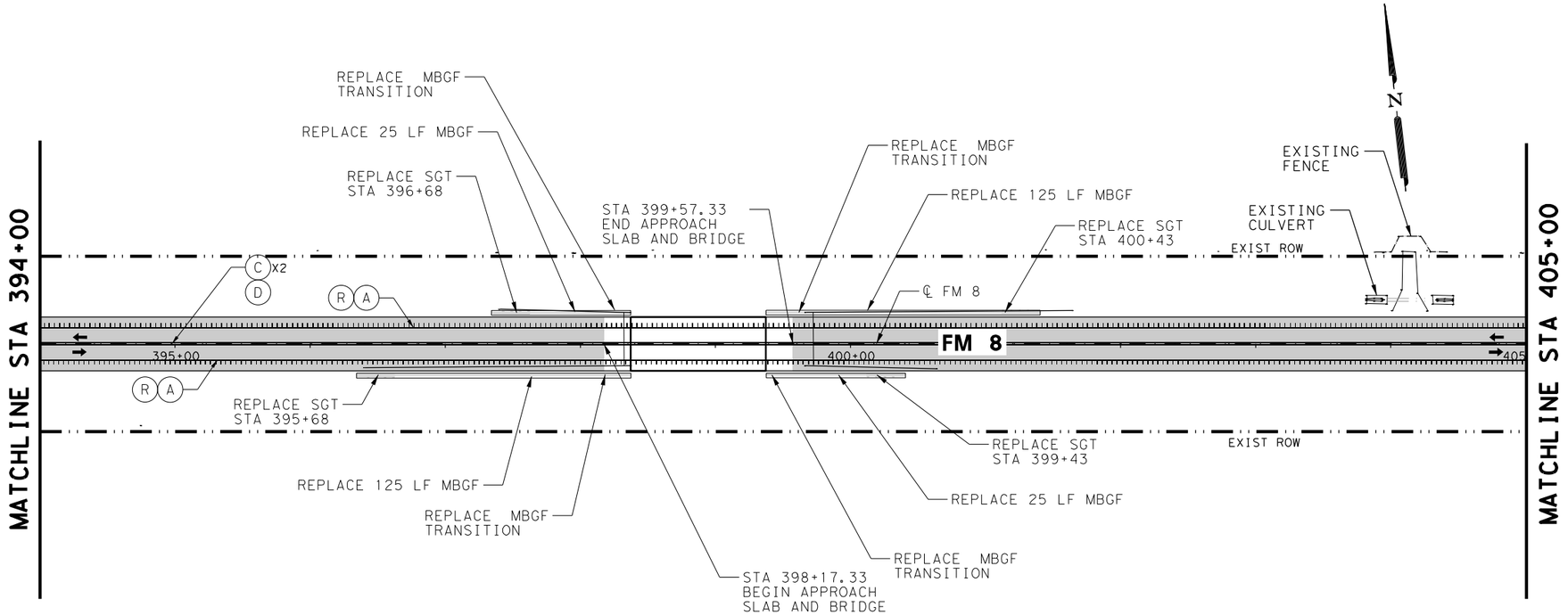
FM 8

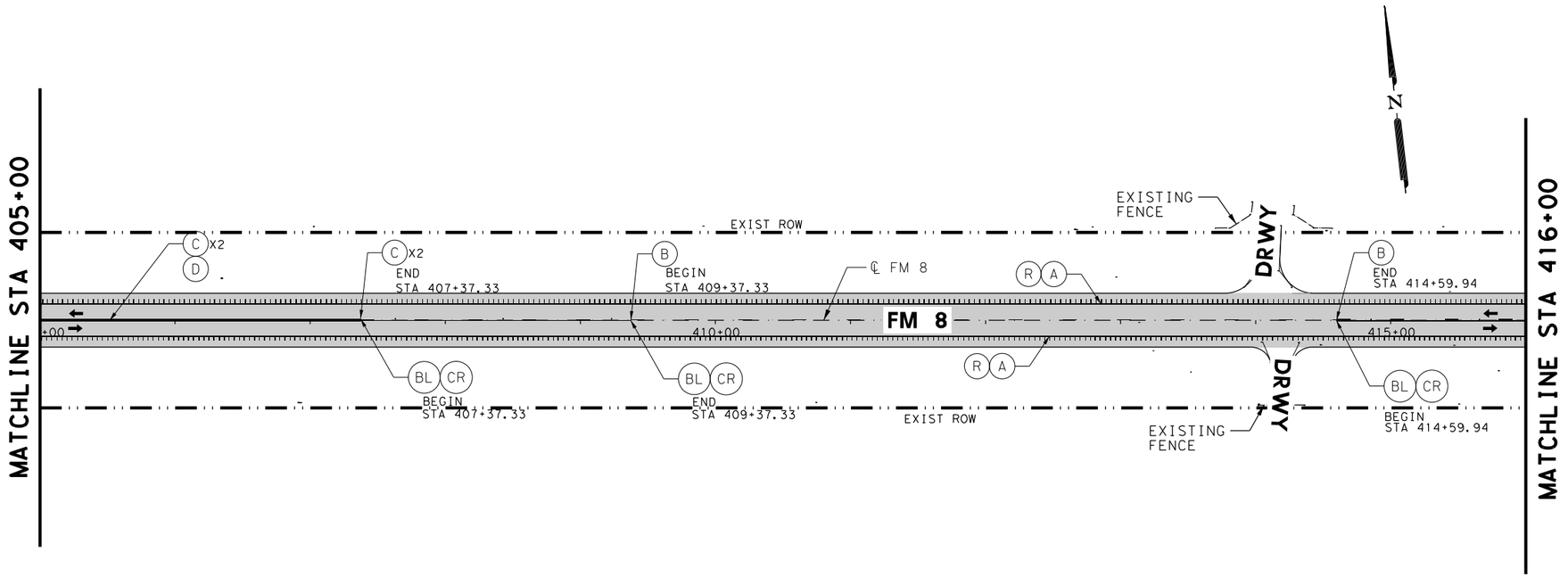
ROADWAY PLAN STA 372+00 TO STA 394+00

SHEET 18 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	49
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:01 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN18.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:400
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
- *L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021

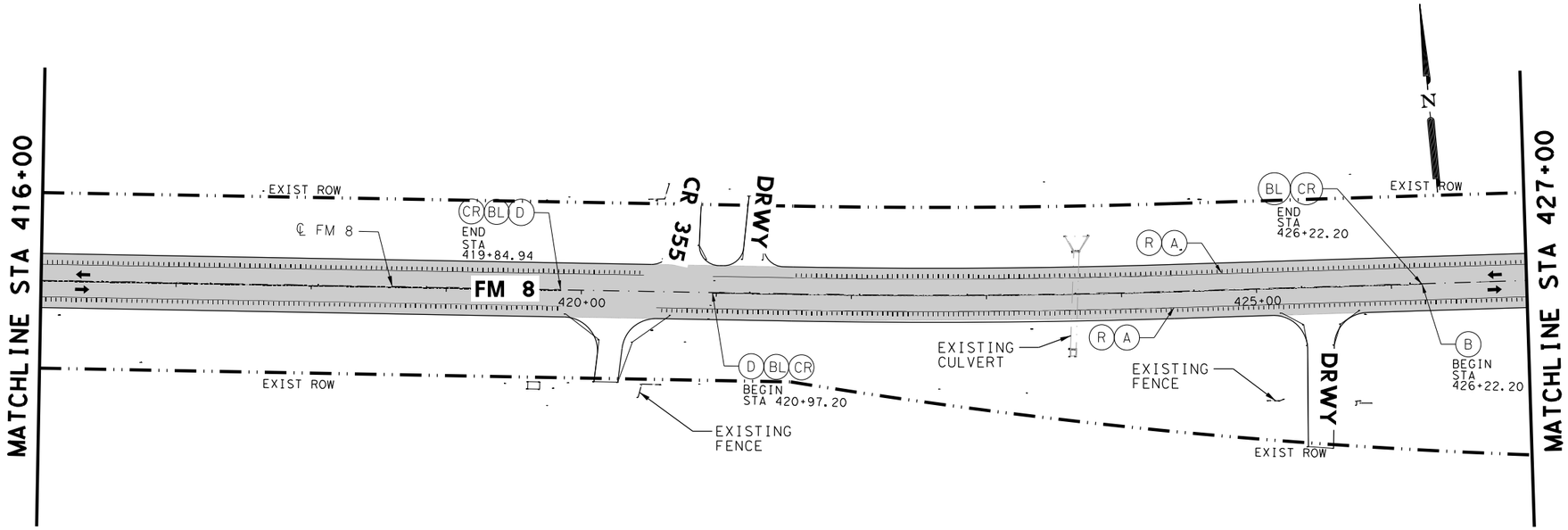
FM 8

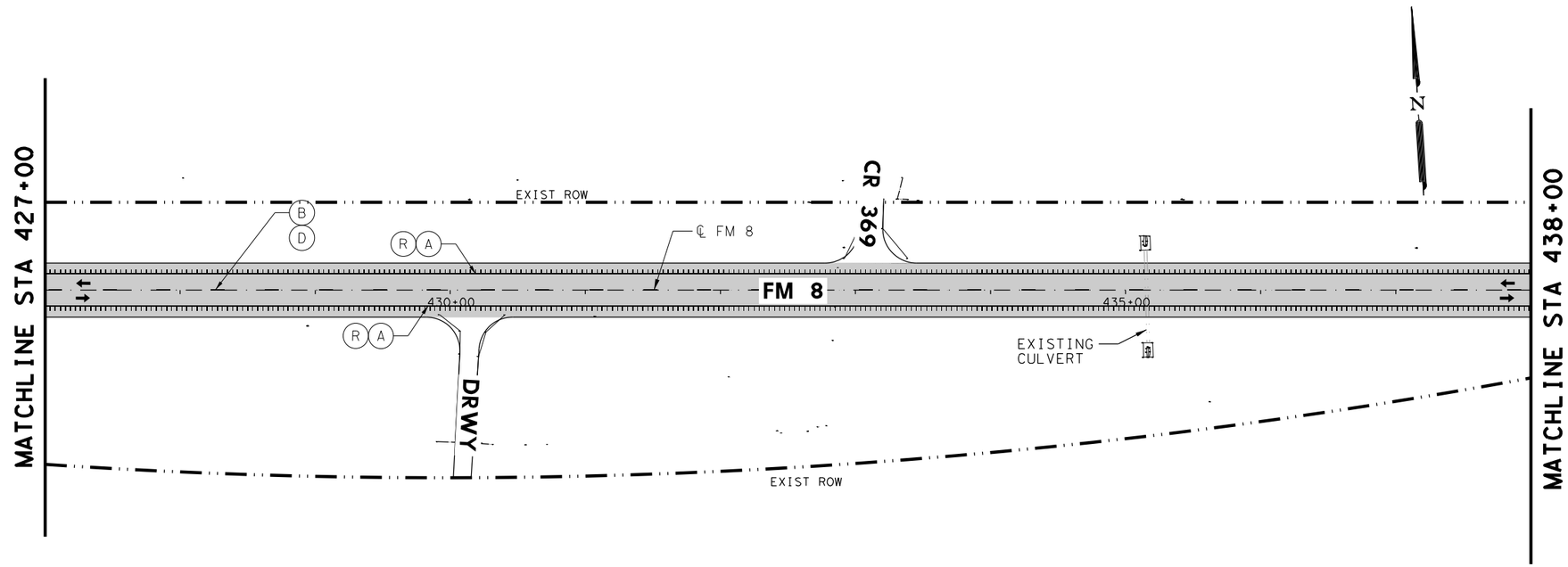
ROADWAY PLAN STA 394+00 TO STA 416+00

SHEET 19 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	50
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:05 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN19.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND	
	PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
	EXIST ROW
	MBGF
←	TRAFFIC LANE
A	4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
B	4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
C	4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
D	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
E	8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
F	8" WHITE SOLID
G	24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
R	MILLED RUMBLE STRIP
	*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn F-928

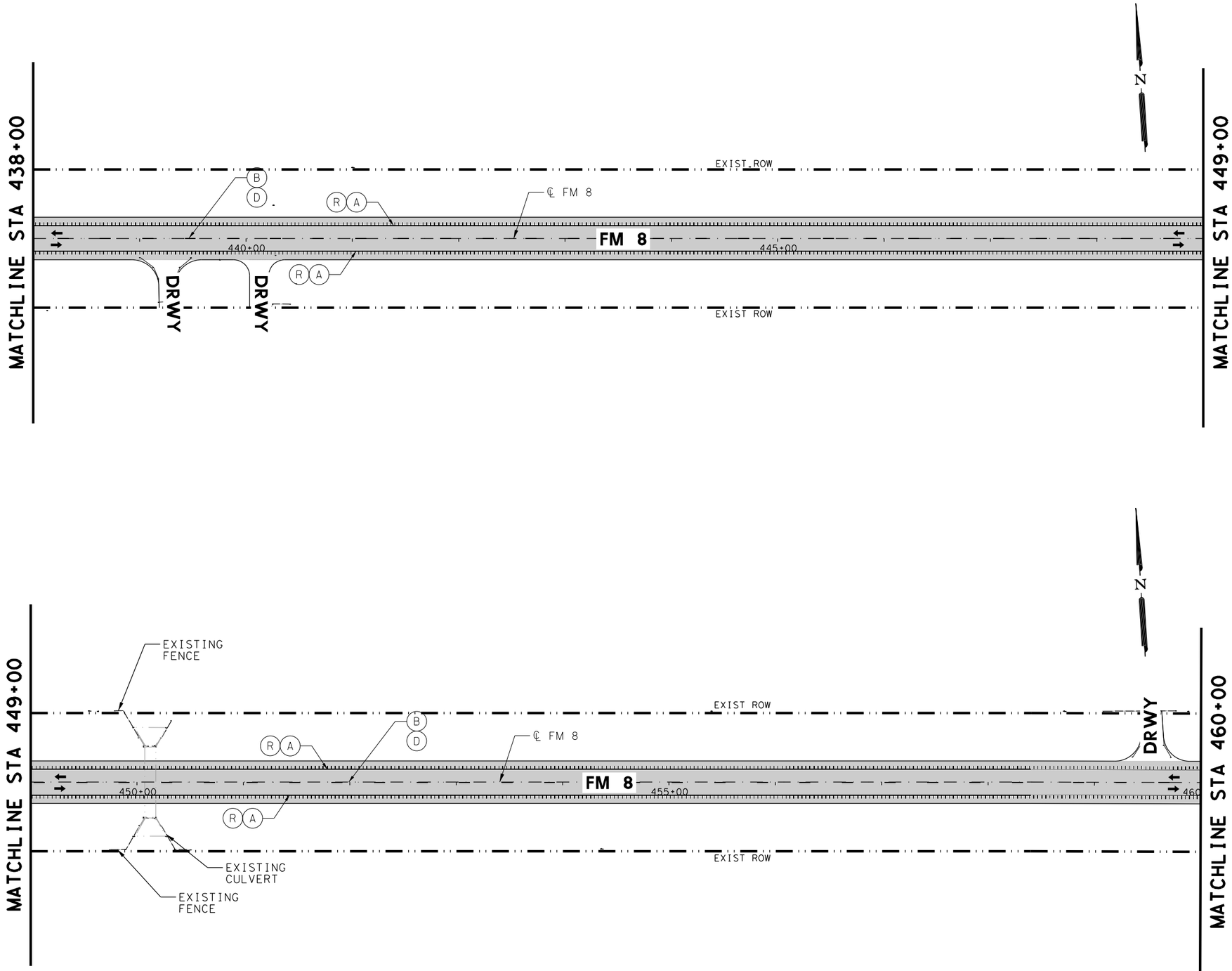
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 416+00 TO STA 438+00

SHEET 20 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	51
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CHECK SET	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:08 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME: ...\3. Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN20.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:400
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

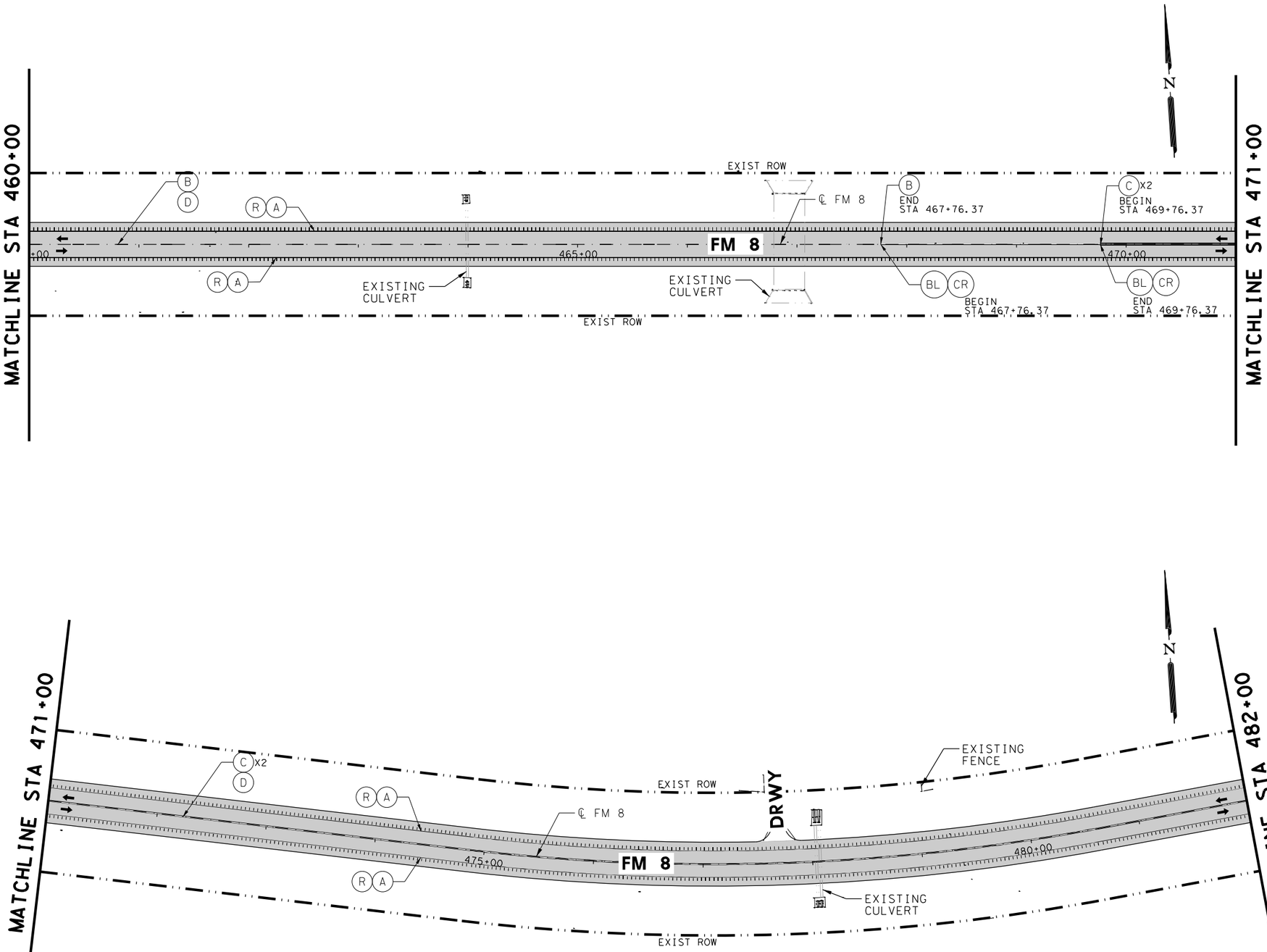
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 438+00 TO STA 460+00

SHEET 21 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	52
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
SET	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:11 PM
USER: rad1el
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN21.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

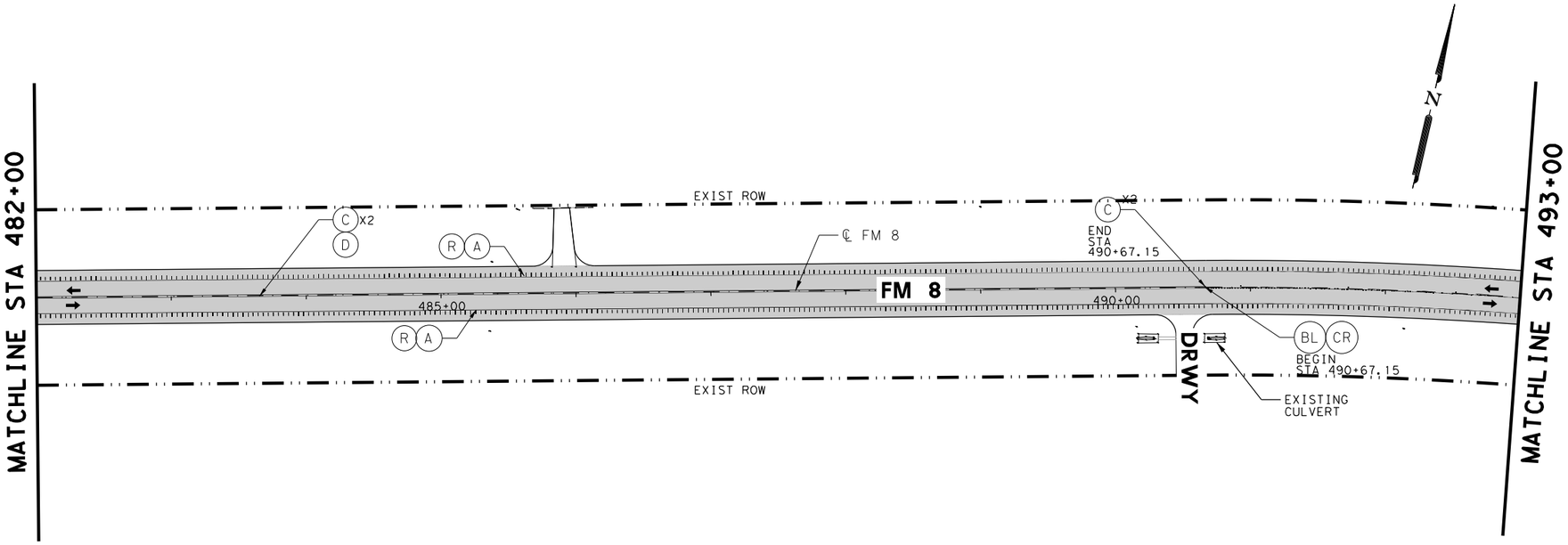
FM 8

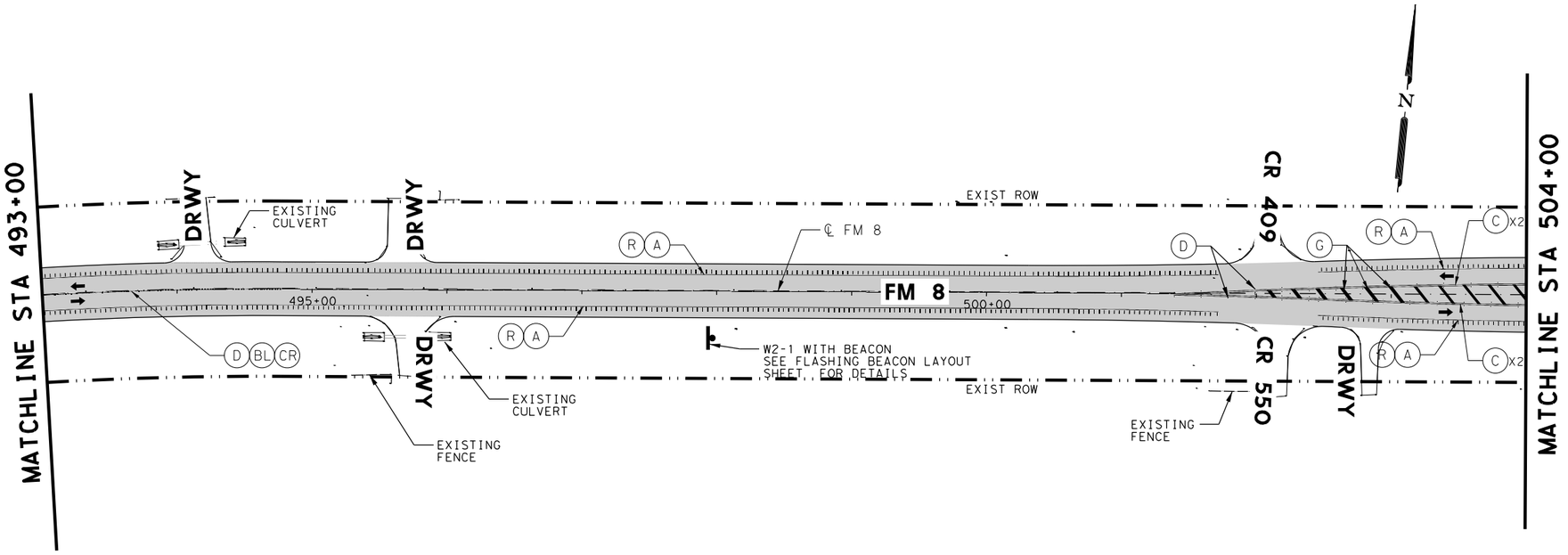
ROADWAY PLAN STA 460+00 TO STA 482+00

SHEET 22 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	53
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:16 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN22.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG





HORIZ: 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

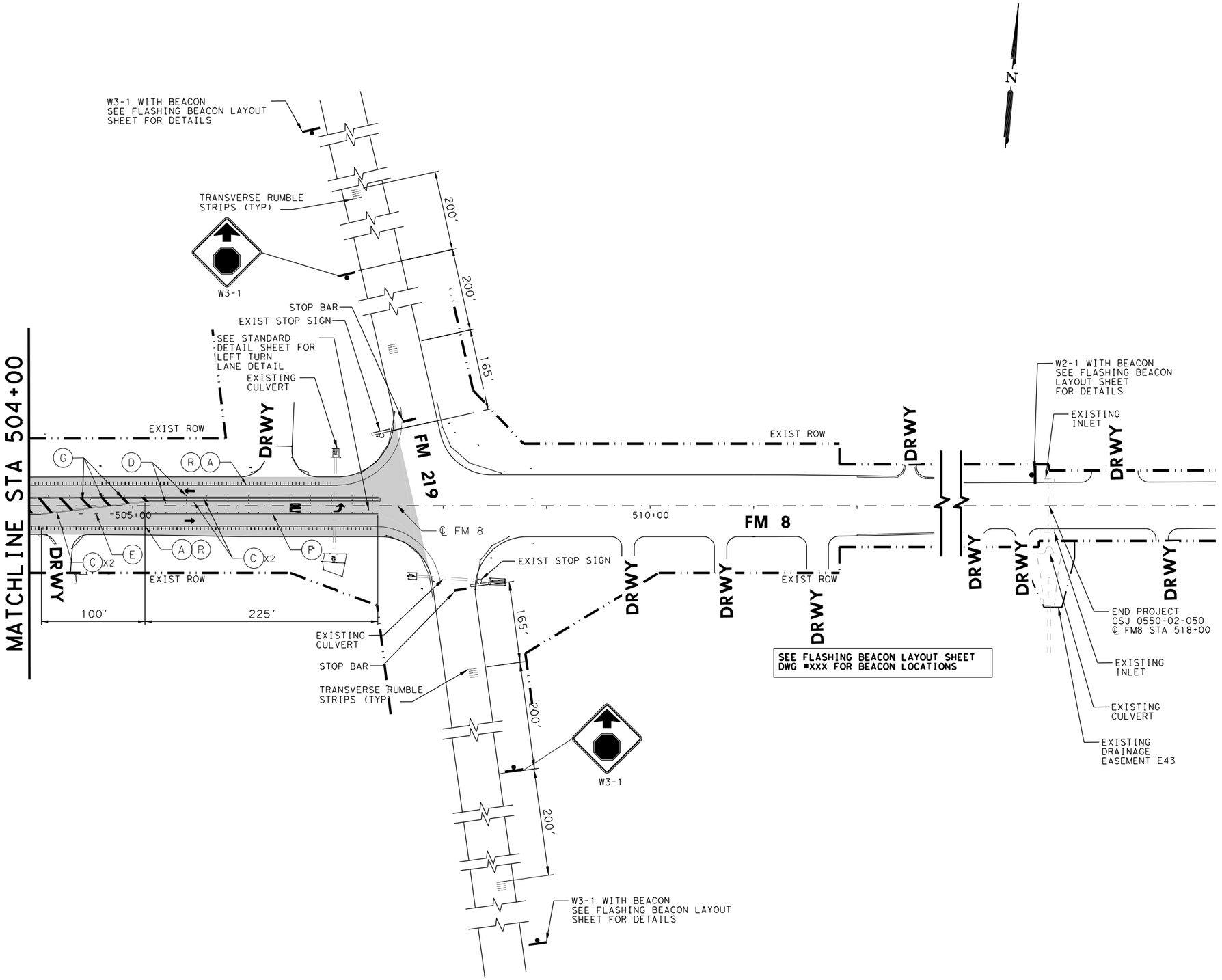
FM 8

ROADWAY PLAN STA 482+00 TO STA 504+00

SHEET 23 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	54
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:19 PM
USER: rodjel
FILE NAME: ...\3_Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN23.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:400
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG



LEGEND

- PROP PLANE & OVERLAY ROADWAY
- EXIST ROW
- MBGF
- TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID STRIPE
- (B) 4" YELLOW BRK STRIPE*
- (C) 4" YELLOW SOLID STRIPE*
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY 11-A-A
- (E) 8" WHITE DOTTED STRIPE
- (F) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (G) 24" YELLOW SOLID DIAGONAL
- (R) MILLED RUMBLE STRIP

*L/R FOR LEFT/RIGHT

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONING AND OFFSETS ARE BASED FROM THE FM 8 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SHALL INCLUDE THE ASSOCIATED MOW STRIP. SEE TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19.
3. ALL CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ANY CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, BRIDGES, AND INLETS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. LIMITS OF SUPER ELEVATION AND CROSS SLOPES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. INFORMATION IS BASED ON STATION LIMITS PROVIDED IN AS-BUILT PLANS CSJ 0550-02-032 HUITT ZOLLARS DATED 07-09-04.
5. FOR BACKFILL EDGE DETAILS SEE TE(HMAC)-11
6. PAVEMENT MARKINGS LOCATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMOVAL FOR PROPER REPLACEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 8

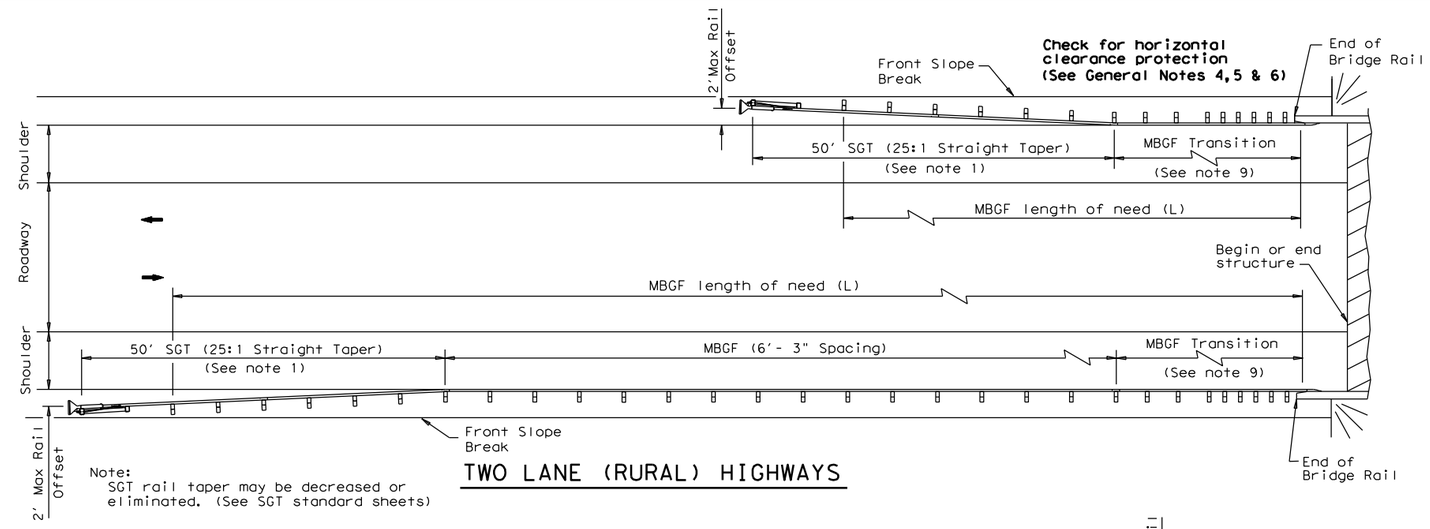
ROADWAY PLAN STA 504+00 TO END

SHEET 24 OF 24

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50		FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	55
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

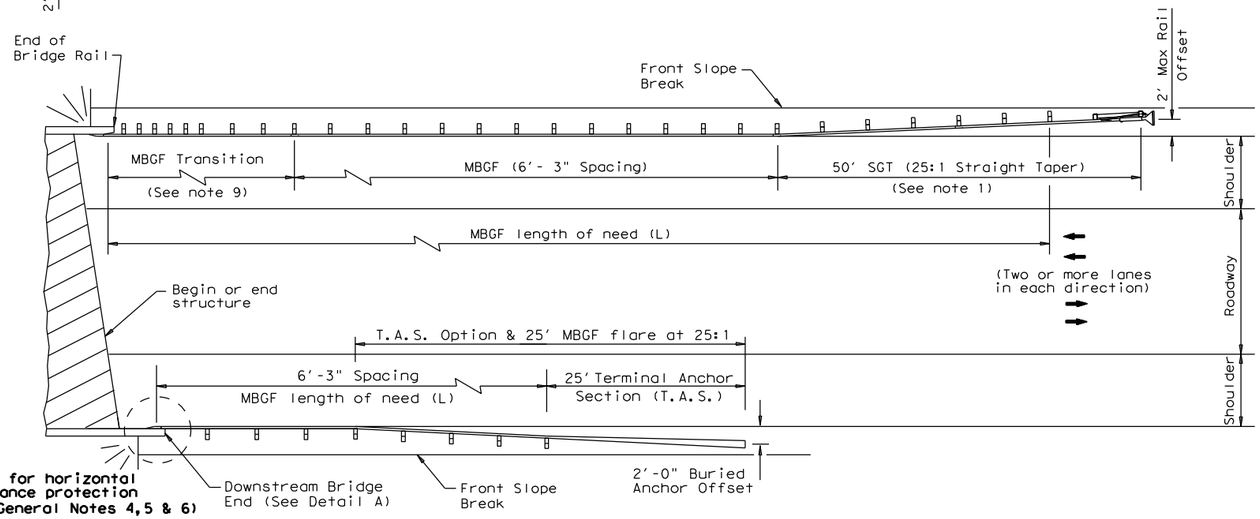
DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:06:23 PM
USER: nad.fel
FILE NAME: ...\3. Roadway\FM8_BMCD_PLN24.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:00
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG

DATE:
FILE:

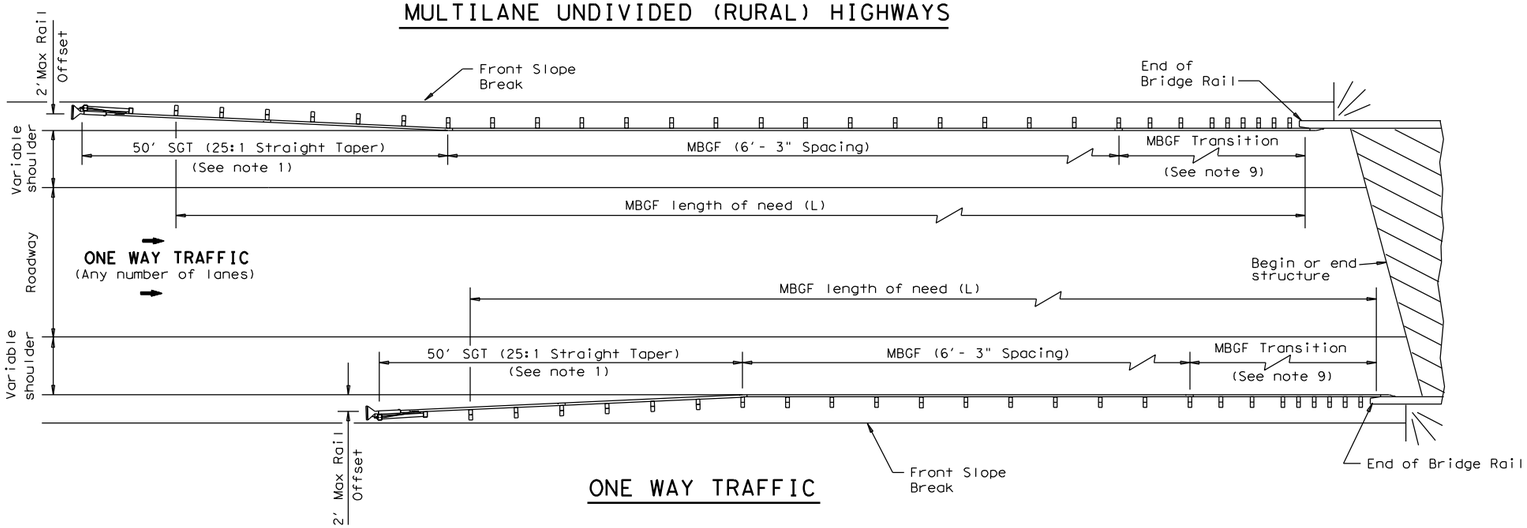


Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)

TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



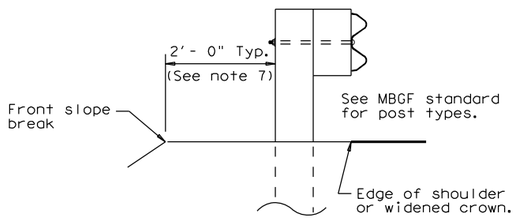
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



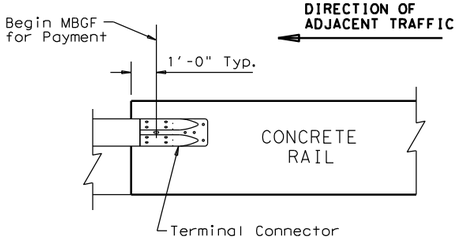
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See MBGF, SGT, and MBGF Transition standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are shown elsewhere in plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Terminal anchor sections (TAS) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF (at 6'-3" post spacing without transition) to concrete rail are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



DETAIL A

All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

ONLY FOR USE IN MAINTENANCE REPAIRS.

Texas Department of Transportation

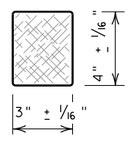
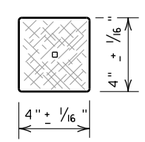
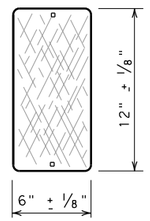
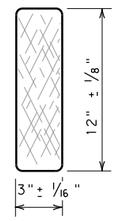
Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS
(28" METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

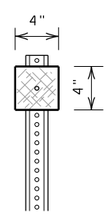
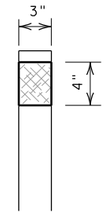
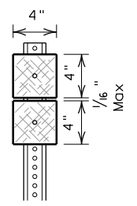
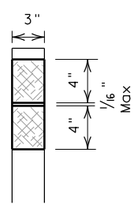
BED(28)-19

FILE: bed2819.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		56

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

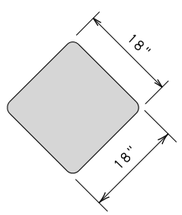
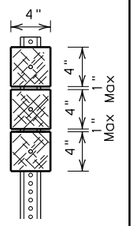
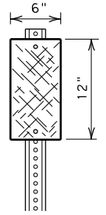
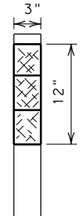
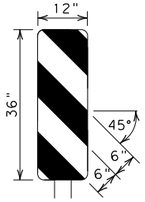
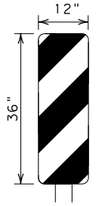
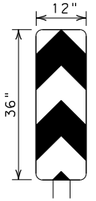
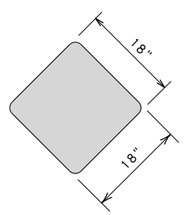
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

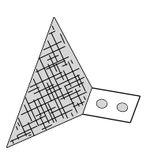
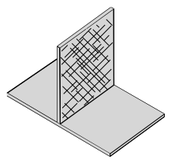
TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

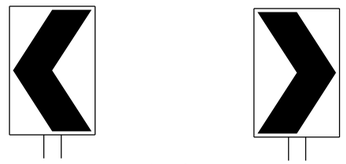
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE

W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	FTW	ERATH		57

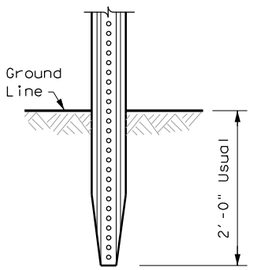
DATE:
FILE:

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

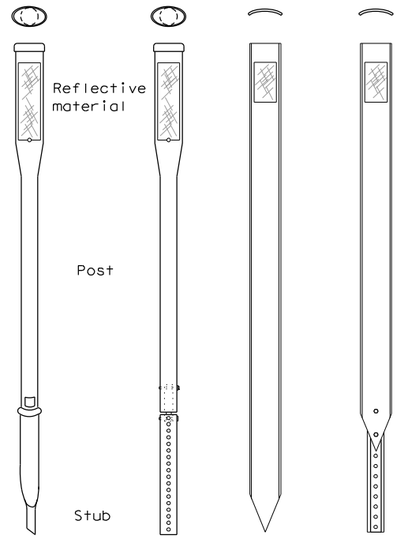


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

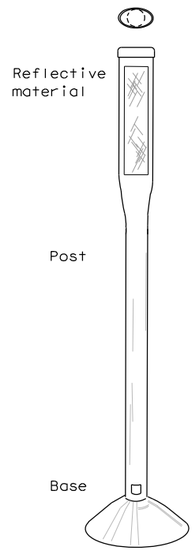
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



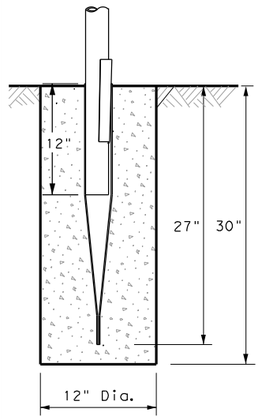
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

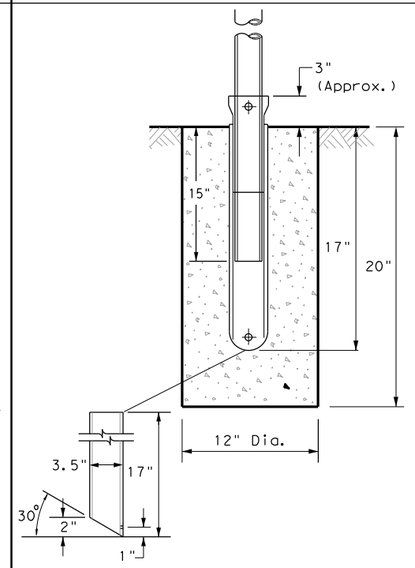
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

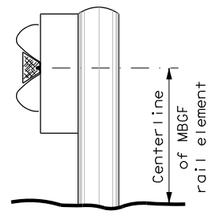
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

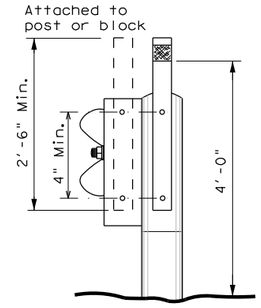
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

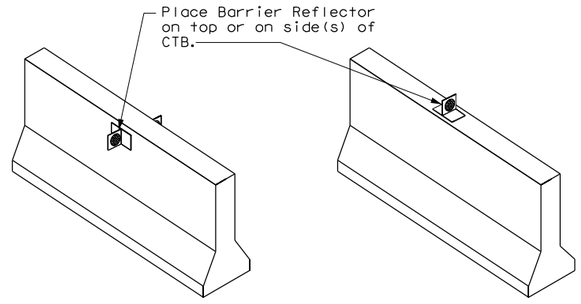
GF1



GF2



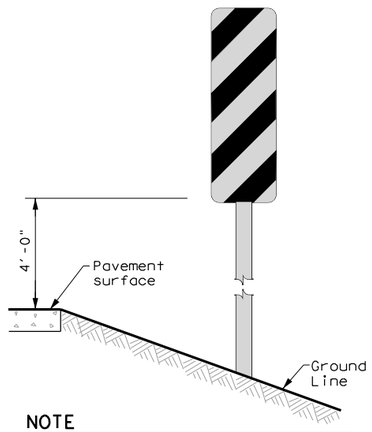
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

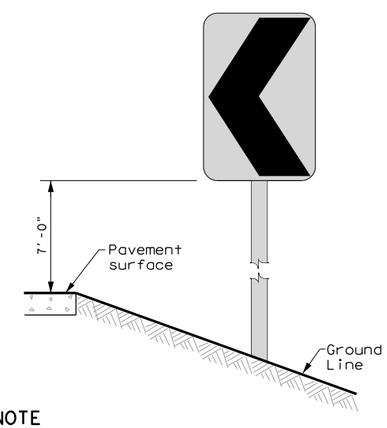
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

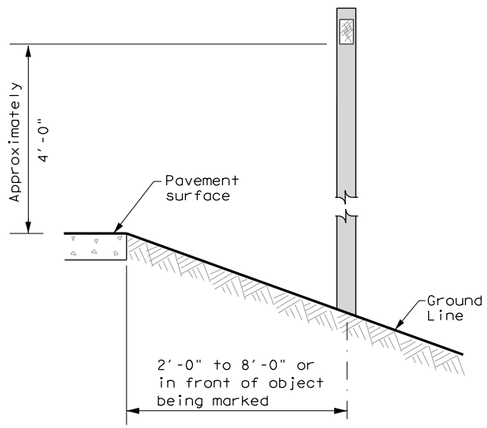
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	FTW	ERATH		58

20B

DATE:
FILE:

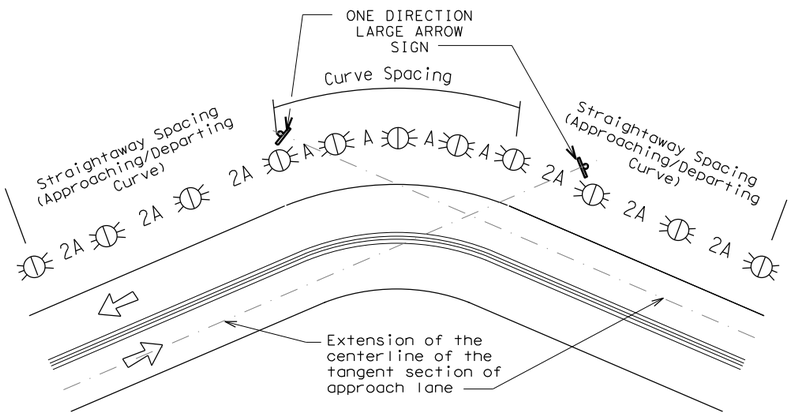
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

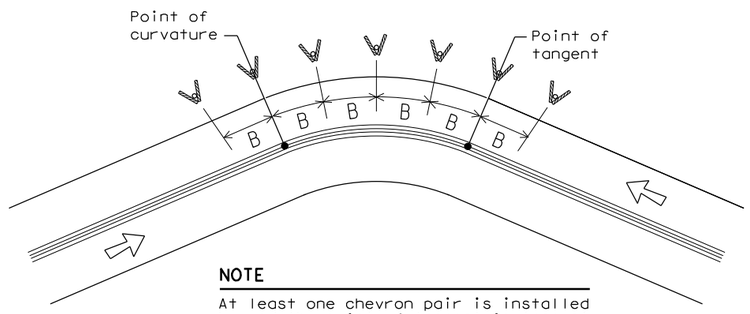
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

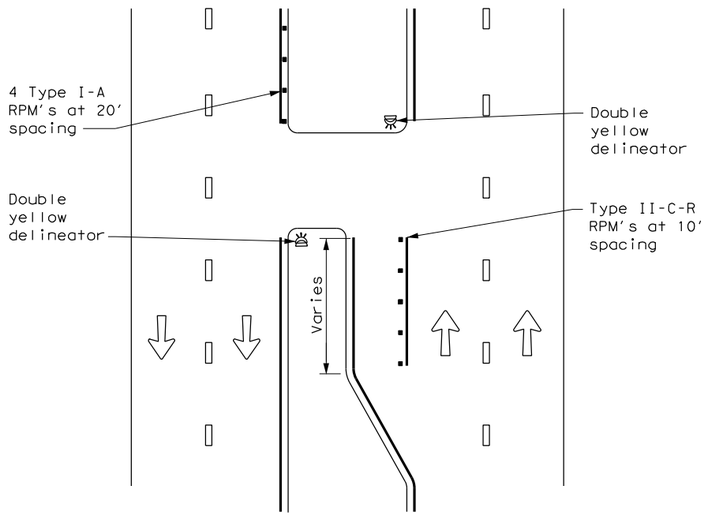
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	FTW	ERATH		59

20C

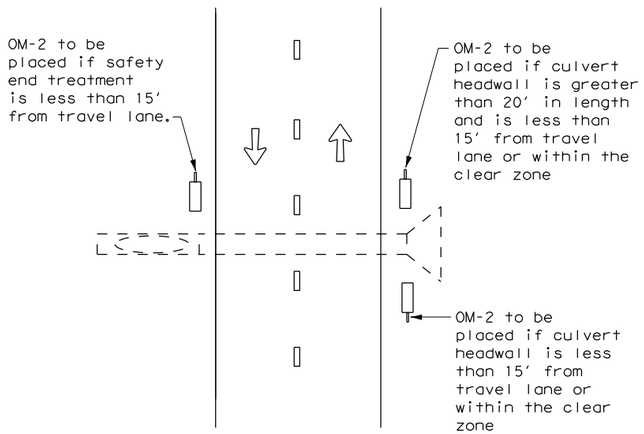
DATE:
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



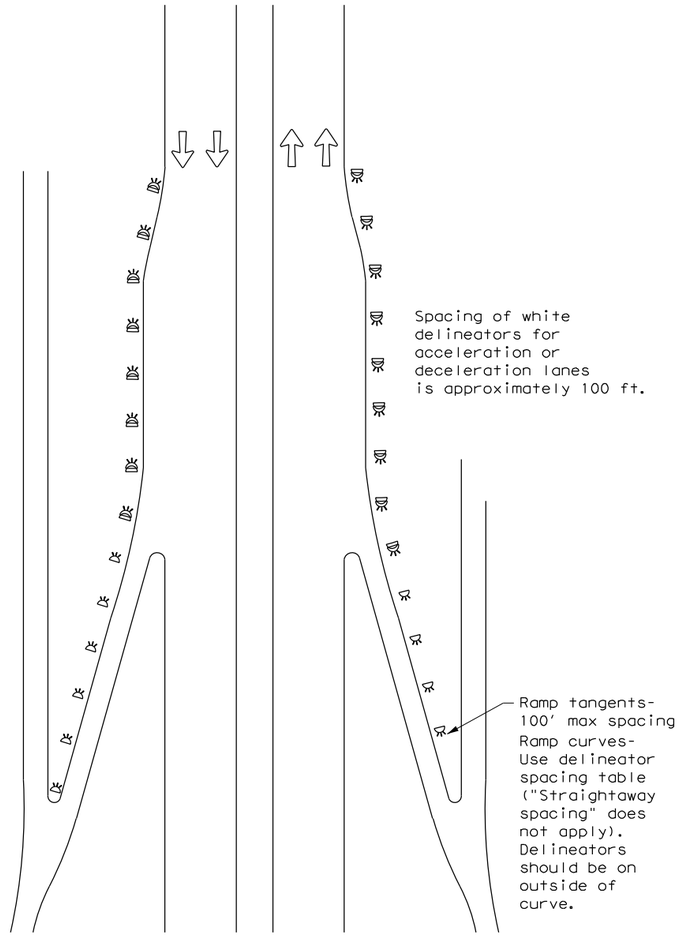
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



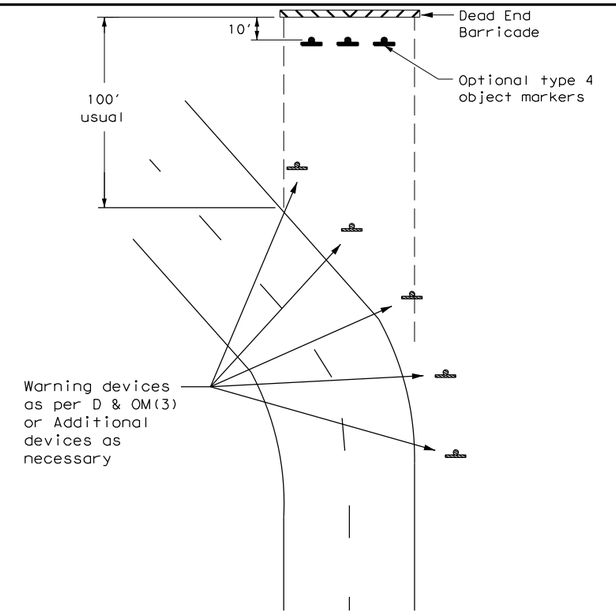
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



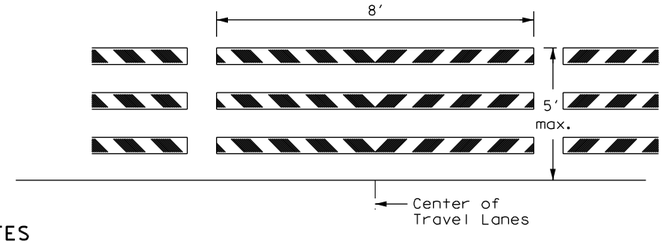
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

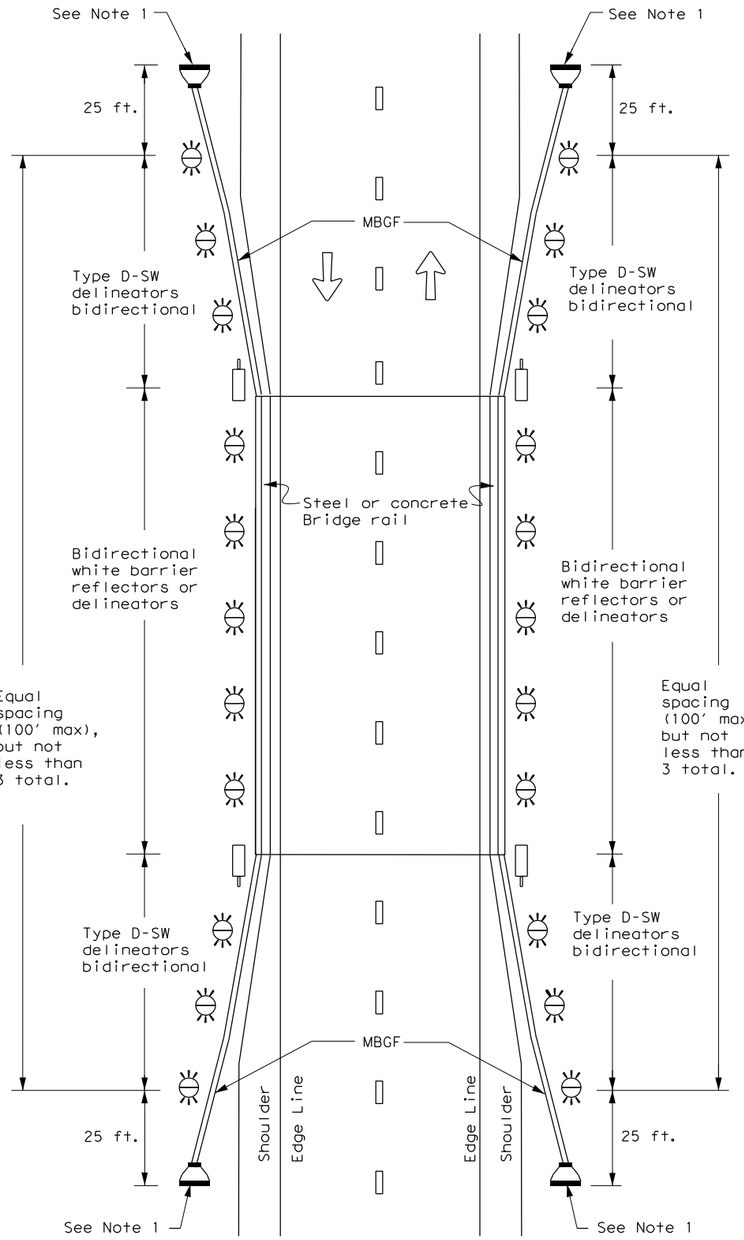
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	FTW	ERATH		60

20D

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

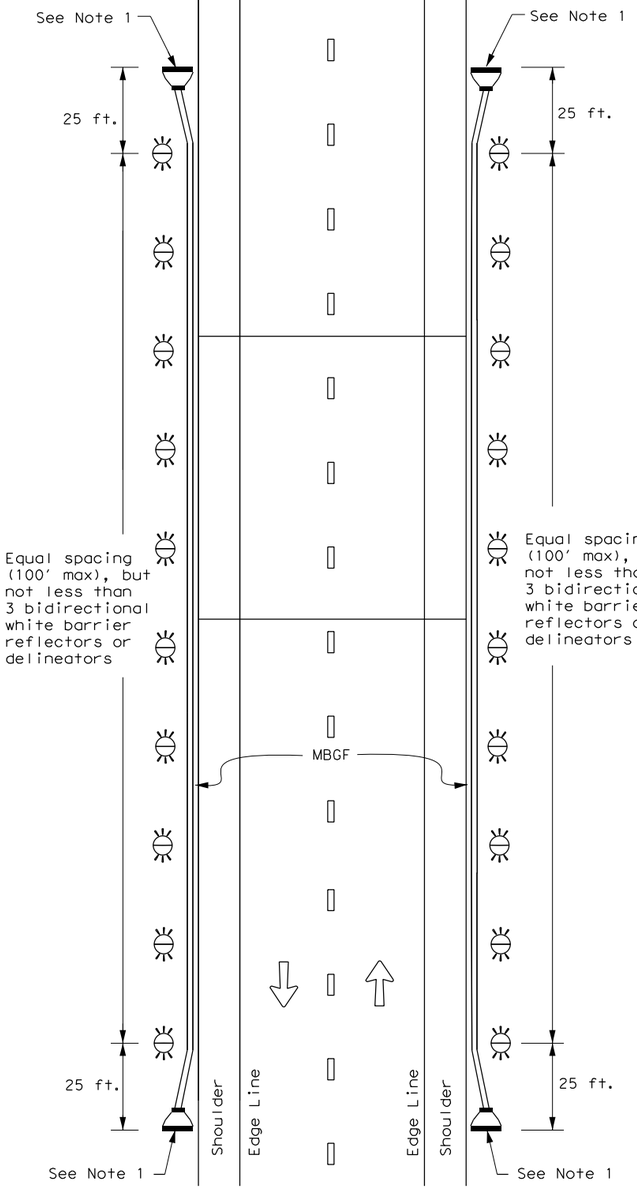
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

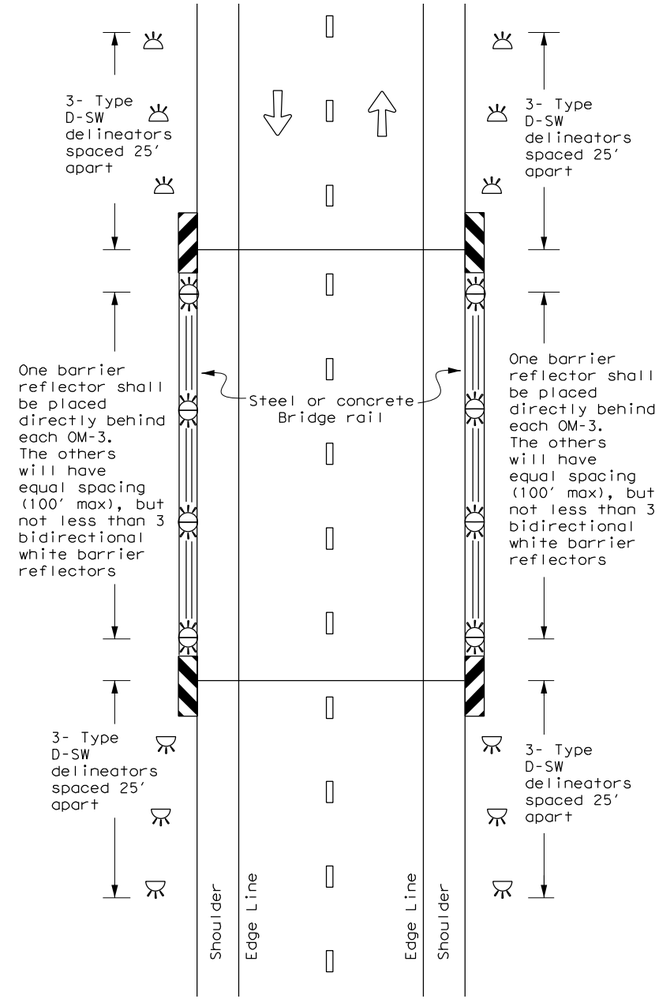
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

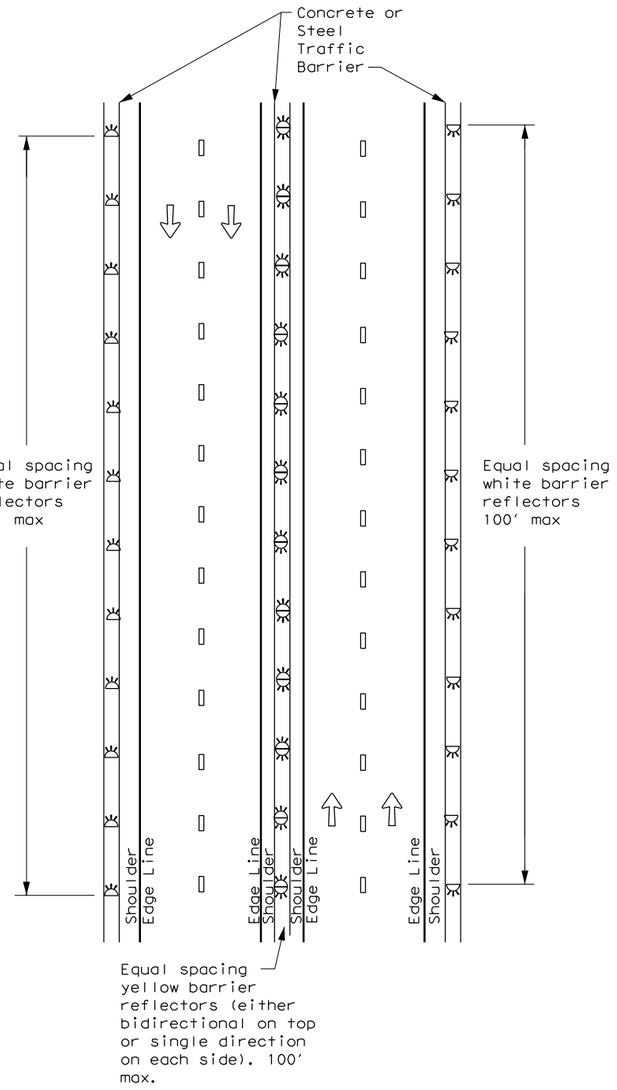
FILE: 61	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		61

20E

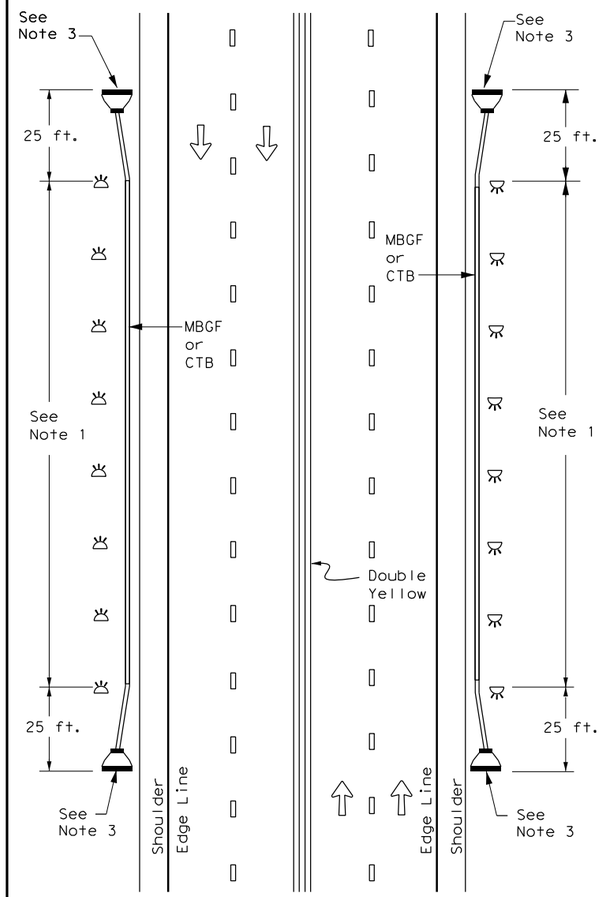
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

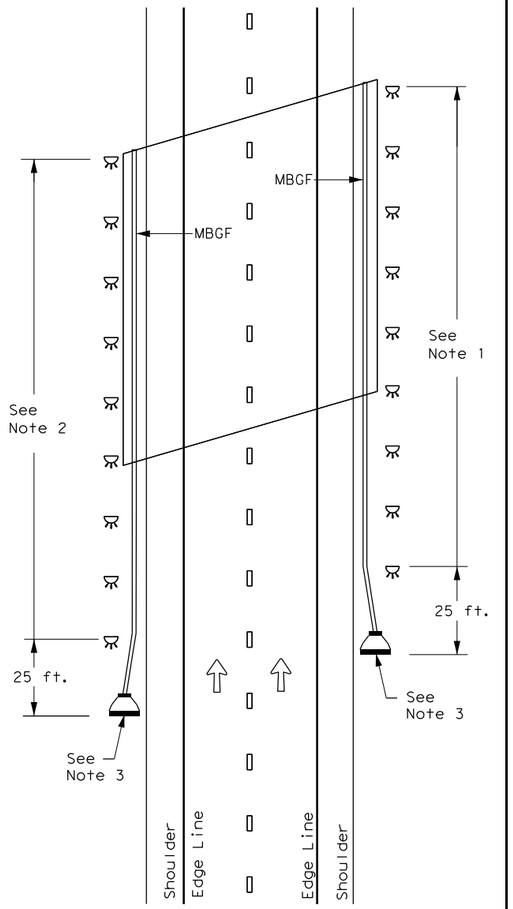
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



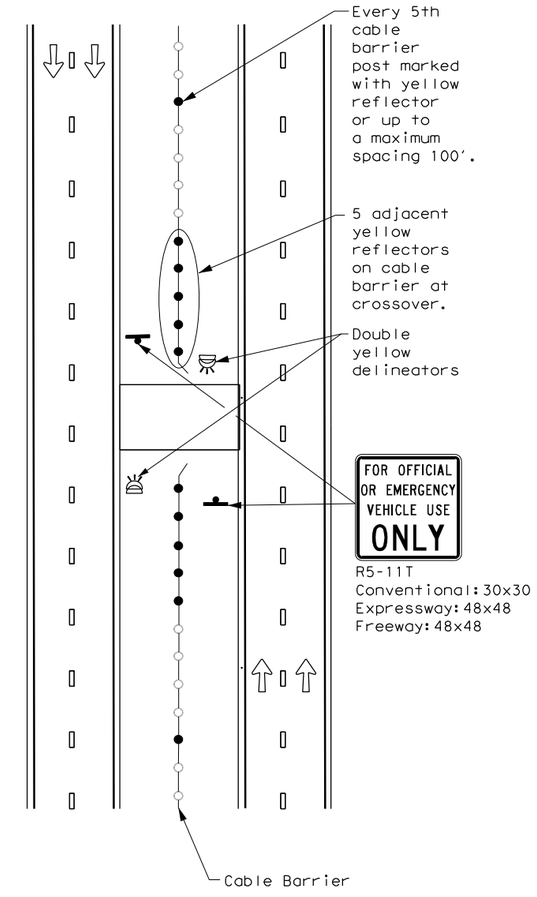
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

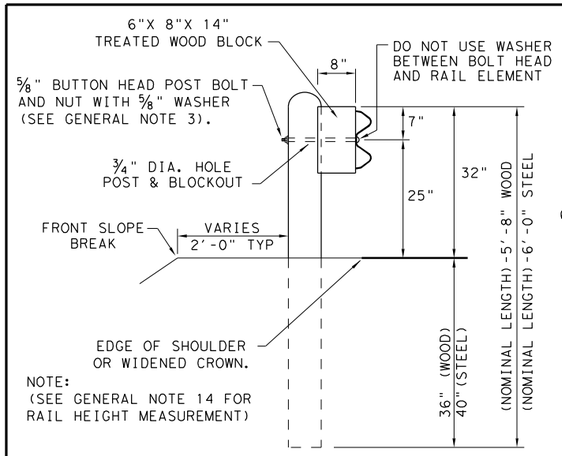
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

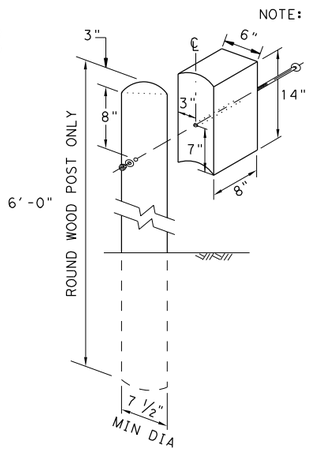
D & OM(6)-20

FILE: 62	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		62

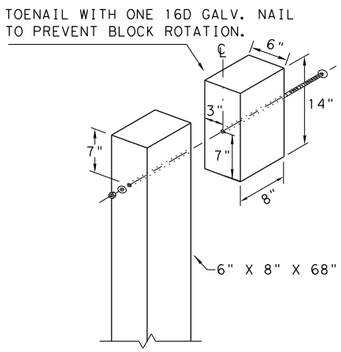
DATE:
FILE:



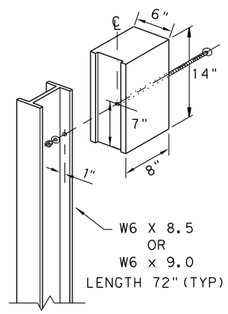
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

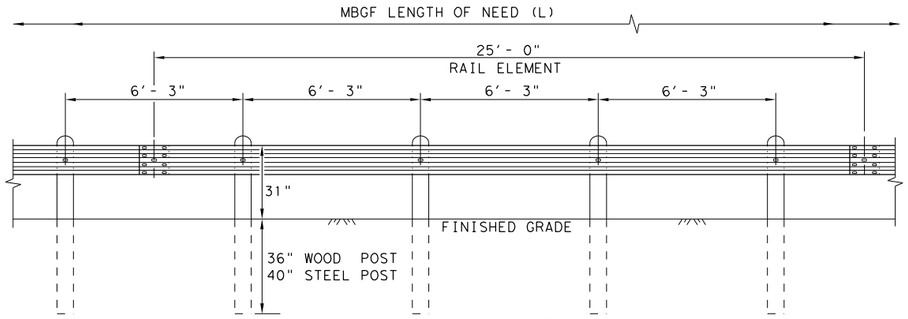


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

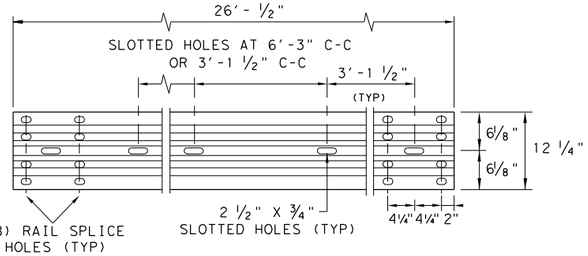
NOTE: ✻✻ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

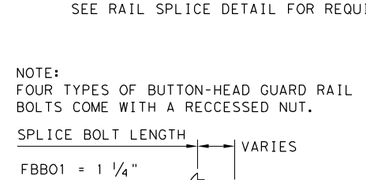
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



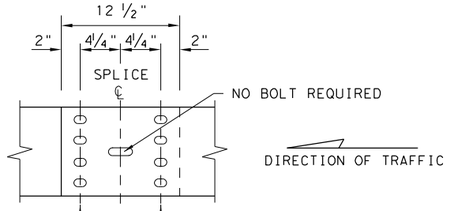
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

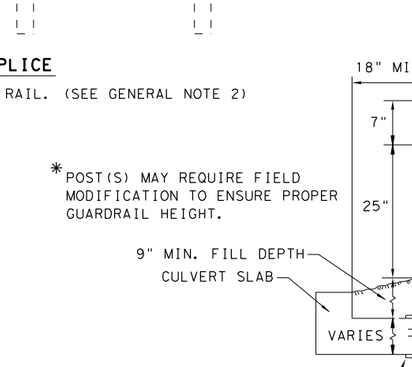
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



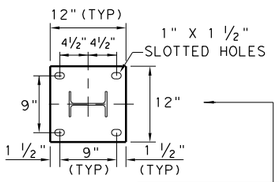
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST



STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

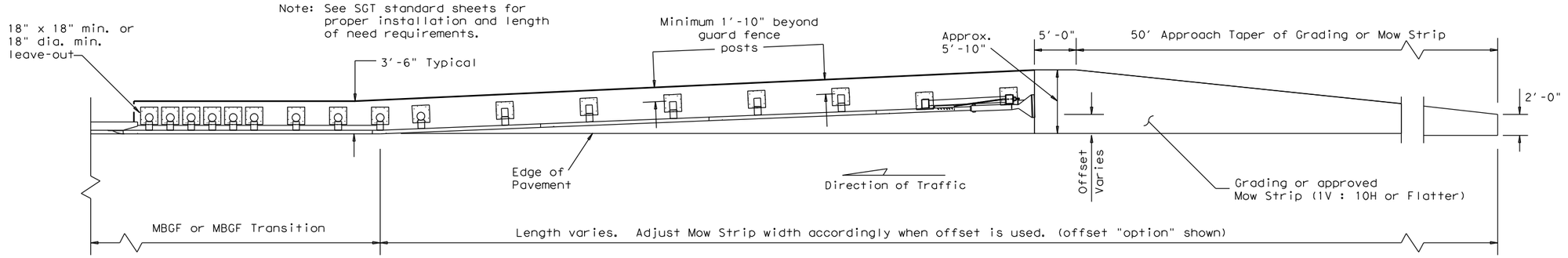
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

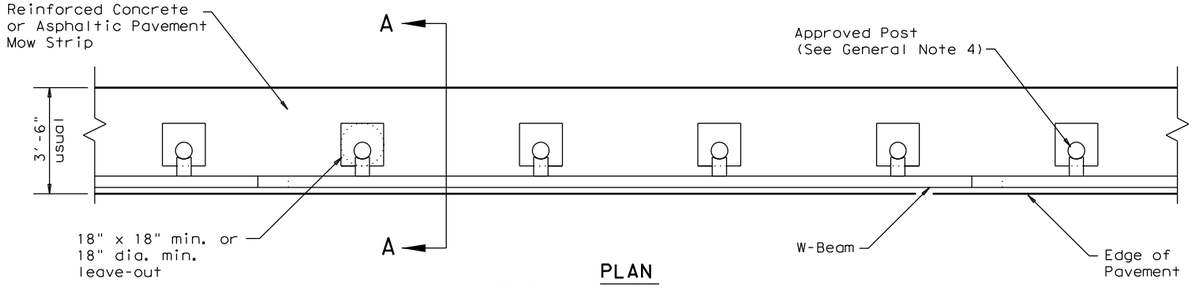
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: 63	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		63

DATE:
FILE:

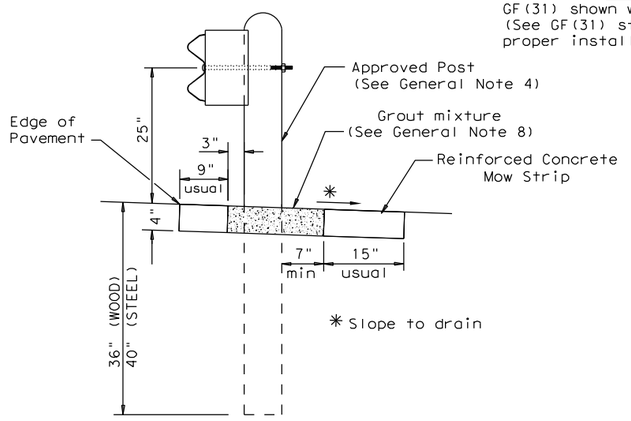


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



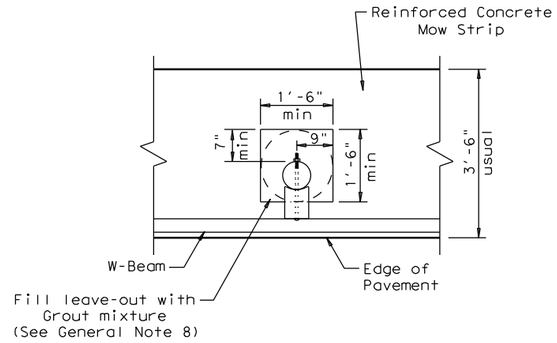
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



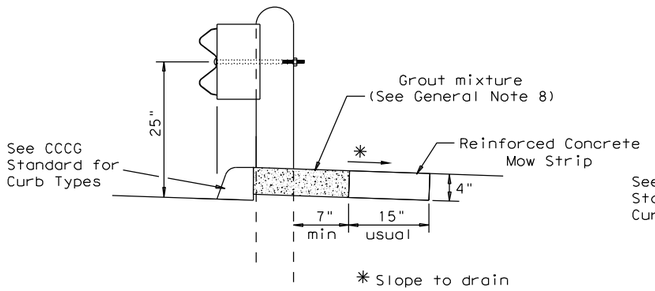
SECTION A-A

Typical



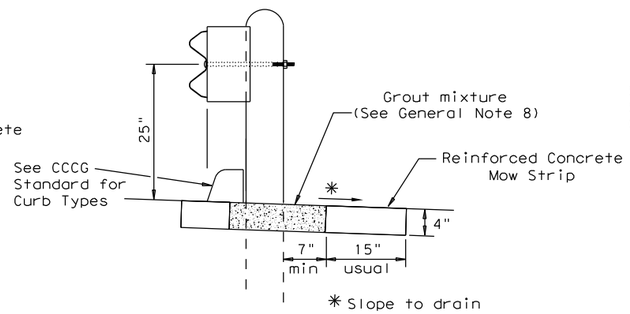
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



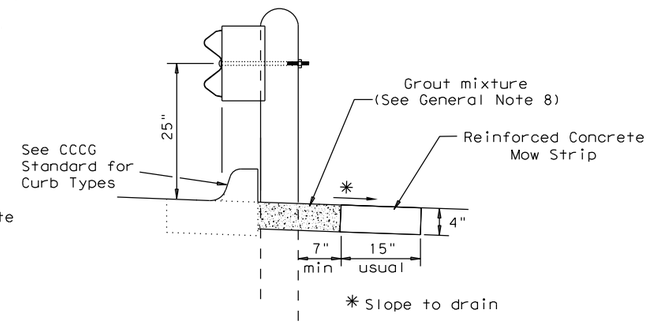
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

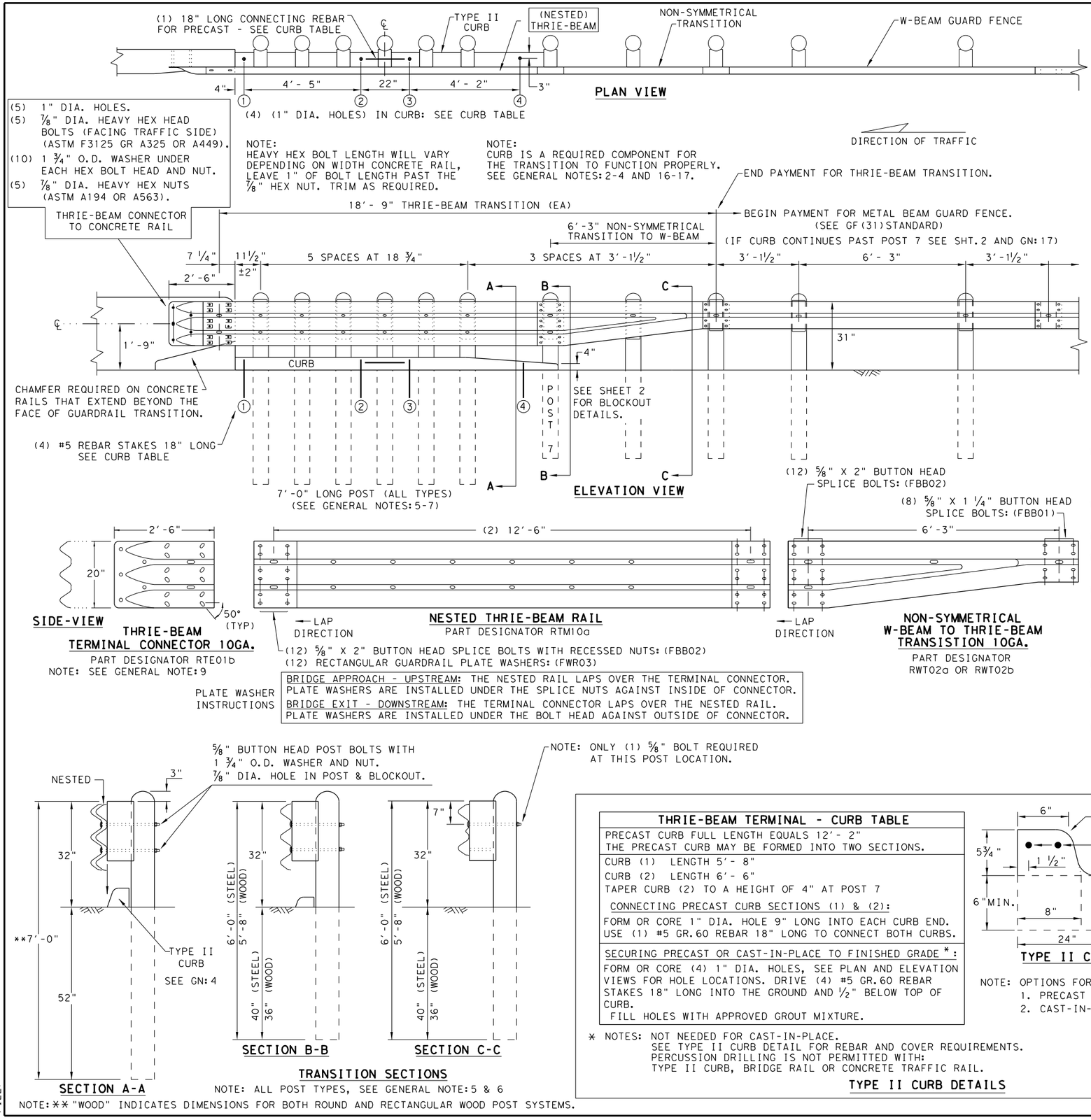
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		64

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

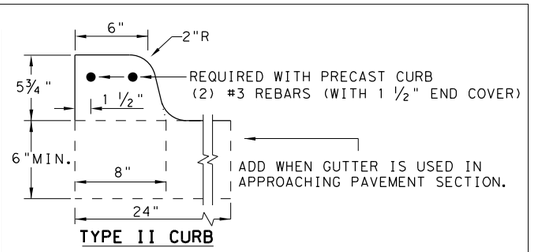
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

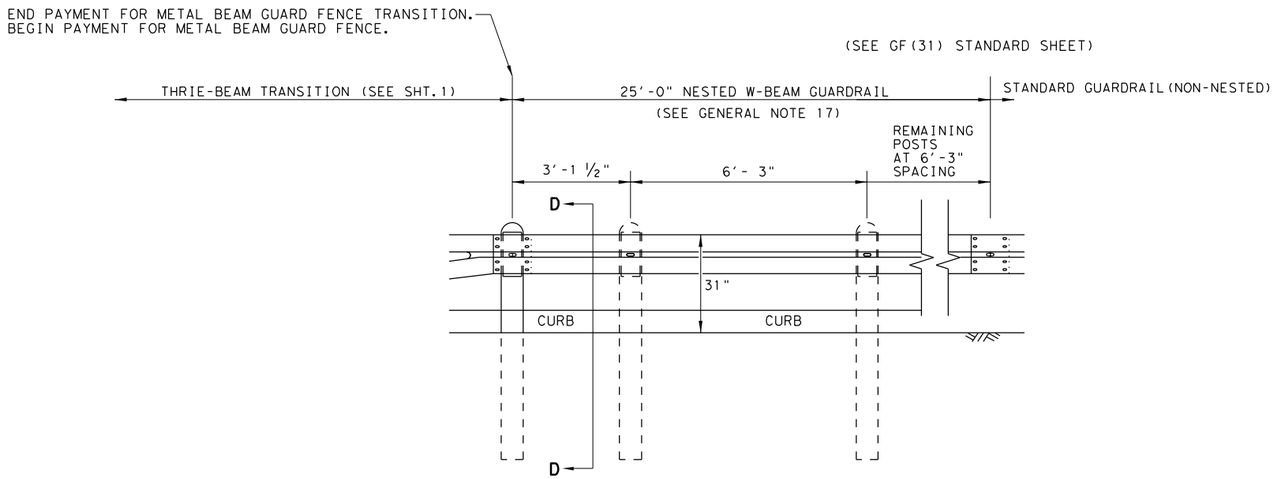
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr-t1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		65

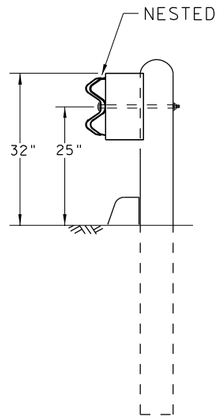
DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE:
FILE:

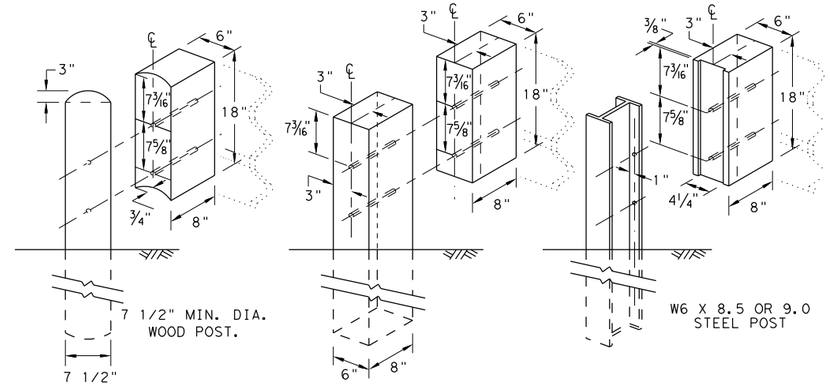
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

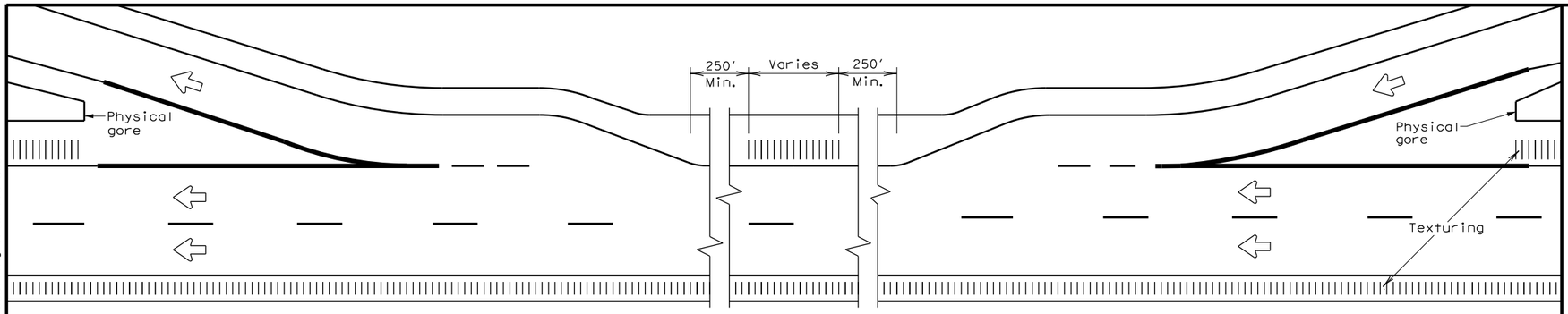
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

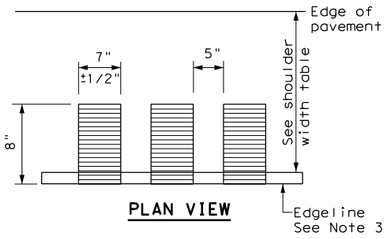
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	FTW	ERATH		66	



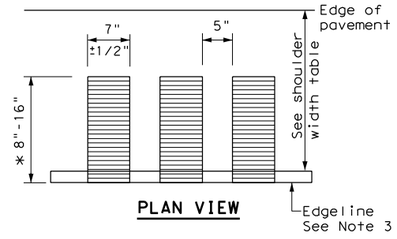
TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS



PLAN VIEW

PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)

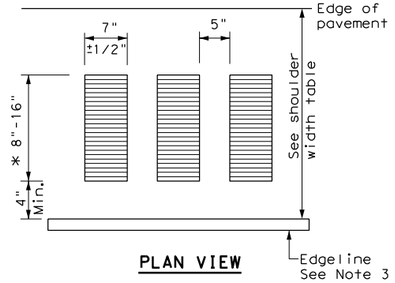


PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)

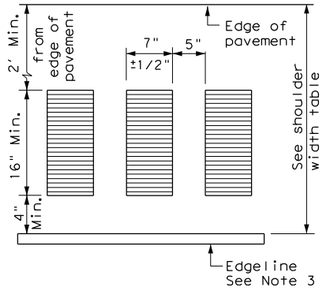


PLAN VIEW

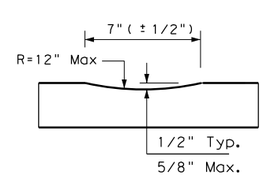
* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

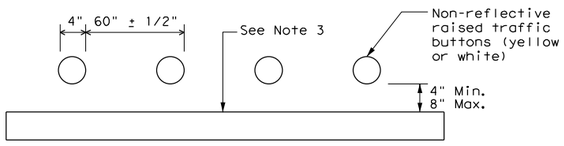


PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

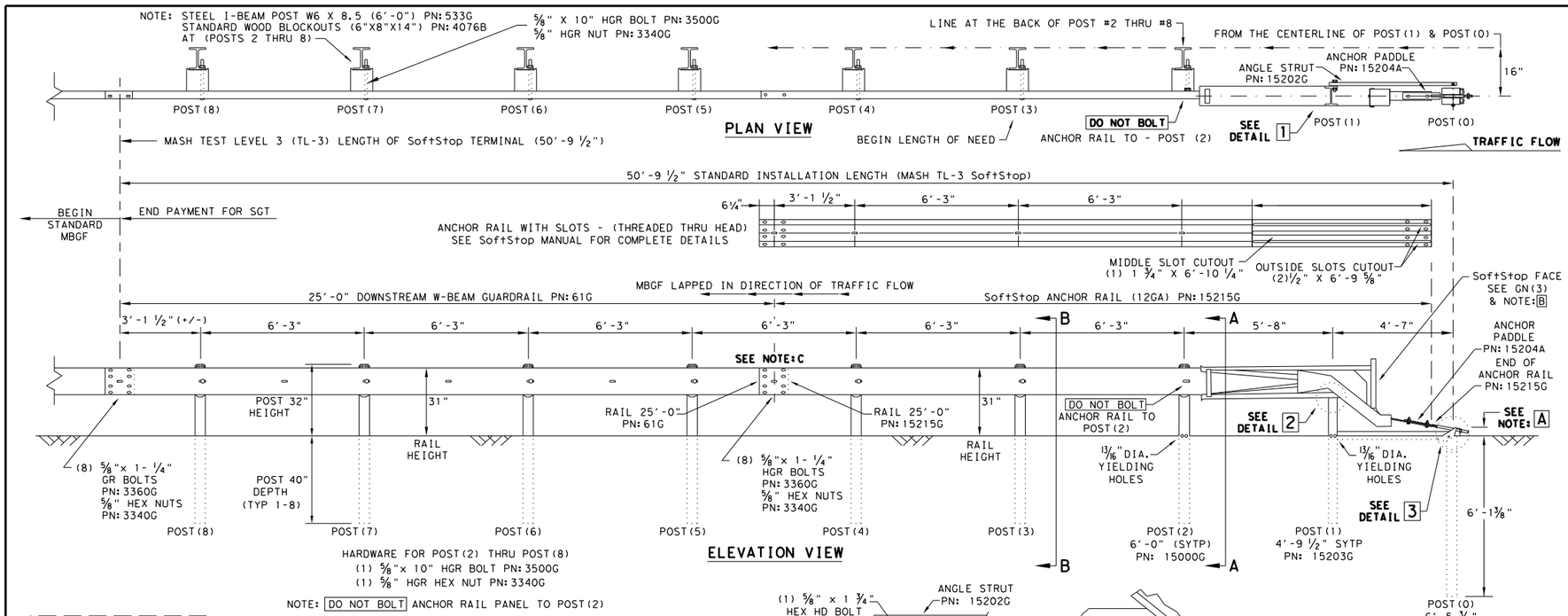
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

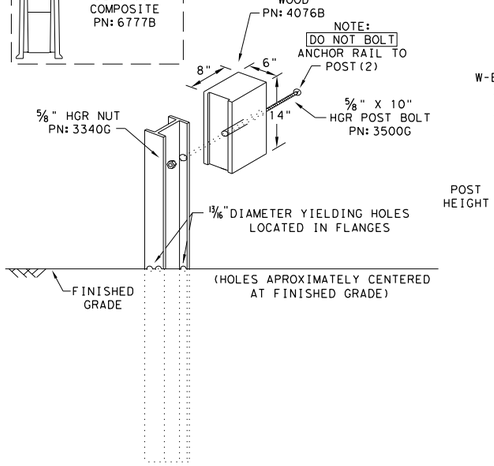
RS(1)-13

FILE: 67	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-13	FTW	ERATH		67

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

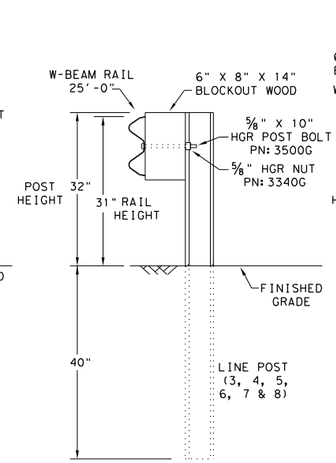




ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

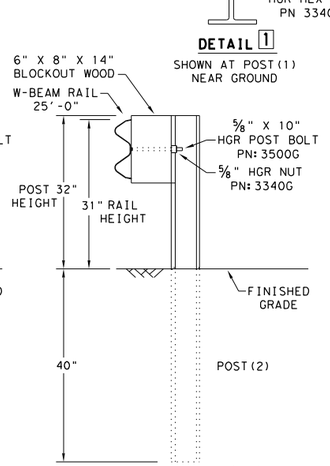
W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



SECTION VIEW B-B

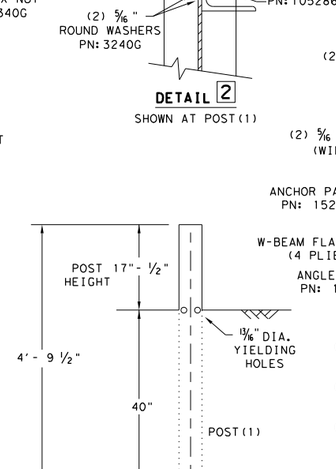
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G



SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

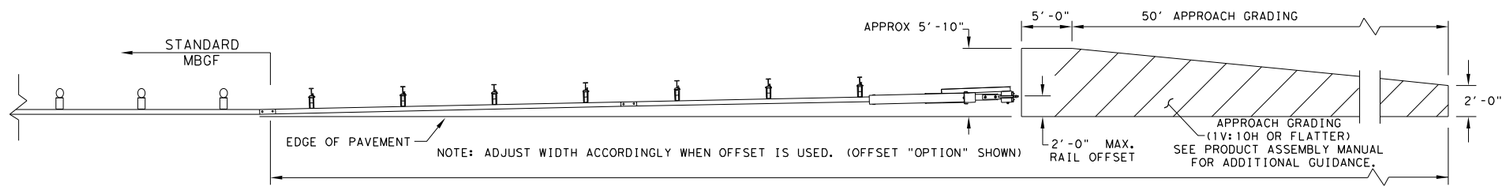
NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)



FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 1/2" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 7/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/16" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/16" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/16" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/16" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		68

DATE:
FILE:

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-5/8" FROM REFERENCE LINE

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2

RAIL 4 | RAIL 3 | RAIL 2 | RAIL 1

CABLES

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

PLAN VIEW

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

MBGF
RAIL 2

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'-1/2"

49'-8 5/16"

6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3/4" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 37 1/2" | 5'-3 11/16"

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ARROWS

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 | ITEM (13) RAIL 3 | ITEM (13) RAIL 2 | ITEM (13) RAIL 1

DETAIL (D)

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

HEAD
HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

32-1/4"

68-1/8"

FINISHED
GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2 | POST 1

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

**SOIL
ANCHOR POST**
ITEM (1)

ELEVATION VIEW

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE

DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-1/4"

TOP OF POST

31-7/8"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-1/8"

68-1/8"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9

(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN), TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH AS LINE POSTS.)

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

**SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9**

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 5/16"

2 1/8"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL 5/8" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)

ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

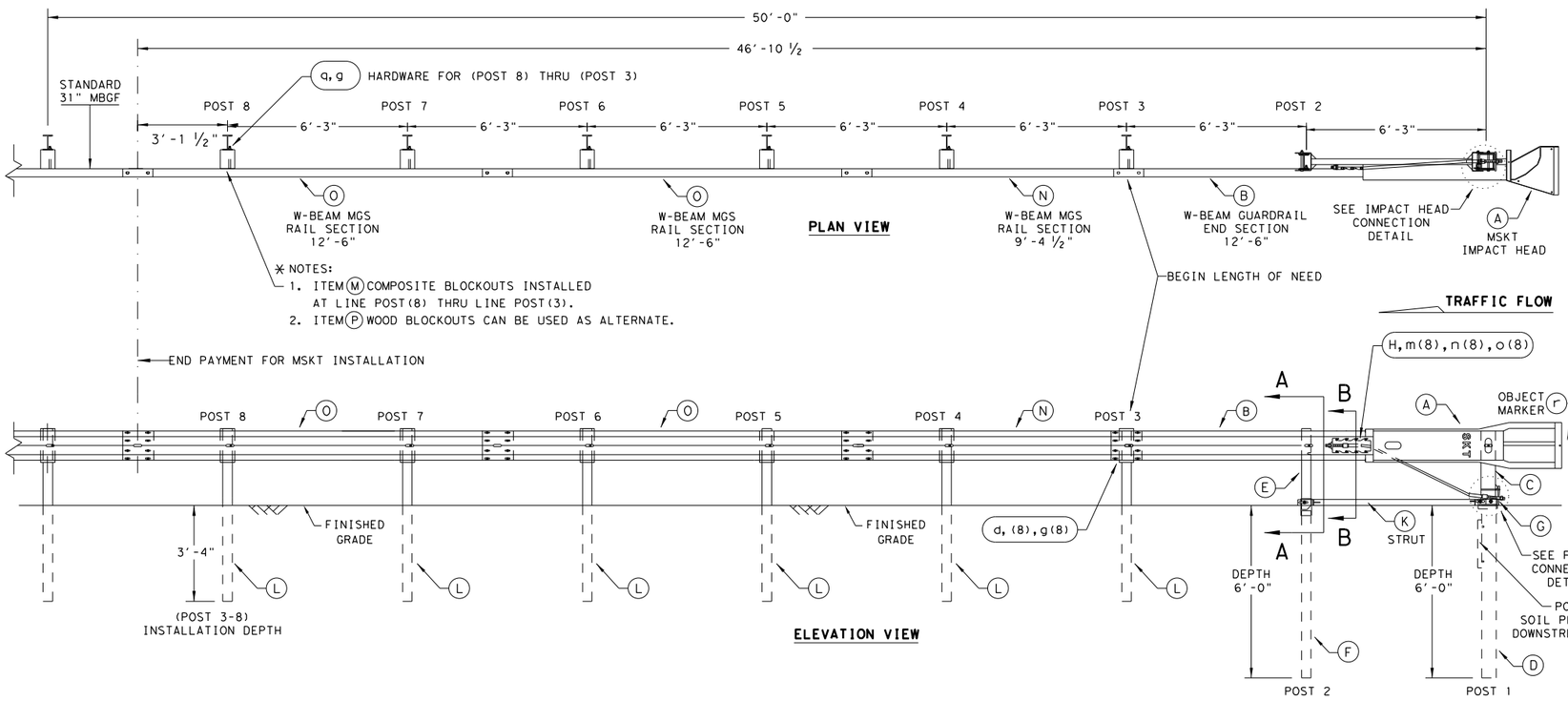
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

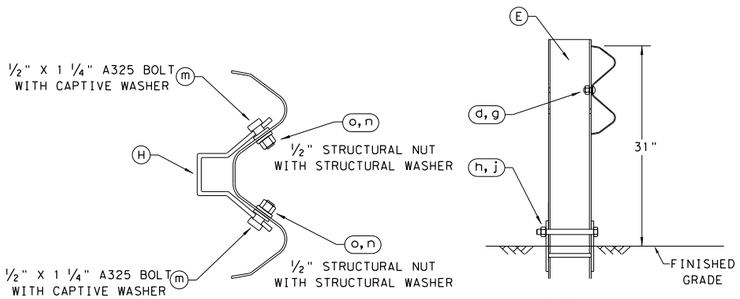
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: 69	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		69

DATE:
FILE:

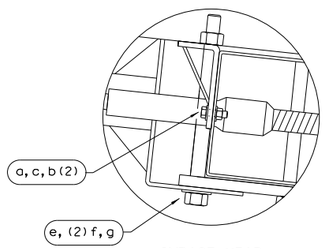


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

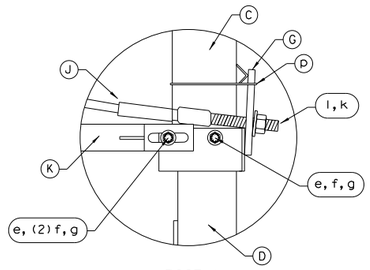


SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET

POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

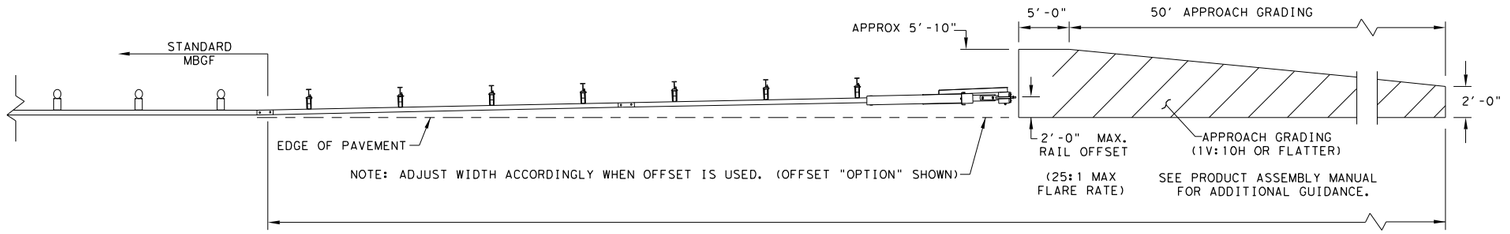
SEE NOTES: ✳

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

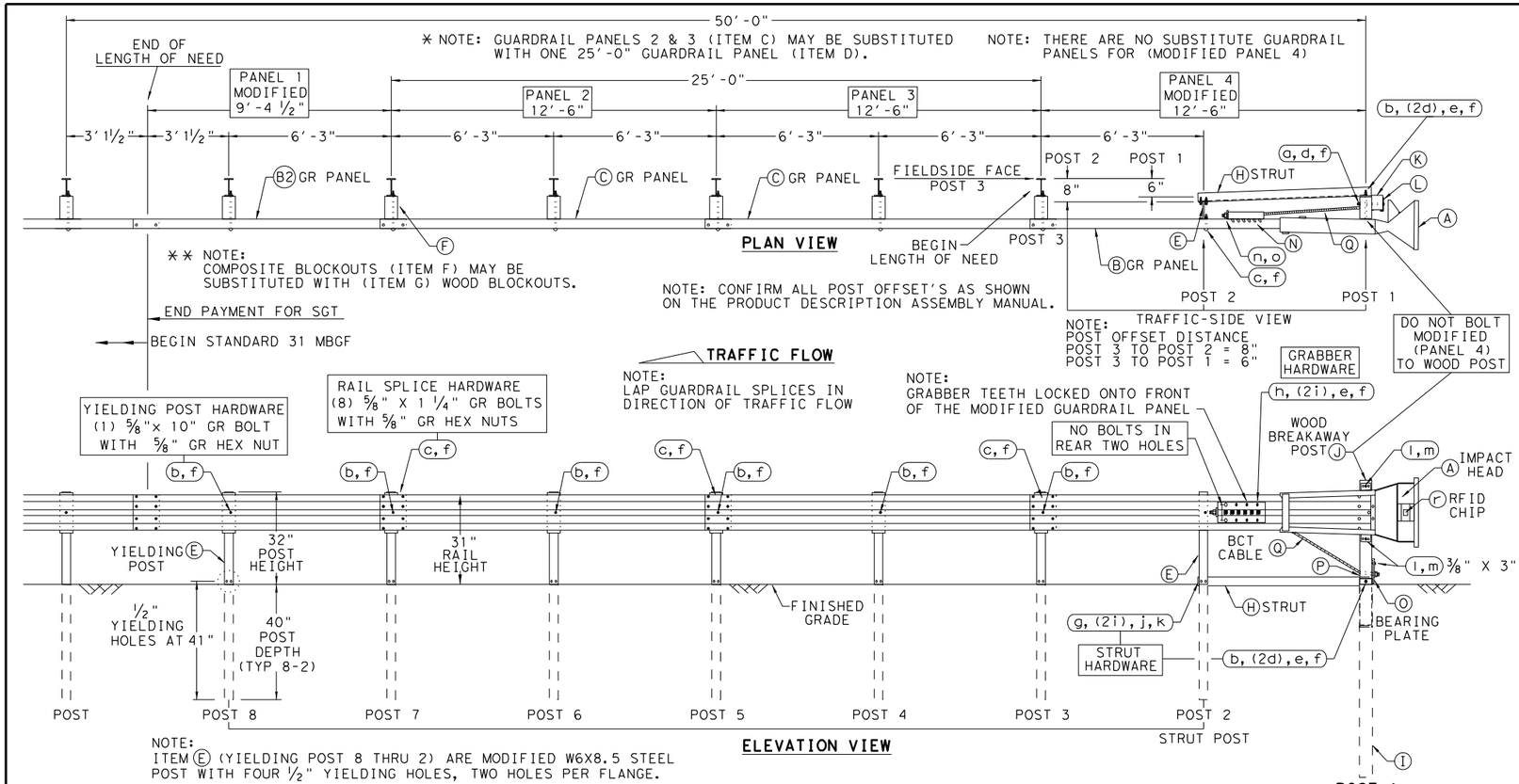
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: 70	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	FTW	ERATH		70	

DATE:
FILE:

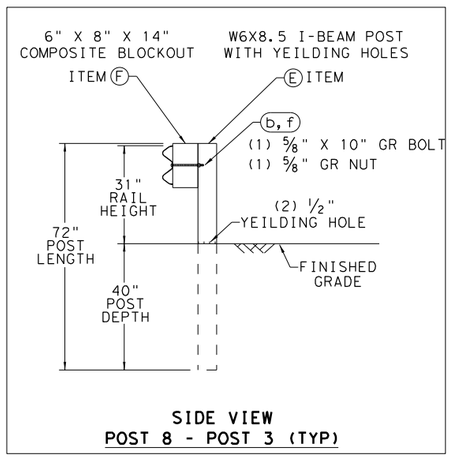


GENERAL NOTES

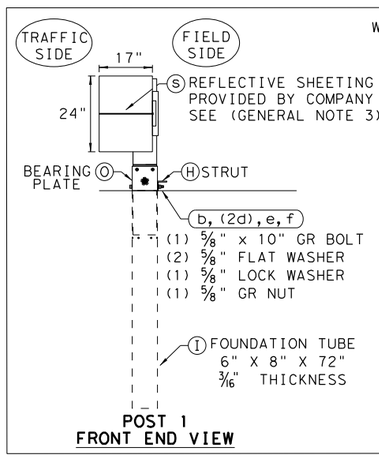
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

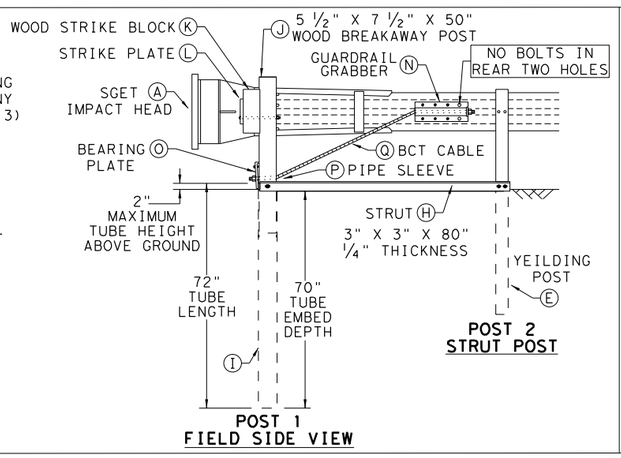
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW
* D, E
** G



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

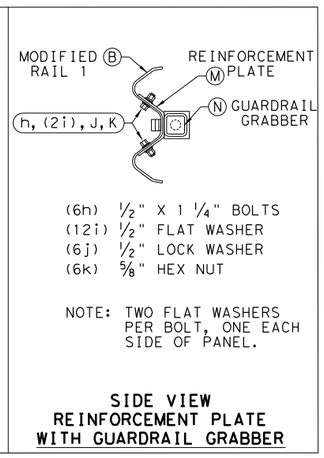


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

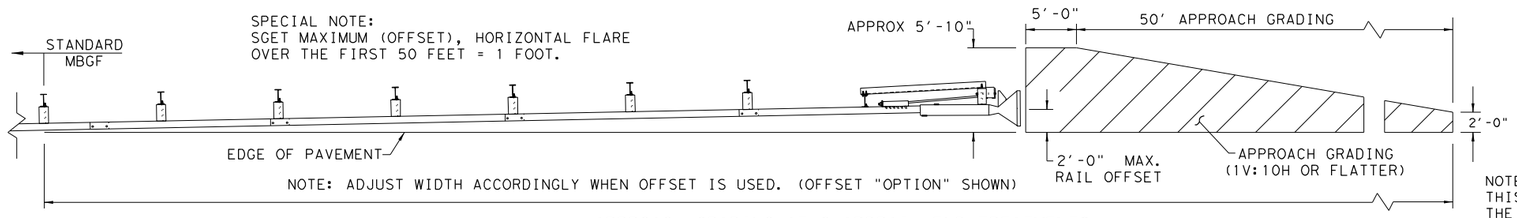


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

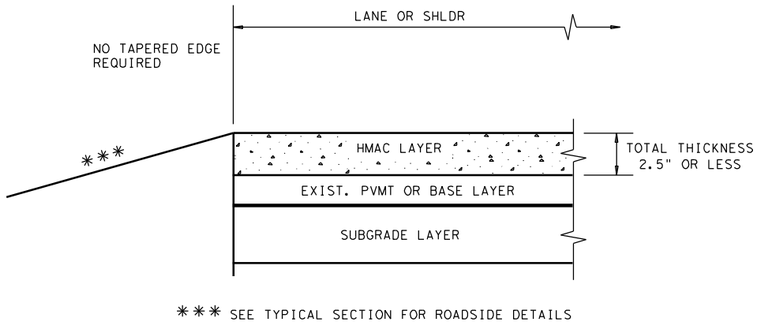
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

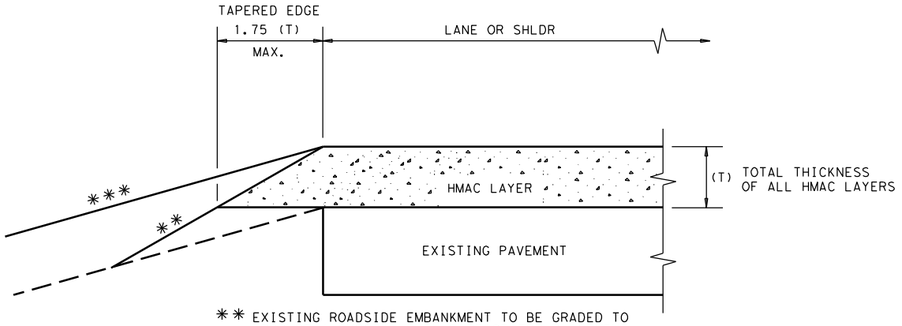
FILE: 71	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		71

DATE:
FILE:



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

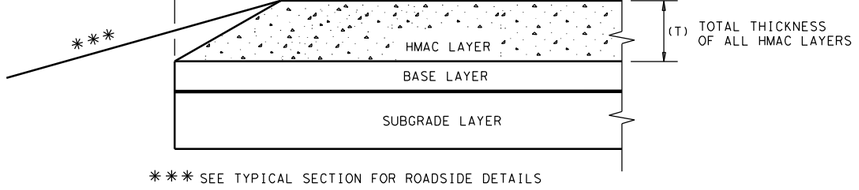
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

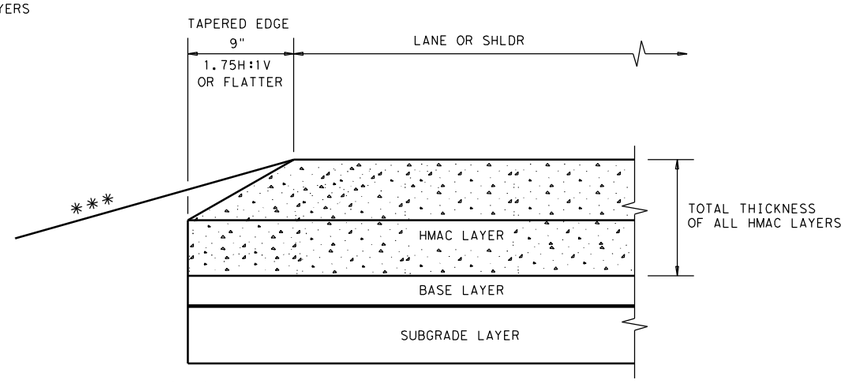
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

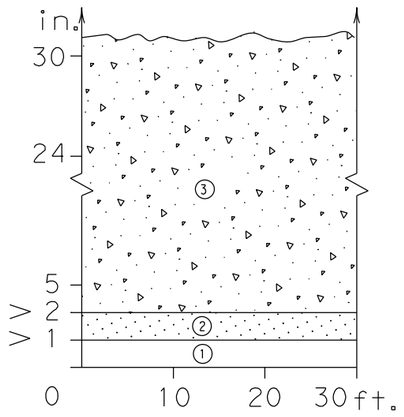
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:		
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
	0550	02	050		FM 8	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	FTW	ERATH			72	

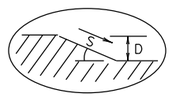
DATE:
FILE:

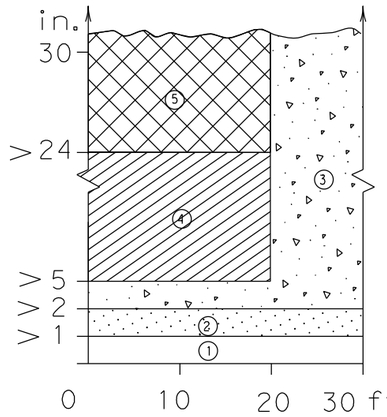
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

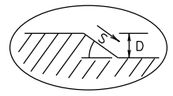


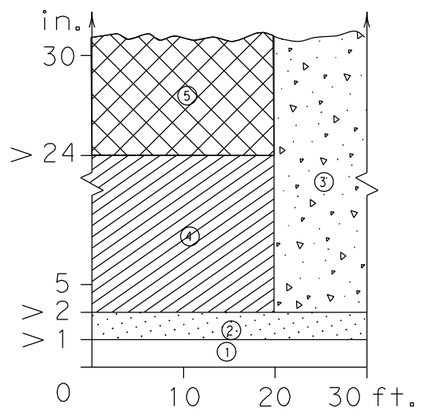
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



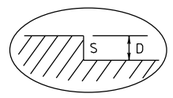


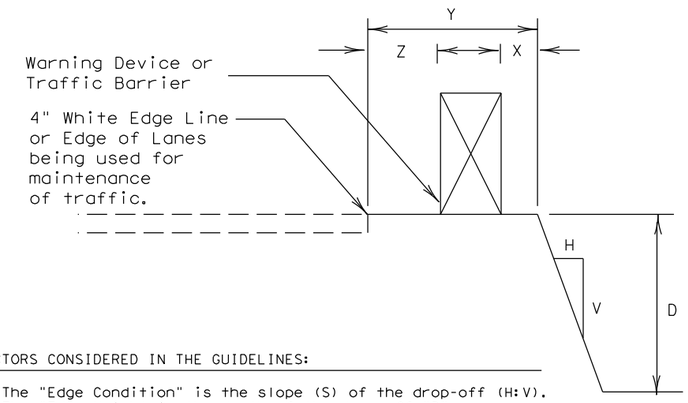
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

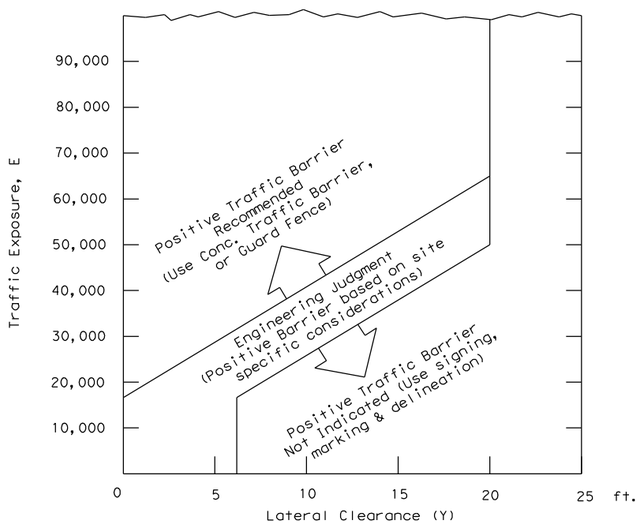
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1 E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2 Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3 An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKORI
104815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/10/2021

Date _____

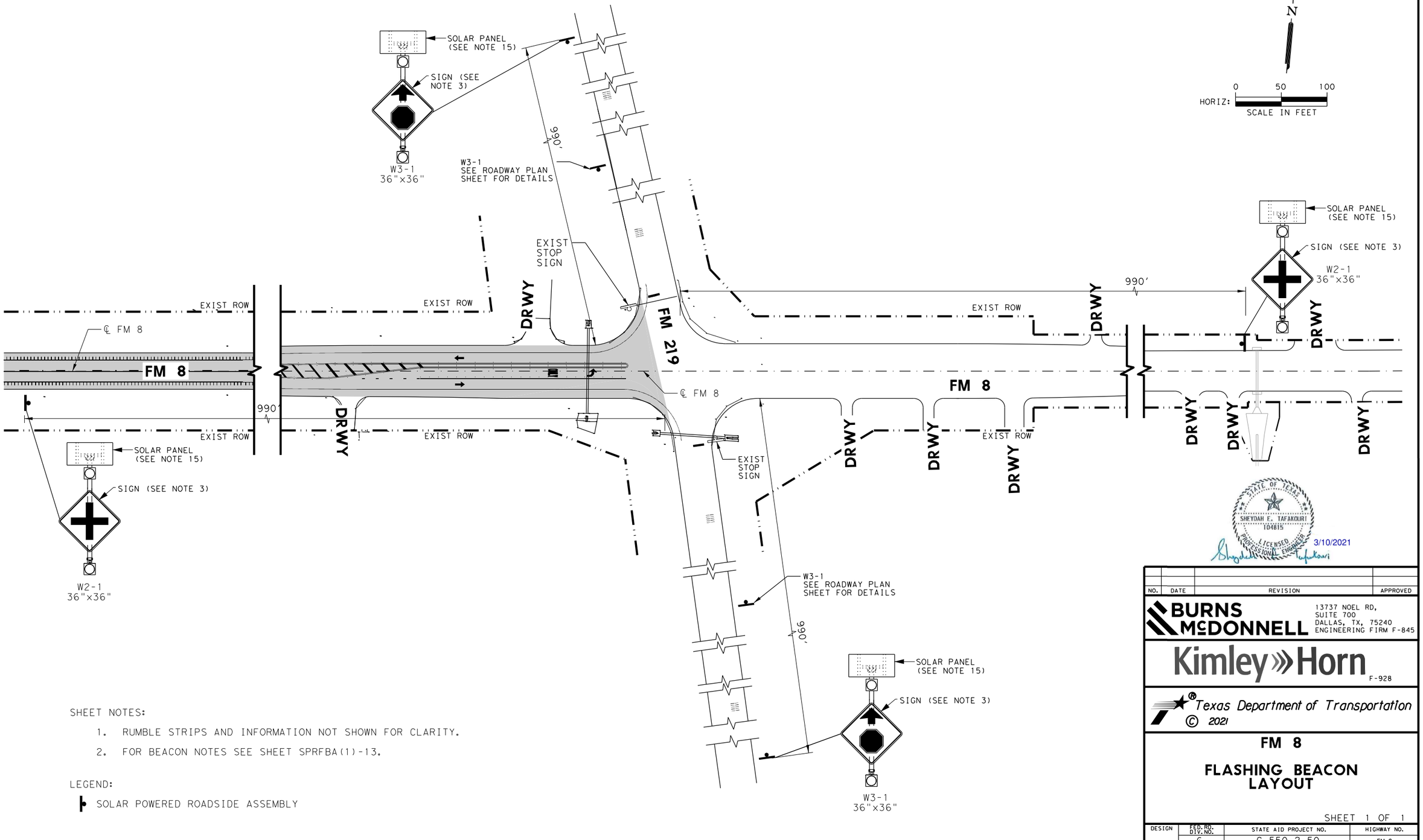
_____

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
03-01	0550	02	050	FM 8
08-01 correct typos	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		73



SHEET NOTES:

1. RUMBLE STRIPS AND INFORMATION NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
2. FOR BEACON NOTES SEE SHEET SPRFBA(1)-13.

LEGEND:

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE ASSEMBLY

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROVED

BURNS McDONNELL
13737 NOEL RD,
SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX, 75240
ENGINEERING FIRM F-845

Kimley»Horn
F-928

FM 8

FLASHING BEACON LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
	6	C 550-2-50	FM 8
DRAWN MLL	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	74
CHECK SET	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0550	02	050	

DATE: 3/10/2021
TIME: 6:05:19 PM
USER: nadjel
FILE NAME: ...\8. Traffic\FM8_BMCD_BPLN.dgn
PENTABLE: FM8.tbl
SCALE: 1:100
PLOT DRIVER: PDF-BW.PLTCFG

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
54	1	W2-1	CROSS ROAD (SYMBOL)	36" x 36"	Y			1		P		
55	2	W2-1	CROSS ROAD (SYMBOL)	36" x 36"	Y			1		P		
55	3	W3-1	STOP AHEAD (SYMBOL)	36" x 36"	Y			1		P		
55	4	W3-1	STOP AHEAD (SYMBOL)	36" x 36"	Y			1		P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.

3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

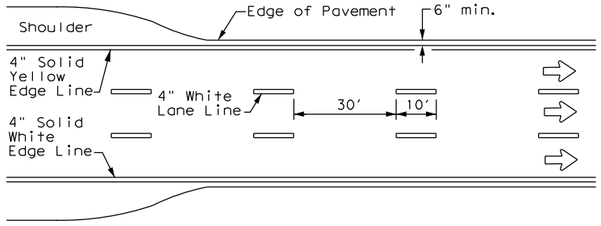
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

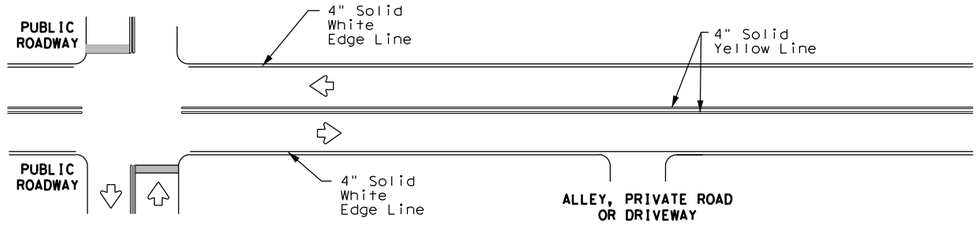
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		75

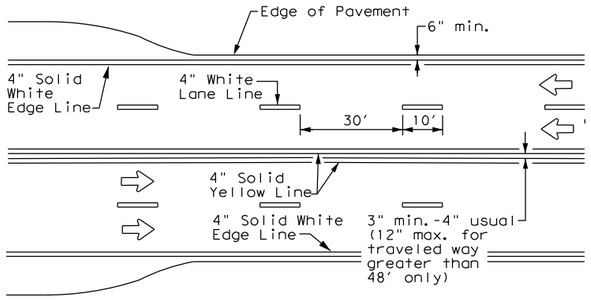
TB



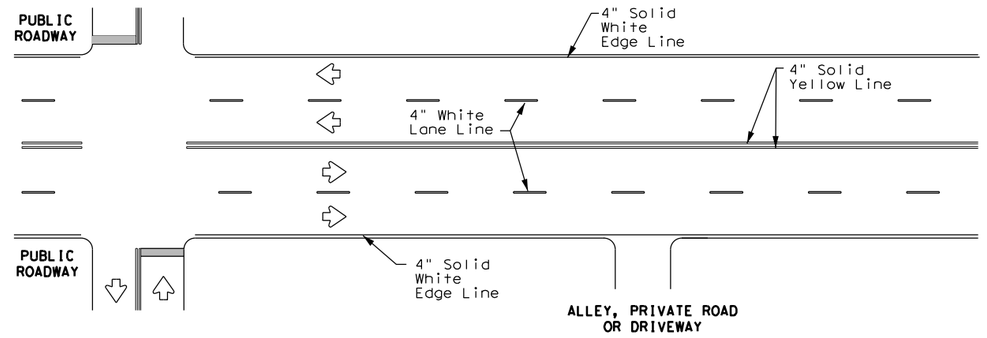
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



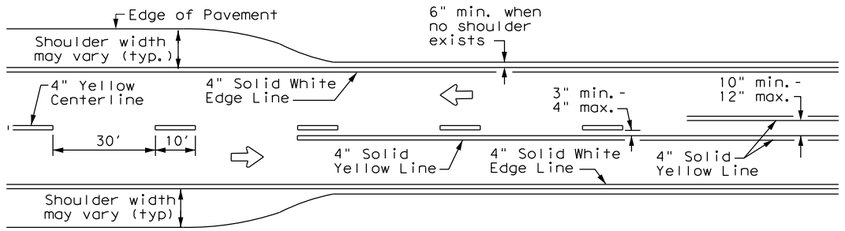
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



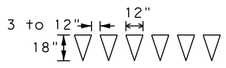
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



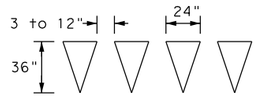
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

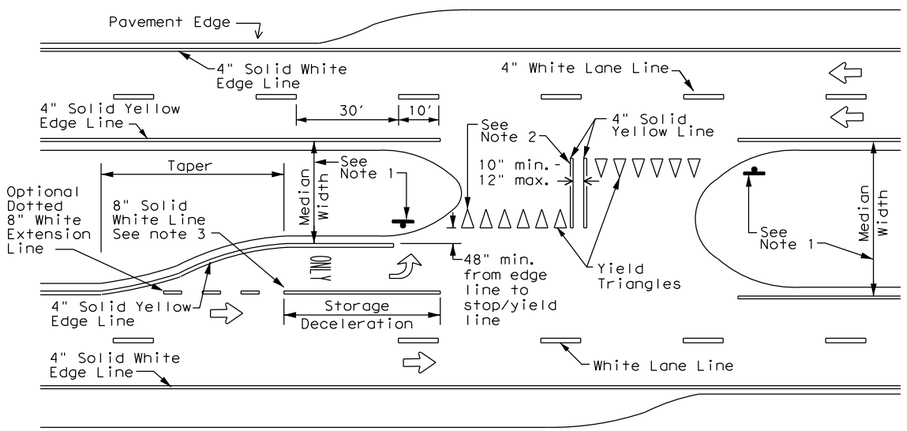


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

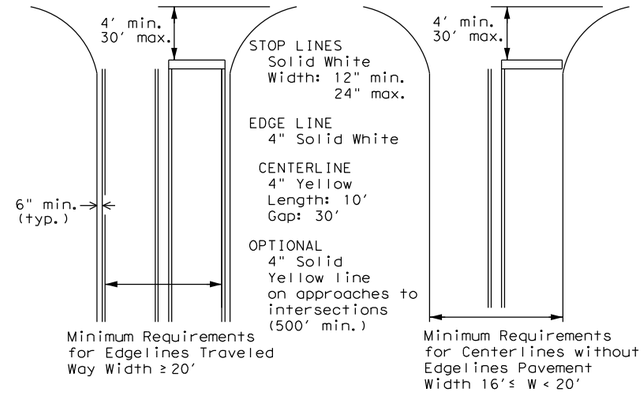
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

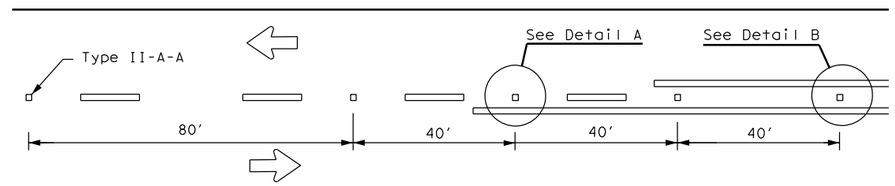
PM(1)-20

FILE: 76	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0550	02	050	FM 8
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	FTW	ERATH		76

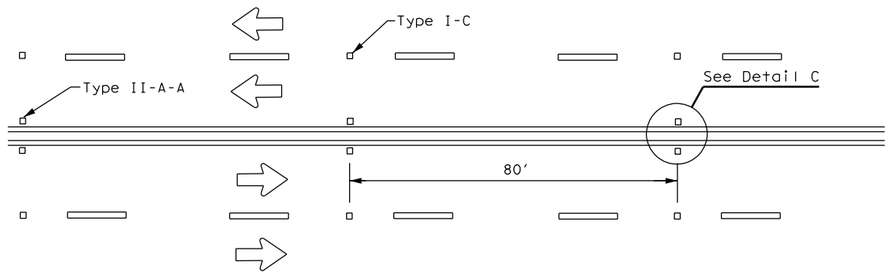
DATE:
FILE:

22B

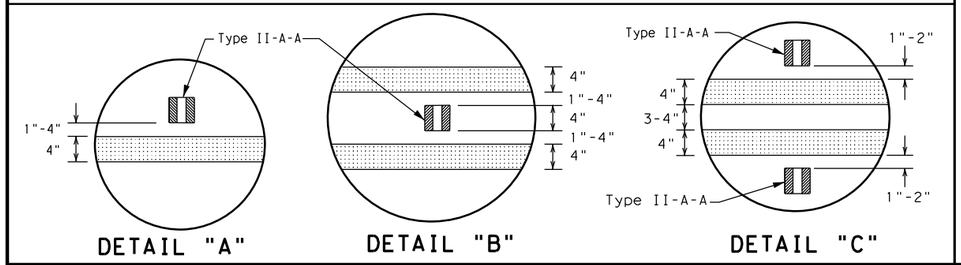
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



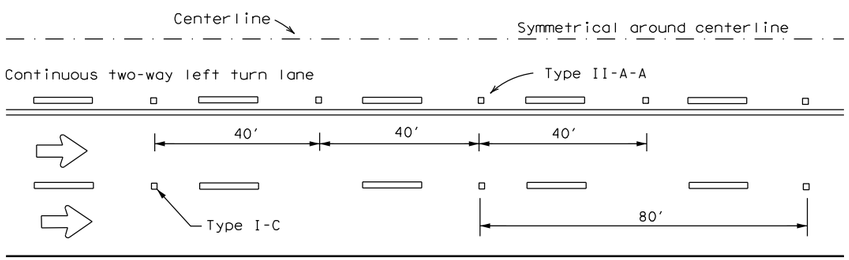
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



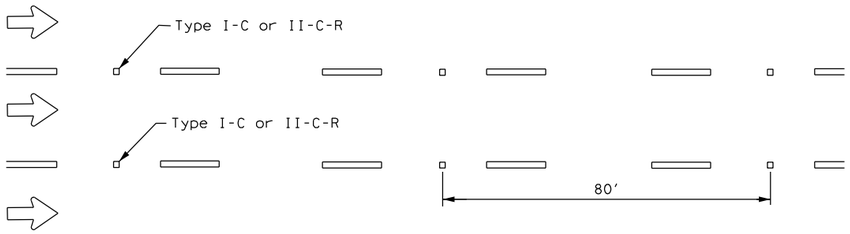
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

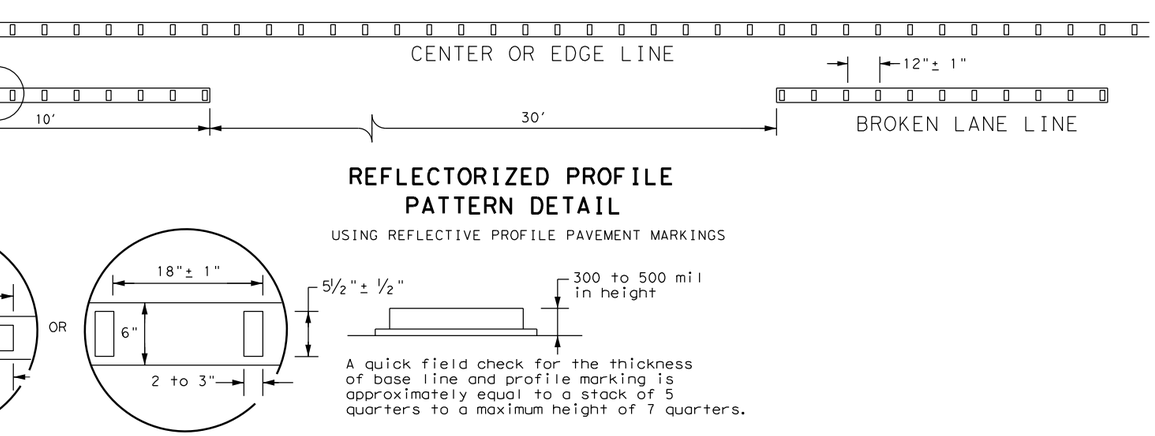


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

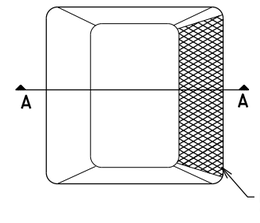
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

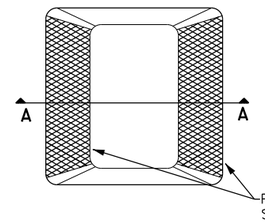
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

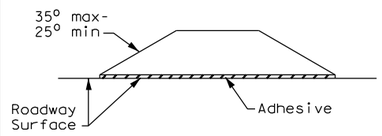
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

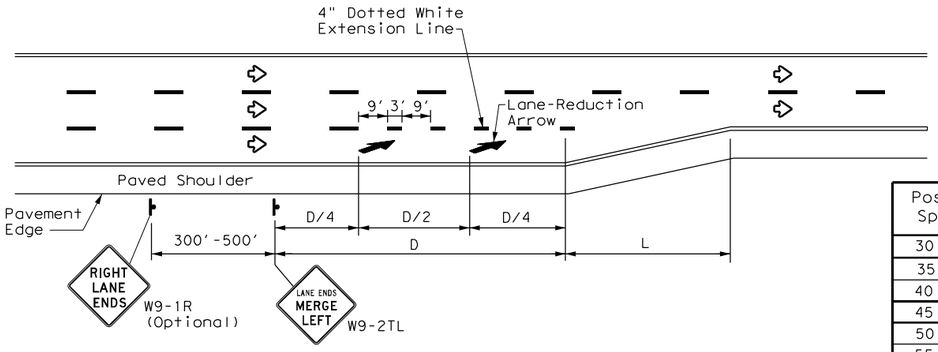
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: 77	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0550	02	050	FM 8
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	FTW	ERATH		77

22B

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

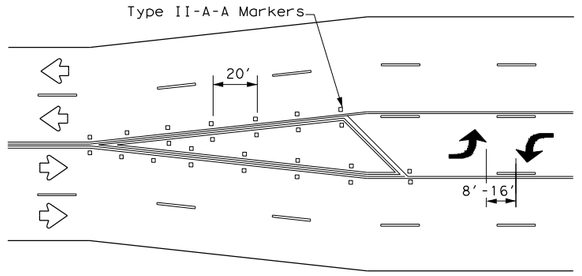


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

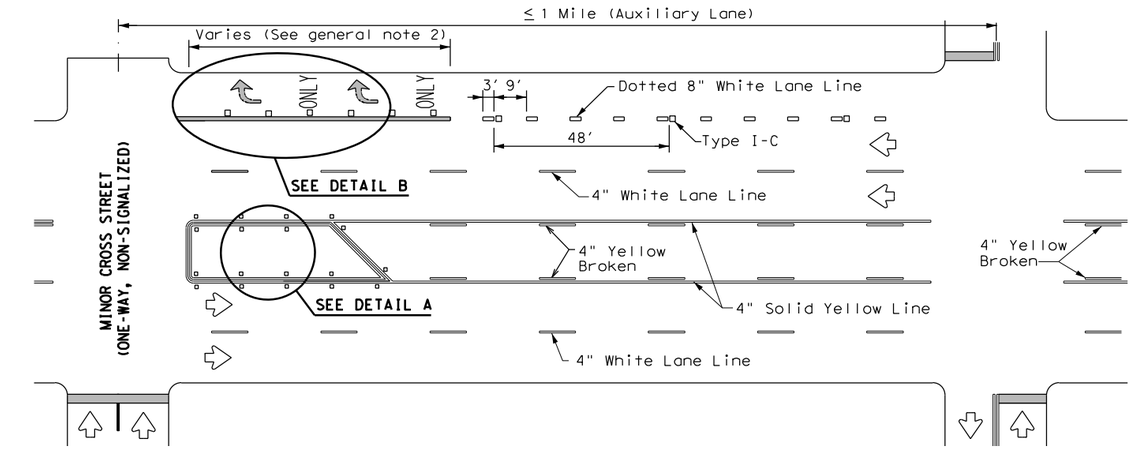
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

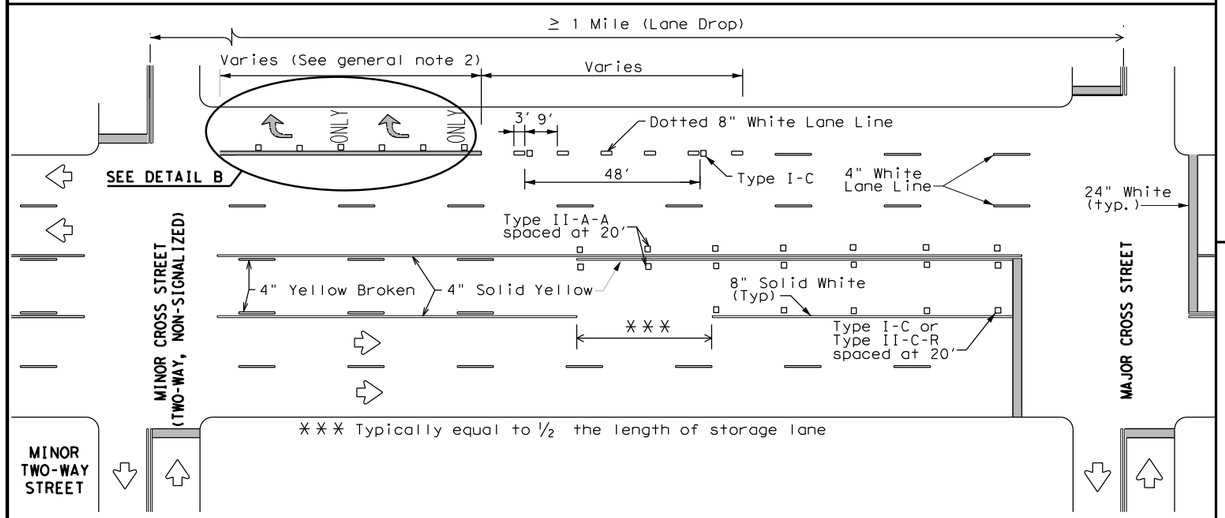
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

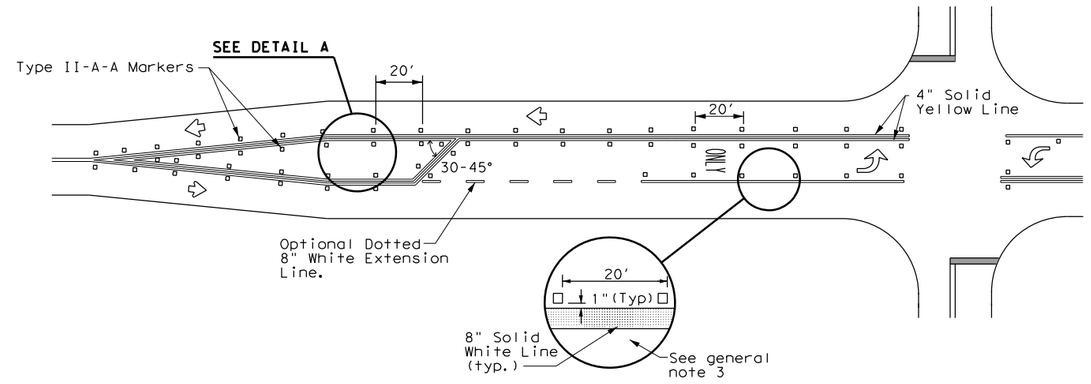
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



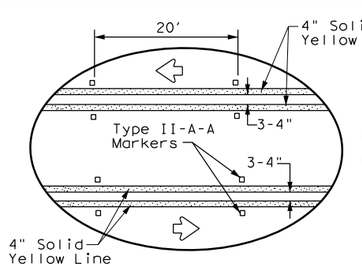
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



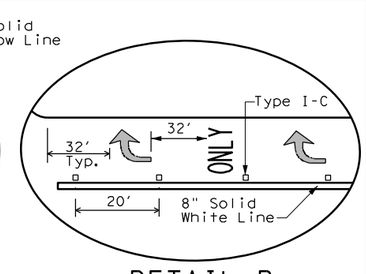
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

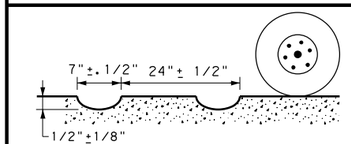
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: 78	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	FTW	ERATH		78
3-03 6-20				

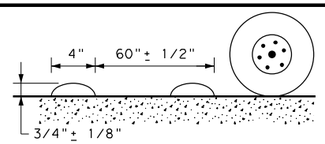
220

DATE:
FILE:

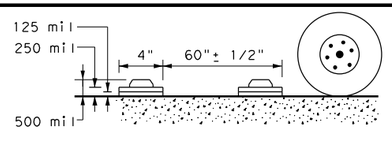
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



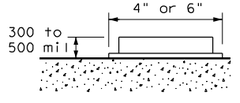
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

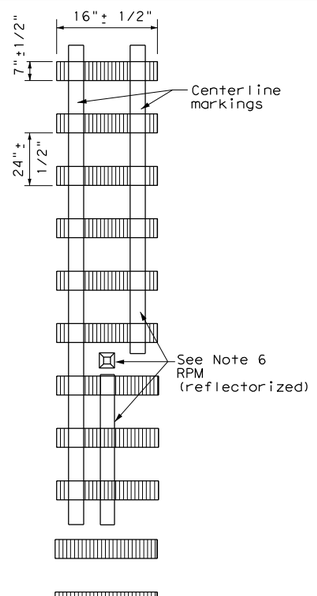


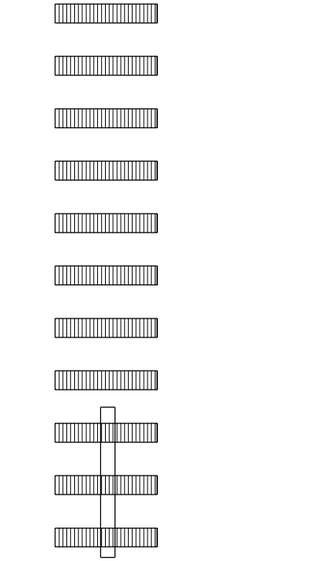
PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PROFILE MARKINGS

PROFILE VIEW

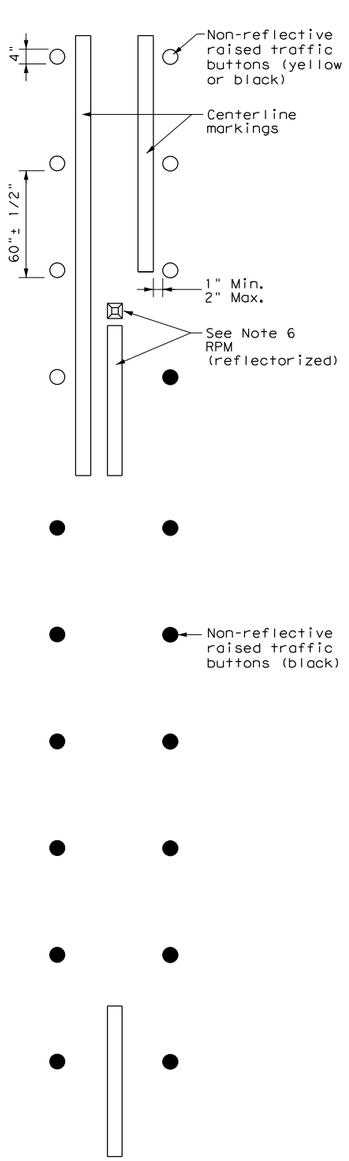




TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

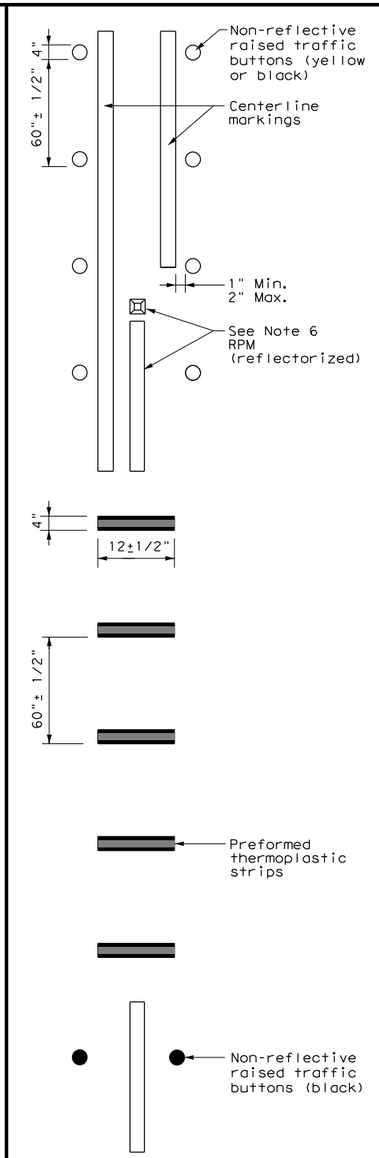
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



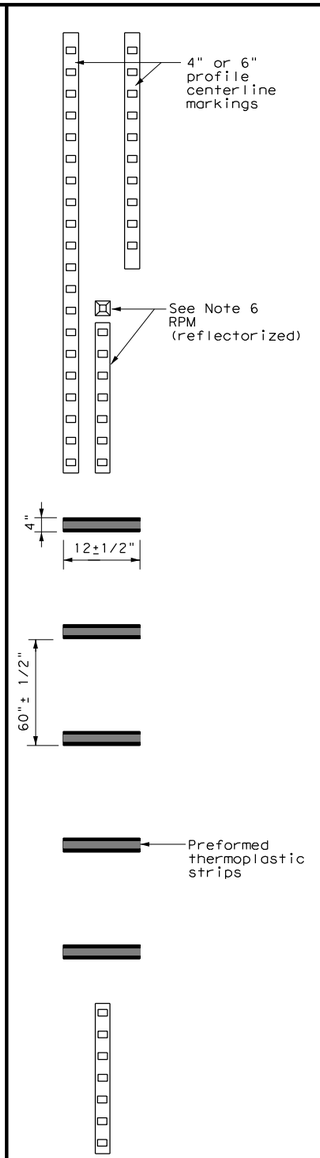
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).

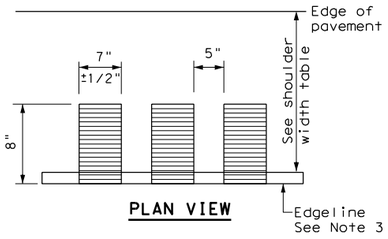
Texas Department of Transportation®

Traffic Operations Division Standard

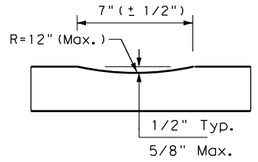
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

RS(3)-13

FILE: 79	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		79

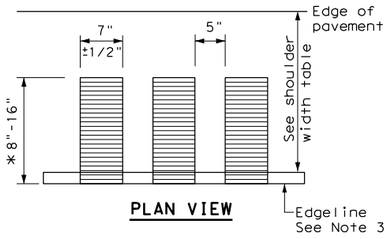


PLAN VIEW

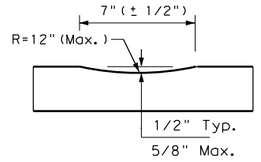


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



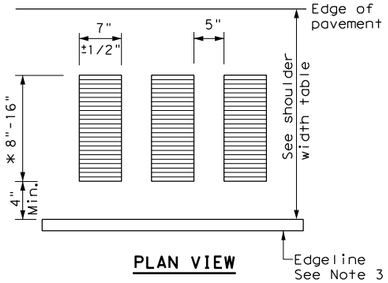
PLAN VIEW



* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

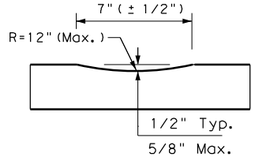
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



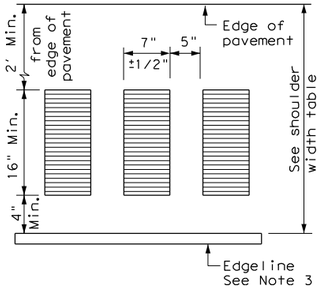
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

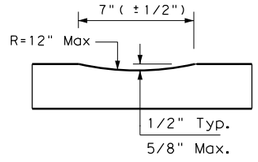


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

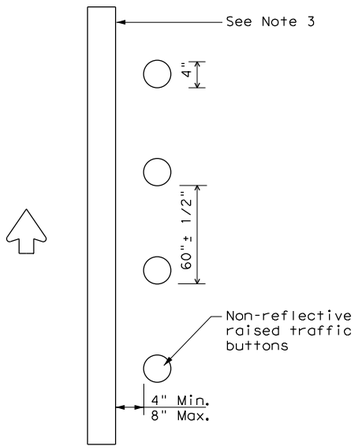


PLAN VIEW



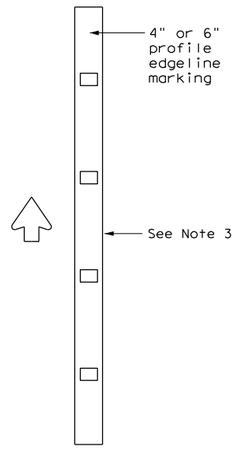
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

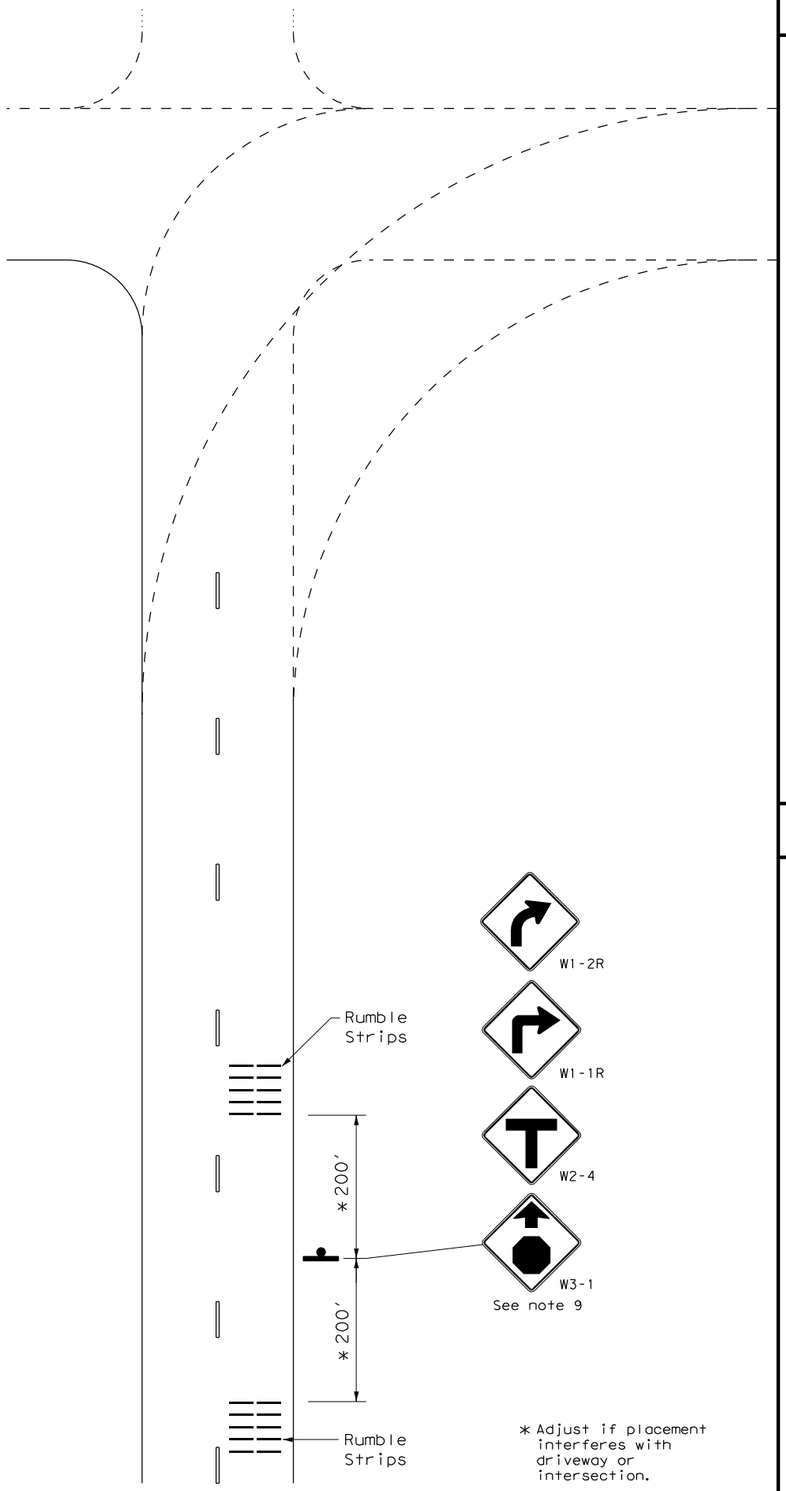
Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS
RS(4)-13

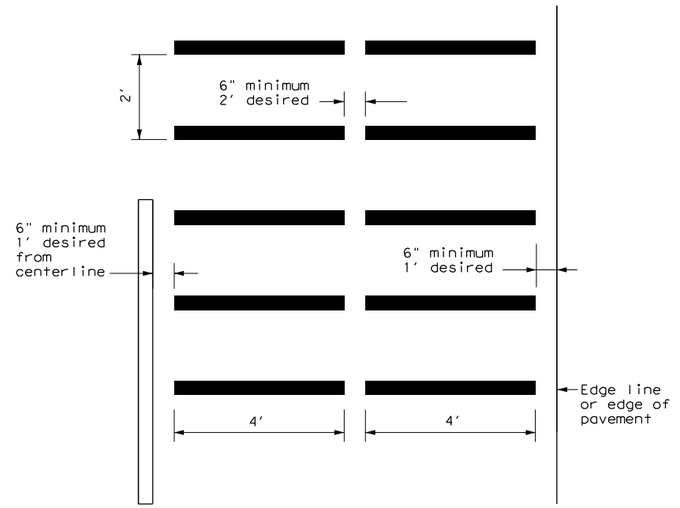
FILE:	80	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0550	02	050	FM 8
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		FTW	ERATH		80

DATE:
FILE:

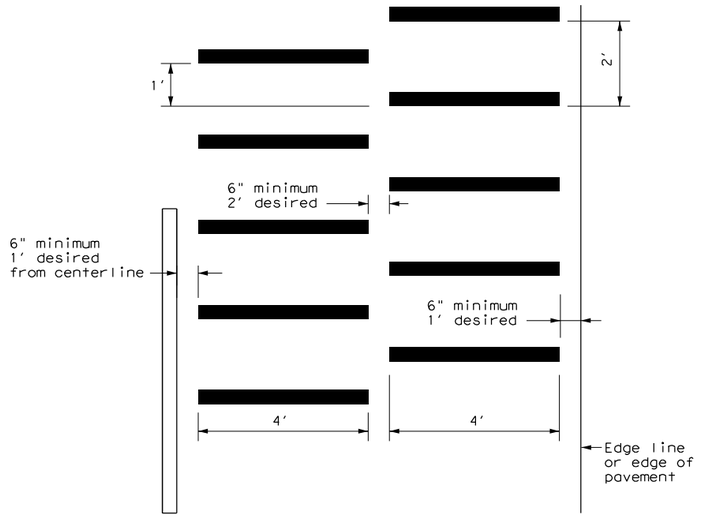
DATE:
FILE:



STANDARD PATTERN



ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or Stop -controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed Stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.

2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet prior to and after the placement of the warning device.

3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or used indiscriminately.

4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

5. A list of approved, preformed raised rumble strips can be obtained from the Traffic Operations Division.

6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in -lane or transverse rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.

7. The use of the "Rumble Strips Ahead" sign may be used in advance of in -lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the guidelines for advance placement of warning sign included in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

8. Consideration should be given to bicyclists. A 12 inch gap from the edge line may be used to accommodate bicyclists when a usable shoulder is not available. Additional gaps in the in -lane or transverse rumble strips are not recommended since they could cause motorists to swerve to avoid the rumble strips.

9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS

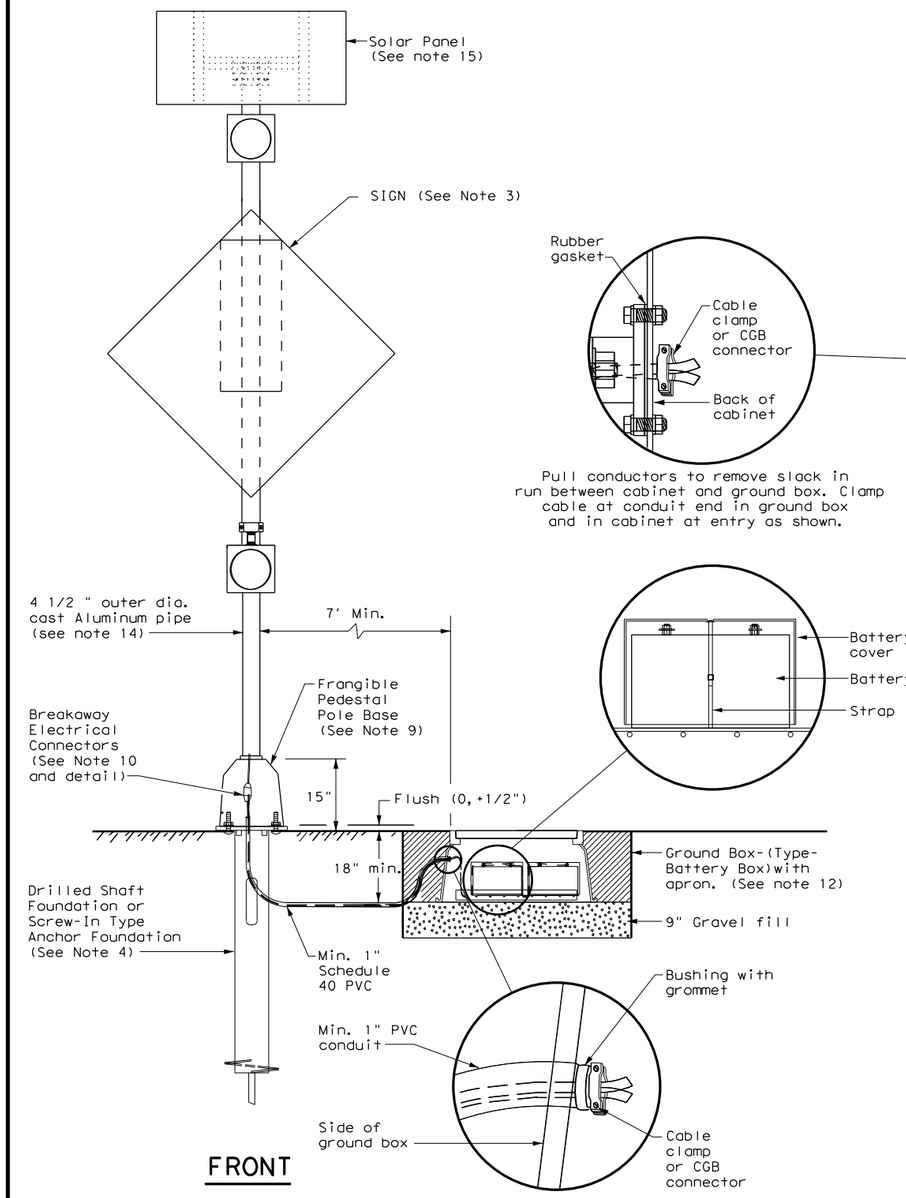
RS(5)-13

FILE: 81	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-13	FTW	ERATH		81

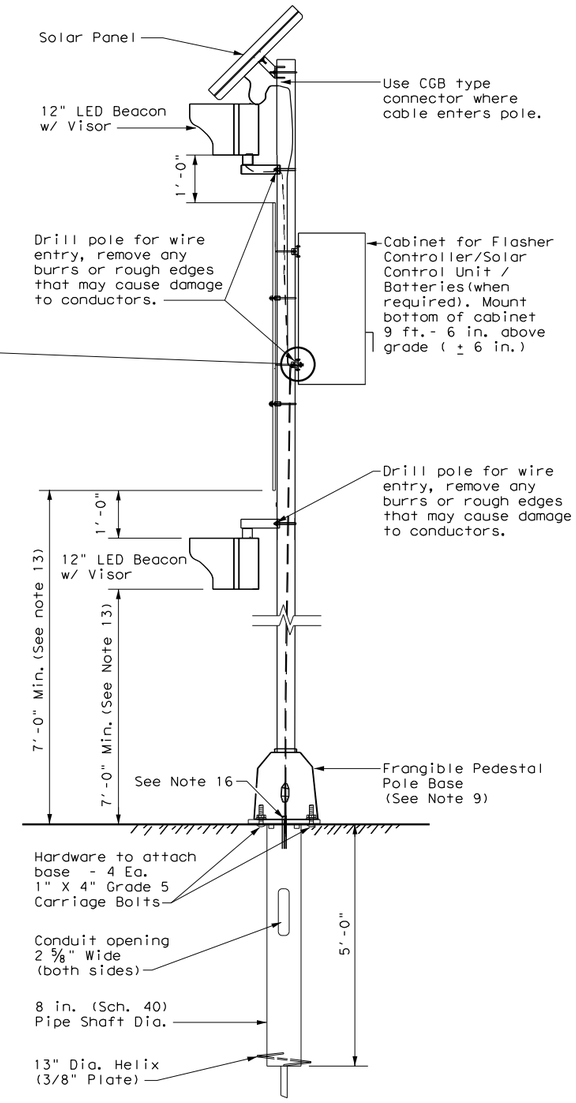
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

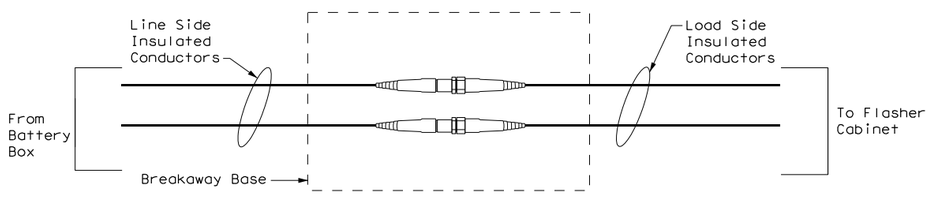
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
7. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
11. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
12. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
13. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
14. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
15. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
16. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

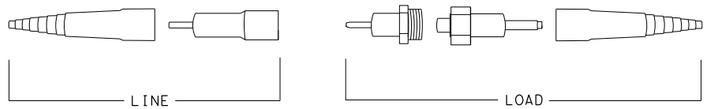


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.





NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SPRFBA(1)-13

FILE: 82	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	FTW	ERATH		82

DATE:
FILE:

75A

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

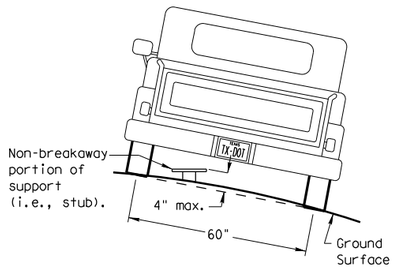
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

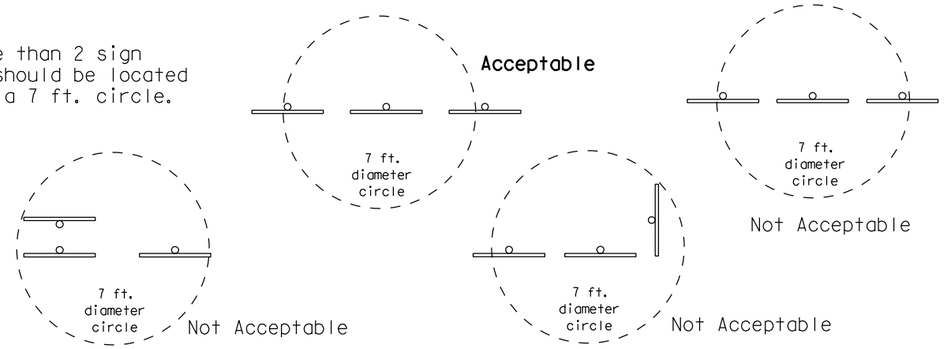
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



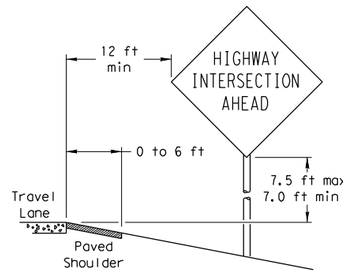
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



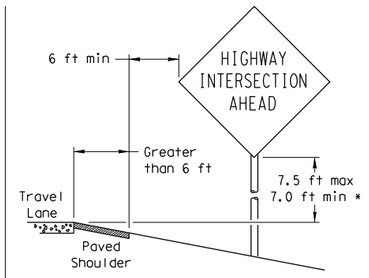
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

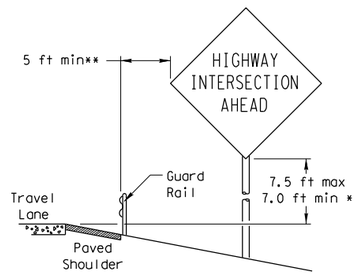
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



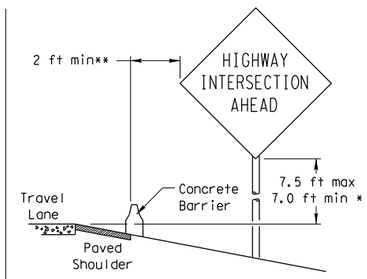
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



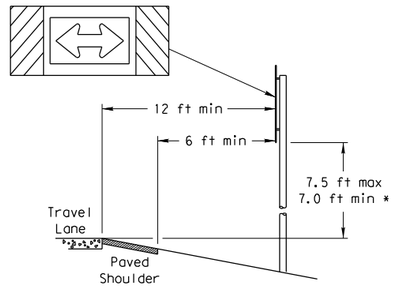
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



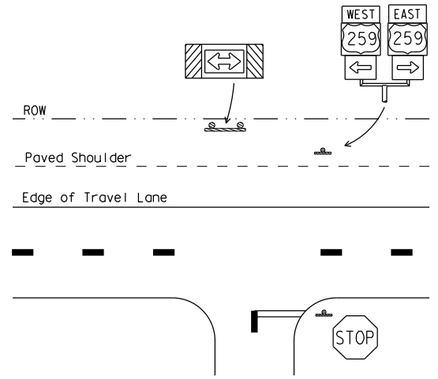
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

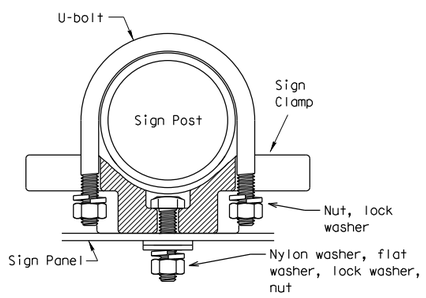
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

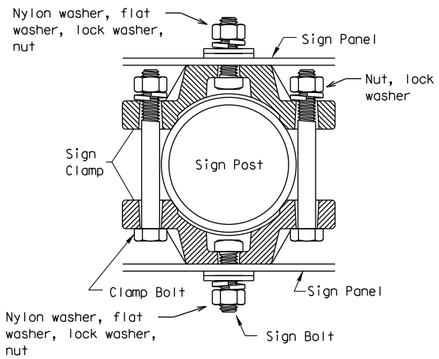
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



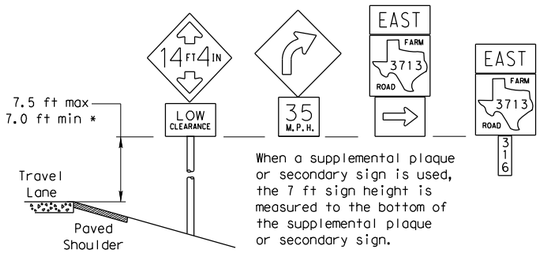
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

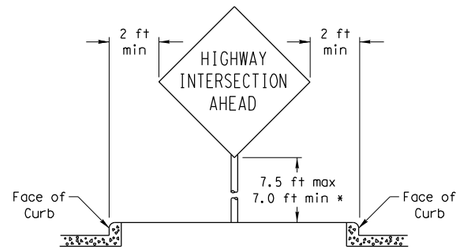
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



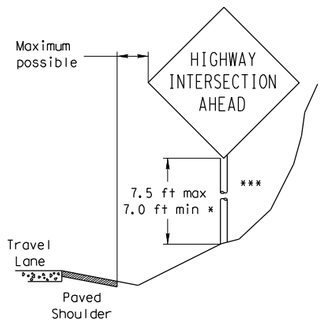
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

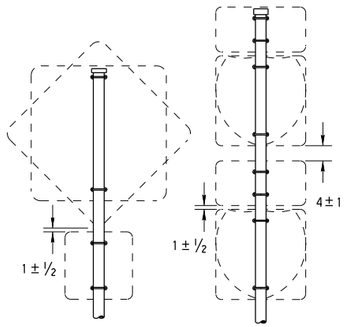
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

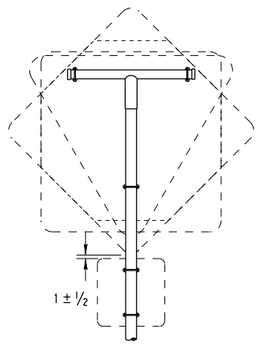
SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		83

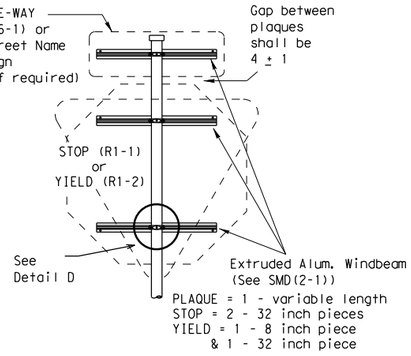
DATE:
FILE:



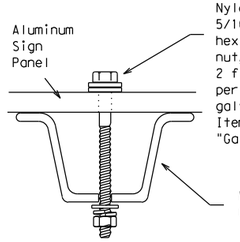
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



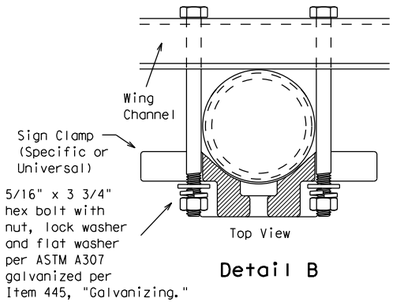
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



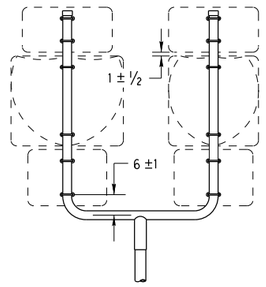
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



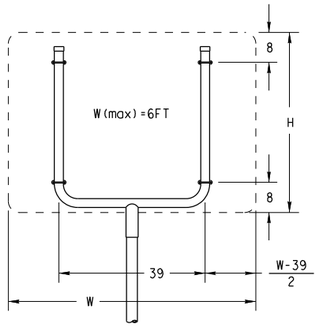
Detail A



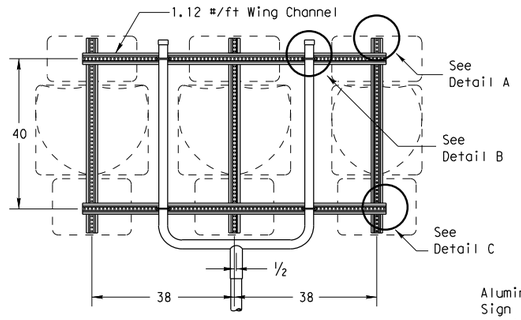
Detail B



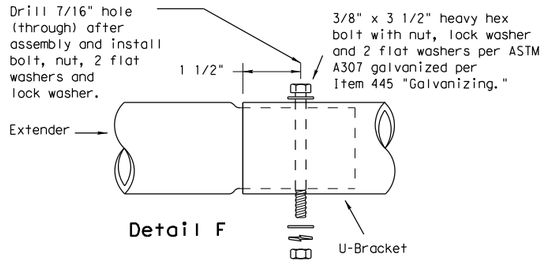
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

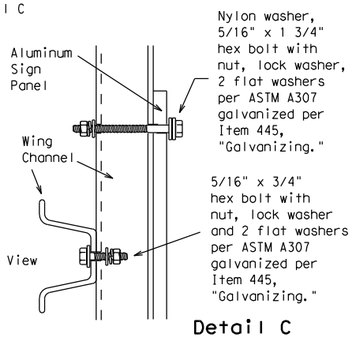


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

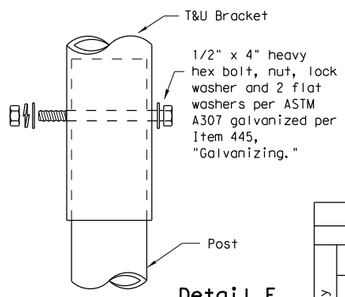


Detail F

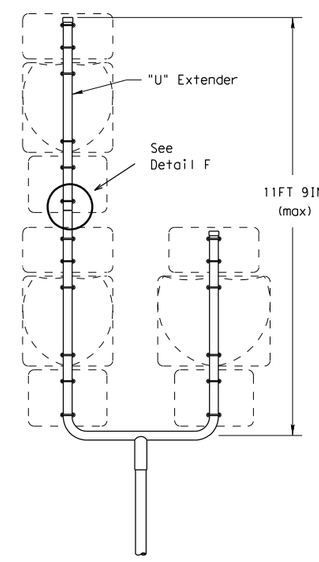
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



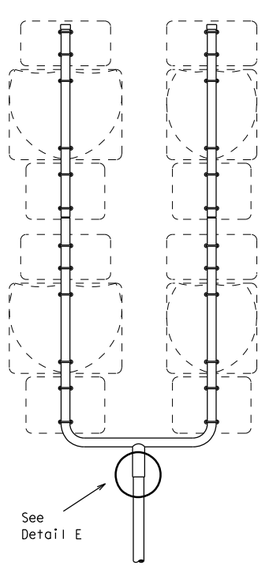
Detail C



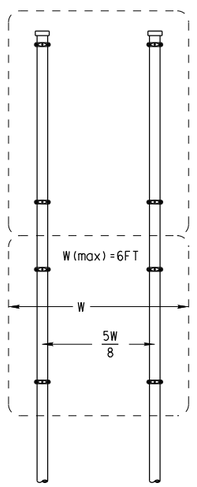
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

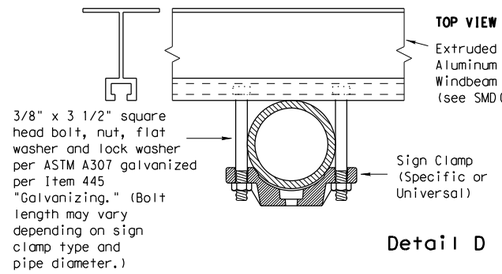


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

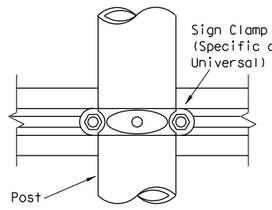


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D



GENERAL NOTES:

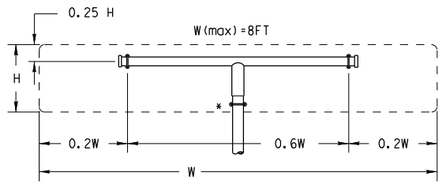
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

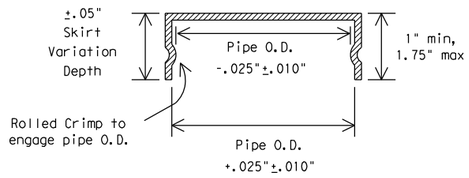
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

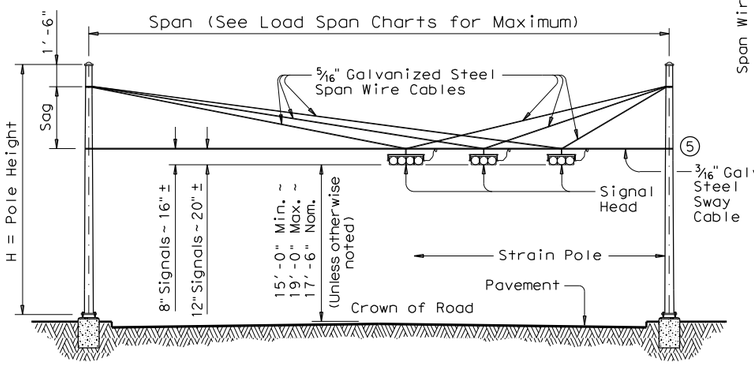
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		84

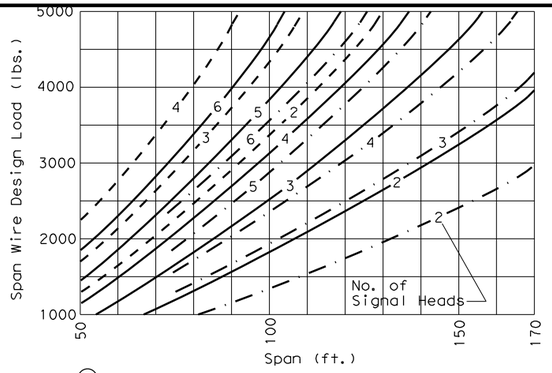
DATE:
FILE:

STRAIN POLE DESCRIPTION	Pole Type	Found-ation Type	Maximum Permissible Span Wire Load (lbs.)
26′ Pole	A	36-A	5200
30′ Pole	B	36-A	4600
30′ Pole with Lum.	B	36-A	4400
30′ Pole with 20′ Mast Arm	C	36-B	5600
30′ Pole with 24′ Mast Arm	C	36-B	5500
30′ Pole with 28′ Mast Arm	C	36-B	5300
30′ Pole with 32′ Mast Arm	C	36-B	5100
30′ Pole with 36′ Mast Arm	C	36-B	4900
30′ Pole with 20′ Mast Arm & Lum.	C	36-B	5300
30′ Pole with 24′ Mast Arm & Lum.	C	36-B	5200
30′ Pole with 28′ Mast Arm & Lum.	C	36-B	5000
30′ Pole with 32′ Mast Arm & Lum.	C	36-B	4800
30′ Pole with 36′ Mast Arm & Lum.	C	36-B	4500
34′ Pole	D	36-B	5600
34′ Pole with Lum.	D	36-B	5400

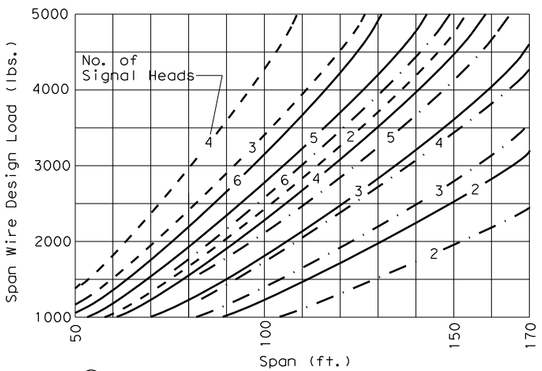
② Numbers on Load Span Charts indicate the number of signal heads on the span. The total span wire design load is based on one 5-section head and one or more additional 3-section head(s). Design wind pressures on cables are assumed as 1.0 lb/ft. Weight of span wire cables (one per signal head) is assumed as 0.65 lb/ft which includes an allowance for conductor cables and miscellaneous hardware. The effect of the sway cable on load distribution is ignored as it is assumed to break at design wind conditions. When a pole supports 2 spans, the span wire design loads for both spans should be added vectorially to determine the design load for that pole.



STRAIN POLE ELEVATIONS HORIZONTAL SIGNALS



② SIGNALS WITH 12-INCH LENS

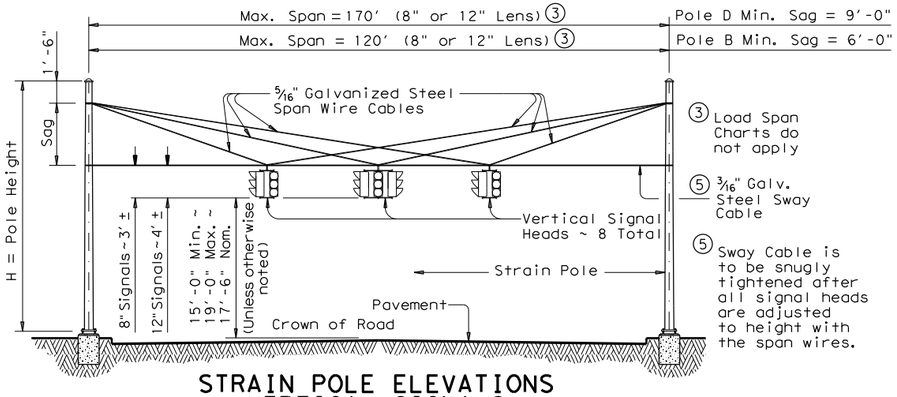


② SIGNALS WITH 8-INCH LENS

Signal Head Type	Wt. Per Head	Wind Area ⬙
5-Section, 12" Lens	125 lbs	9.6 sq. ft.
5-Section, 8" Lens	70 lbs	4.8 sq. ft.
3-Section, 12" Lens	75 lbs	5.64 sq. ft.
3-Section, 8" Lens	45 lbs	3.0 sq. ft.

⬙ Effective projected design wind area (actual area times drag coefficient)

– – – – – – Sag = 4′-6" (26′ or 30′ Pole)
——— Sag = 8′-0" (30′ or 34′ Pole)
— · — · — · Sag = 11′-6" (34′ Pole)



STRAIN POLE ELEVATIONS VERTICAL SIGNALS

(Mast arms are not used with vertical signals)

Pole Type	ROUND POLES D_B in.	D_T in.	④thk in.	H ft.	POLYGONAL POLES D_B in.	D_T in.	④thk in.	H ft.
A	12.5	8.9	.239	26	13.0	9.0	.239	26
B	13.5	9.3	.239	30	14.0	9.0	.239	30
C	15.5	11.3	.239	30	16.0	11.0	.239	30
D	15.5	10.7	.239	34	16.0	11.0	.239	34

D_B = Pole Base O.D. D_T = Pole Top O.D. H = Pole Height

④ Thickness shown are minimum, thicker materials may be used.

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Poles (Without Traffic Signal Arm)

Pole Type	Strain poles with Luminaire: Ship each pole with the following hardware attached: handhole at base, pole cap, 2 clamp-on simplex and 1 pipe plug.			Strain poles without Luminaire: Ship each pole with the following hardware attached: handhole at base, pole cap and 1 pipe plug.		
	Description	Designation	Quantity	Description	Designation	Quantity
A				26′ Strain Pole	SP 26 A-80	
B	30′ Strain Pole	SPL 30 B-80		30′ Strain Pole	SP 30 B-80	
D	34′ Strain Pole	SPL 34 D-80		34′ Strain Pole	SP 34 D-80	

Poles (With Traffic Signal Arm)

Pole Type	Strain poles with Luminaire: Ship each pole with the following hardware attached: handhole at base, pole cap, clamp-on simplex and 3 pipe plugs.			Strain poles without Luminaire: Ship each pole with the following hardware attached: handhole at base, pole cap and 3 pipe plugs.		
	Description	Designation	Quantity	Description	Designation	Quantity
C	30′ SPw/TS Arm	SPL 30 C-80		30′ SPw/TS Arm	SP 30 C-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (For Type C poles)

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal): Ship each Type I Arm with the following hardware attached: 2 CGB Connectors, 1 clamp with bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals): Ship each Type II Arm with the following hardware attached: ① 1 Bracket Assembly, 3 CGB Connectors and 1 clamp with bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals): Ship each Type III Arm with the following hardware attached: ① 2 Bracket Assemblies, 4 CGB Connectors and 1 clamp with bolts and washers	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24 II -80			
28	28I-80		28 II -80			
32			32 II -80		32 III -80	
36			36 II -80		36 III -80	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Templates may be removed for shipment.

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ¾"	3′-10"	
2"	4′-3"	

Each Anchor Bolt Assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Luminaire Arms

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8′ Arm	

① See Sheet "DMA-80"

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLIES

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SP-80(1)-12

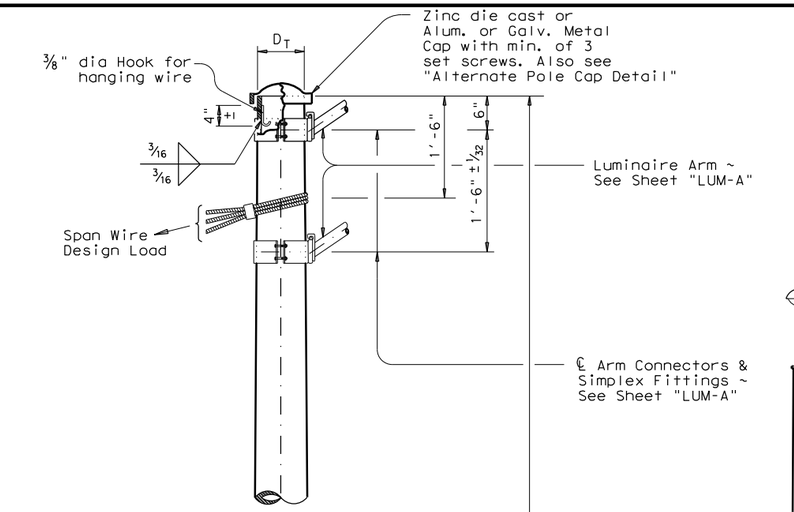
REVISIONS
6-96
1-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: BR	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0550	02	050	FM 8
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	ERATH		85

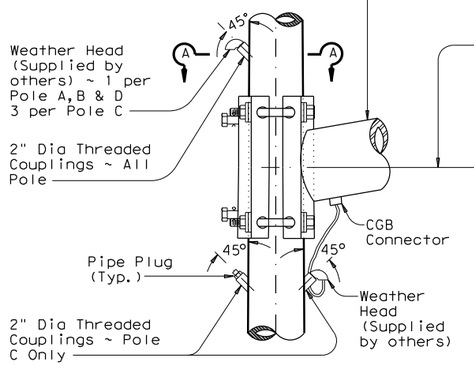
DATE:
FILE:

120A

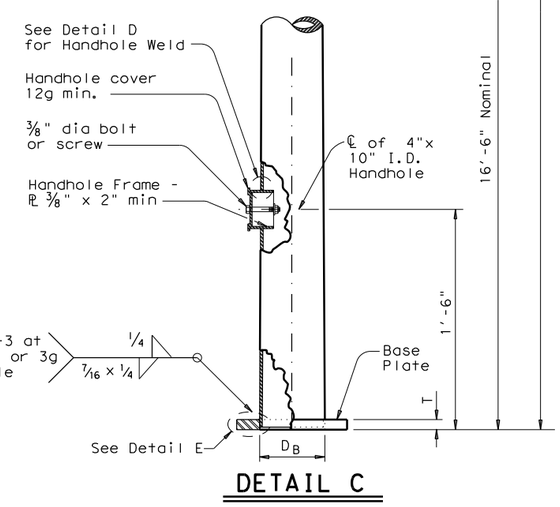
DATE:
FILE:



DETAIL A

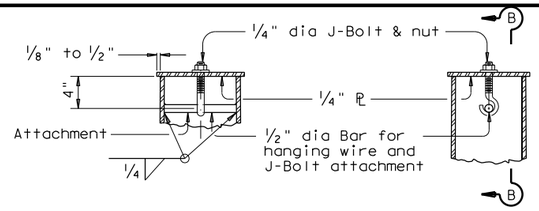


DETAIL B



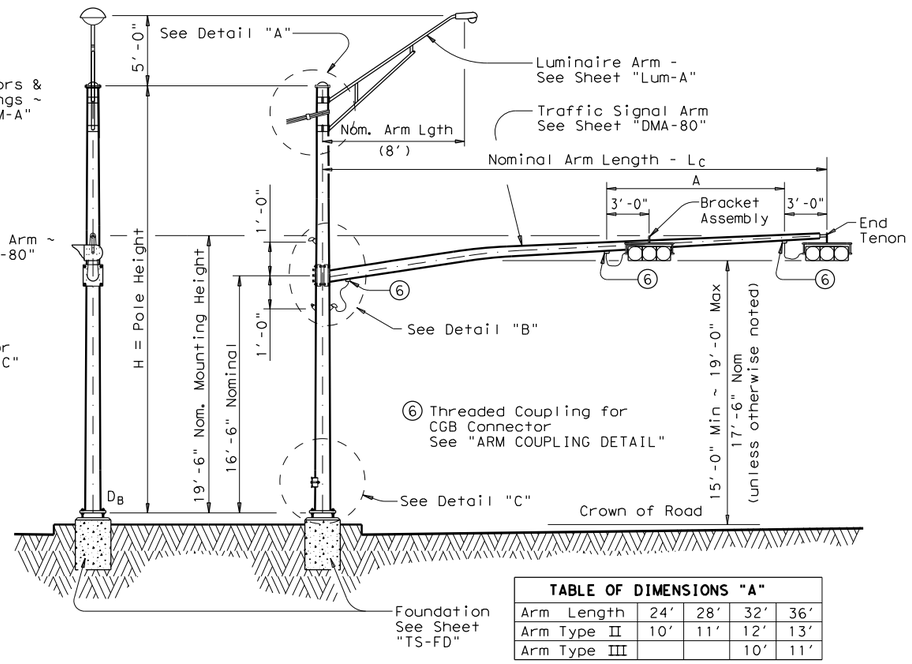
DETAIL C

POLE ELEVATION



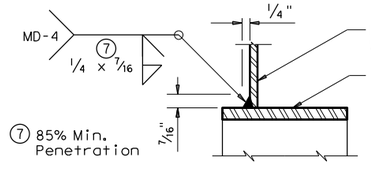
SECTION B-B

ALTERNATE POLE CAP DETAIL

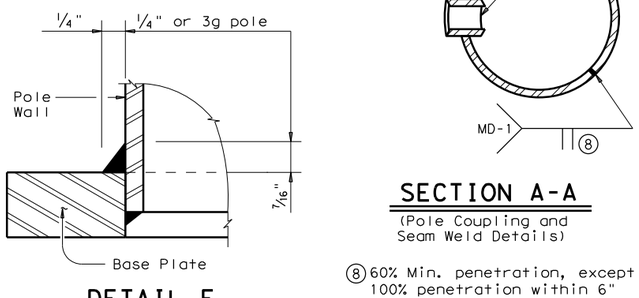


STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"				
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'
Arm Type III			10'	11'



DETAIL D

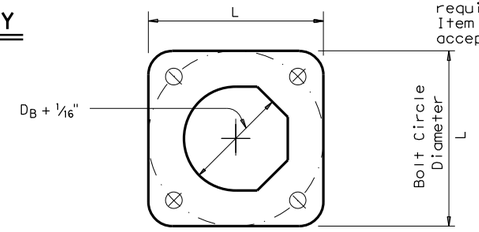


SECTION A-A

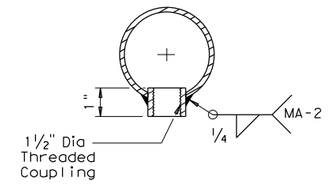
(Pole Coupling and Seam Weld Details)

DETAIL E

⑧ 60% Min. penetration, except 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



BASE PLATE PLAN



ARM COUPLING DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ⑨	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ⑩
Plates ⑨	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ⑨	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Steel Cable	ASTM A475, 7 Wire Utilities Grade
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

⑨ ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

⑩ ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. The maximum permissible span wire design loads tabulated are calculated at a stress load of 1.4 times the basic allowable stress. A simultaneous wind on the pole, mast arm, and luminaire is also included.

See standard sheet "DMA-80" for details of clamp-on traffic signal arms, sheet "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, sheet "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, and sheet "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Foundation Type	Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base PL Dim. L x T
36-A	1 3/4"	2"	19"	19" x 1 3/4"
36-B	2"	2 1/4"	21"	21" x 2"

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLIES

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SP-80(2)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: BR	CK: JSY
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6-96	0550	02	050	FM 8
1-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		86

120B

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft 10	15	40	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

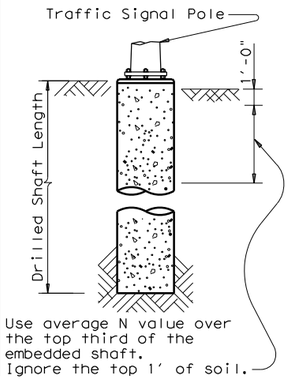
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
FM 8 & FM 219	-	CONC	2	8				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				16				

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.

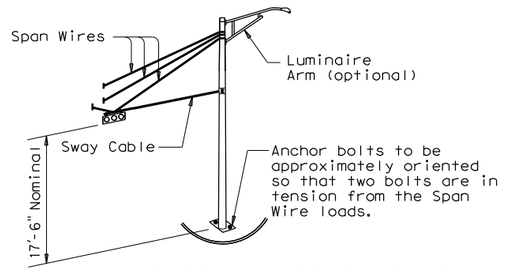
ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

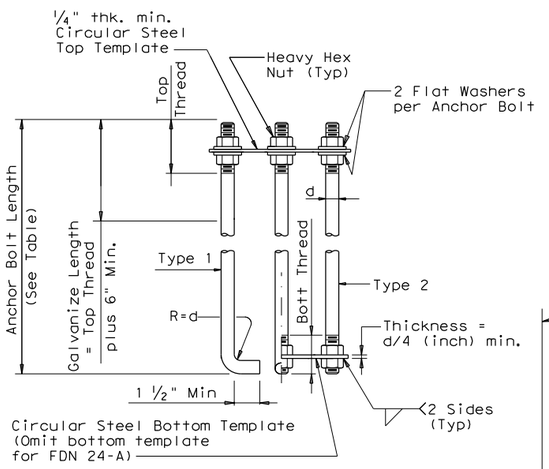
⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'

2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



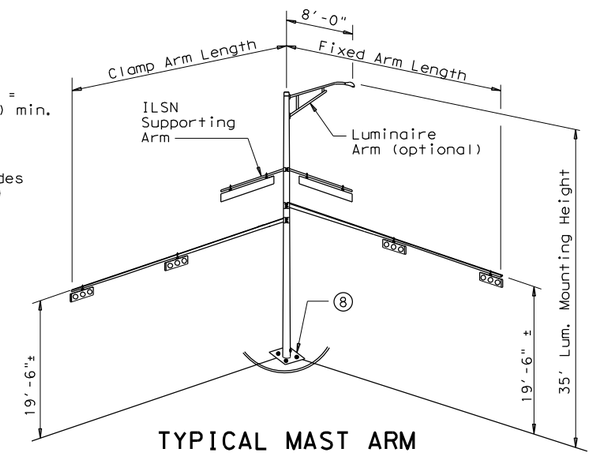
TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



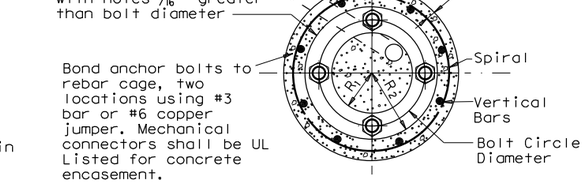
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

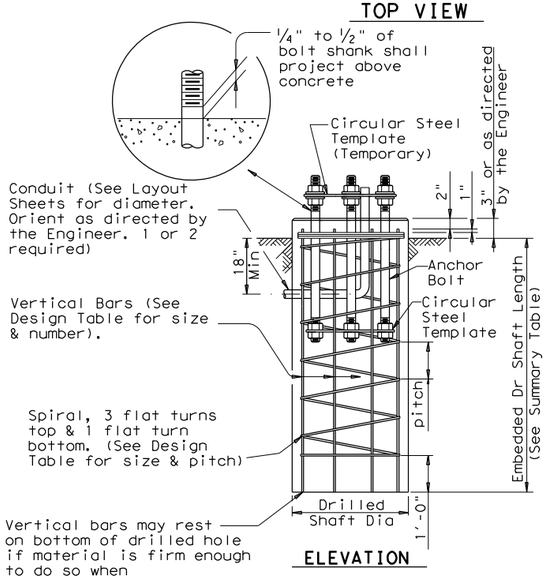
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



TOP VIEW



ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAQ/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-99 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		87

DATE: 3/9/2021 3:36:39 PM
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

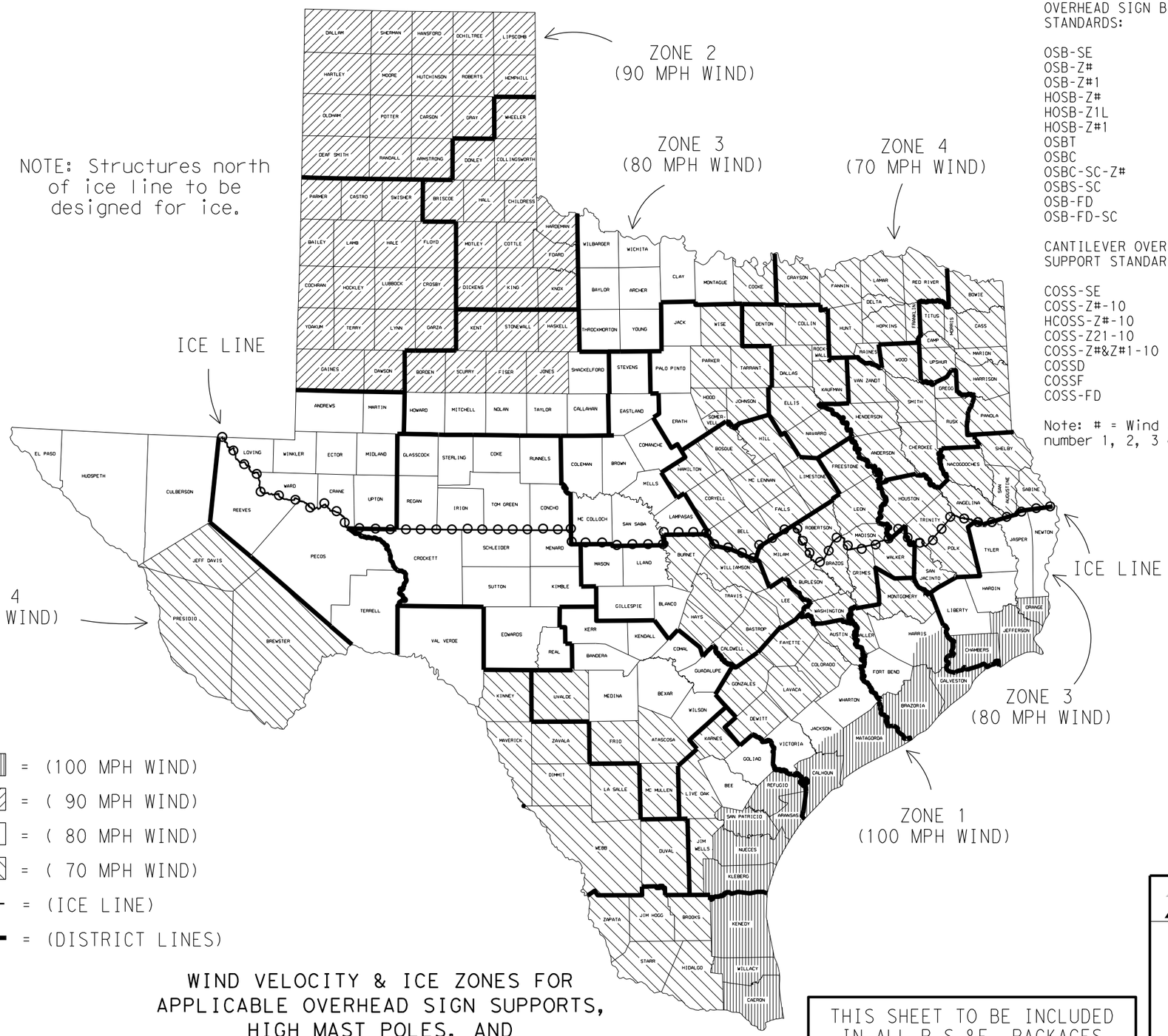
NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE



ICE LINE

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)

LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

WV & IZ-14

FILE: 88	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		88

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: 89	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0550	02	050	FM 8
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	ERATH		89

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS: *Highway: FM 8*
From: Eastland County Line
To: 0.40 miles East of FM 219

LATTITUDE: _____ LONGITUDE: _____

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

- *Project Location Map: Title Sheet (Sheet 1)*
- *Drainage Patterns: Drainage Area Maps (n/a)*
- *Approx. Slopes Anticipated After Major Gradings and Areas of Soil Disturbance: Typical Sections (Sheets 3-6)*
- *Major Controls and Locations of Stabilization Practices: (n/a) SW3P Site Map Sheets*
- *Project Specific Locations: To be specified by Project Field Office and located in the Project SW3P File*
- *Surface Waters and Discharge Locations: Drainage and Culvert Layout Sheets (n/a)*

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
Mill existing pavement surface, overlay pavement surface, backfill side slopes

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:
(Provide description of disturbing activities in sequence of construction)

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
(Provide description of soil condition, vegetative cover and percentage)

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *159.84* Acres

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *49.95* Acres (*31* % OF TOTAL PROJECT AREA)

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: *0.625*
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: *0.625*

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:
(Provide description of receiving waters)

10. ENDANGERED SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND HISTORIC PROPERTY:

No Endangered Species, Designated Critical Habitat or Historic Property has been found on this project site.

or

(Statement of What) has been found on this project site.

Note: Designer shall supply applicable statement.

The documentation satisfying TPDES Construction General Permit eligibility pertaining to the existence or of any protective action taken with regards to endangered species or designated critical habitat or historical property in this project area is contained in the project's Enviromental document (EA or EIS) and can be viewed under the State Open Records Act at the address shown below:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FORT WORTH DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
DISTRICT DESIGN SECTION
2501 SW LOOP
FORT WORTH, TX 76133
PHONE: 817-370-6500

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

(Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

____ TEMPORARY SEEDING	____ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
____ MULCHING (Hay or Straw)	____ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
____ BUFFER ZONES	____ RIGID CHANNEL LINER
____ PLANTING	____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____ SEEDING	____ COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL
____ SODDING	____ OTHER: (Specify Practice)

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

(Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

__T__ SILT FENCES	____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____ HAY BALES	____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
__T__ ROCK FILTER DAMS	____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS	____ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ PAVED FLUMES	____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ CHANNEL LINERS	____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____ SEDIMENT TRAPS	____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
____ SEDIMENT BASINS	____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
____ STORM SEWERS	____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____ OTHER: *(Specify Practice)*	
____	
____	
____	
____	
____	

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded)*

1. Storm water drainage will be provided by the ditches, inlets and storm water systems that will carry drainage within the R.O.W. to the low points within the roadway and project site which drain to natural facilities.

2. Other permanent erosion controls include hydraulic design to limit structure outlet velocities and grading design generally consisting of 4:1 or flatter slopes with permanent vegetative cover.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (Sequence of Construction)

(Describe Storm Water Management Activities by Phases)

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:
Non-storm water discharges should be filtered, or held in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation and/or footing drain water, and water used for dust control, pavement washing and vehicle washwater containing no detergents.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH F. TAFAKORI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

_____, P.E.
Signature Date

Design Consultant Logo here - delete block if not applicable

Texas Department of Transportation

Fort Worth District Standard

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

ORIGINAL DRAWING: 09/2002	sw3p-ftw.dgn	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
DATE	REVISIONS	6	C 550-2-50	90
09/2008	NPDES TO TPDES	STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY
01/2012	CLARIFY NOTE C.2.	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH
08/2013	ADDED SIGN	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
05/2019	2-SHEET FORMAT	0550	02	050	FM 8

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:

All erosion and sediment controls shall be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it shall be performed at the earliest date possible but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. Disturbed areas on which construction activities have ceased, temporarily or permanently, shall be stabilized within 14 calendar days unless they are scheduled to and do resume within 21 calendar days. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

2. INSPECTION:

An inspection shall be performed by a TxDOT inspector every 14 calendar days as well as within 24 hours after any rainfall of one-half inch or more is recorded on a non-freezing rain gauge to be located at the project site, or every 7 calendar days. An Inspection and Maintenance Report shall be filed for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised in accordance with the inspection report.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:

Except as noted below, all waste materials shall be collected in a metal dumpster having a secure cover. The dumpster shall meet all state and local solid waste management regulations. All trash and debris from construction shall be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster shall be emptied, as necessary or as required by local regulation, and hauled to a local approved land fill site. The burying of construction waste on the project site shall not be permitted.

Concrete washout areas shall be required and shall consist of a pit, lined with an impervious material, of sufficient size to contain, until evaporation, all water used and washout material produced during concrete washout operations. The concrete washout locations shall be as directed by the engineer.

Lime slaking tanks shall be surrounded by an earthen berm, capable of containing any overflow.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

As a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization, and concrete curing compounds or additvives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, the spill coordinator shall be contacted immediately.

5. SANITARY WASTE:

All sanitary waste shall be collected from the portable units, as necessary or as required by local regulation, by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

6. OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

The Contractor shall be required, on a regular basis or as may be directed by the Engineer, to dampen haul roads for dust control, stabilize construction entrances and to remove excess dirt from the roadway.

7. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded)*

1. Disposal areas, stockpiles and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.

2. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

3. All temporary fills placed in waterways shall be built of erosion resistant material. (NWP 14)

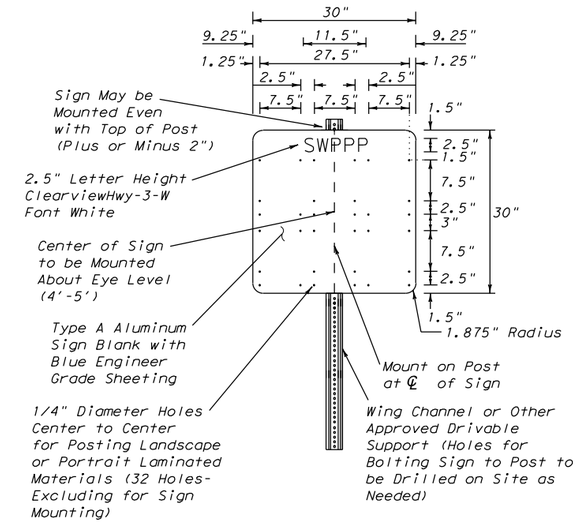
4. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

8. OTHER:

1. Listing of construction materials stored on site to be provided by Project Field Office.

2. The Project SW3P File located at the project field office shall contain the N.O.I., CGP Coverage Notice, TCEQ TPDES Form, Signature Authorization, Certification/Qualification Statements, Inspection Reports, Required Maps, and a copy of the TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING



No Permanent Installation Allowed.
Sign to be Removed After Project Completion.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHEYDAH E. TAFAKOURI
104815
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/10/2021

, P.E.
Signature Date

Design Consultant Logo here - delete block if not applicable

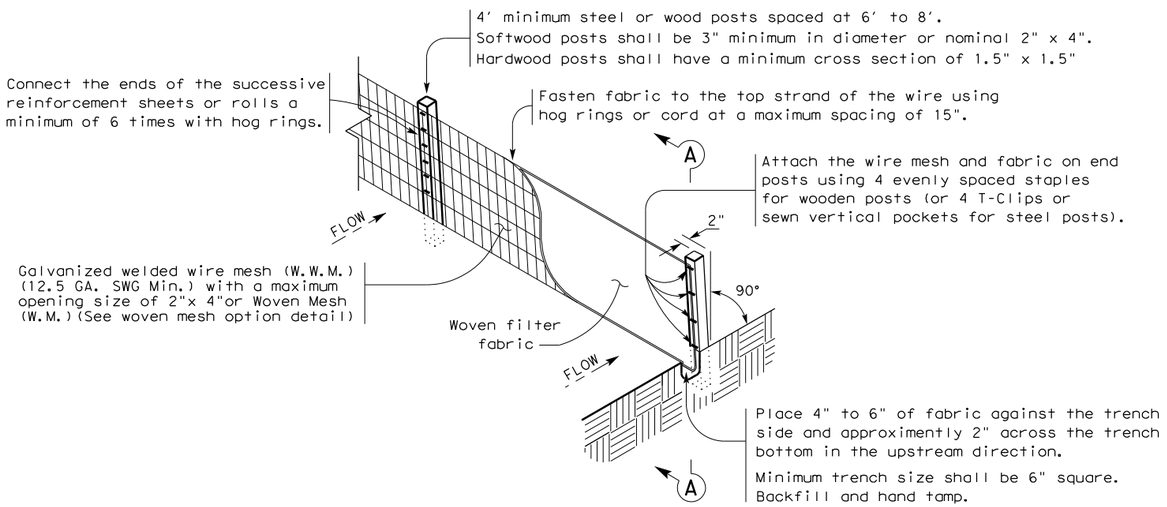
Texas Department of Transportation

Fort Worth District Standard

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

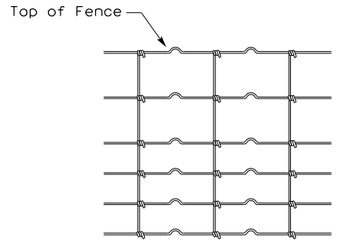
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

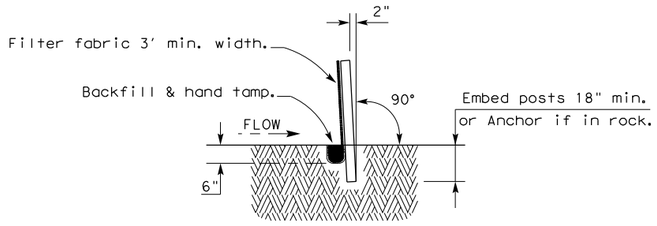
ORIGINAL DRAWING: 09/2002	sw3p-ftw.dgn	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
DATE	REVISIONS	6	C 550-2-50		91
09/2008	NPDES TO TPDES	STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	
01/2012	CLARIFY NOTE C.2.	TEXAS	FTW	ERATH	
08/2013	ADDED SIGN	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
05/2019	2-SHEET FORMAT	0550	02	050	FM 8



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

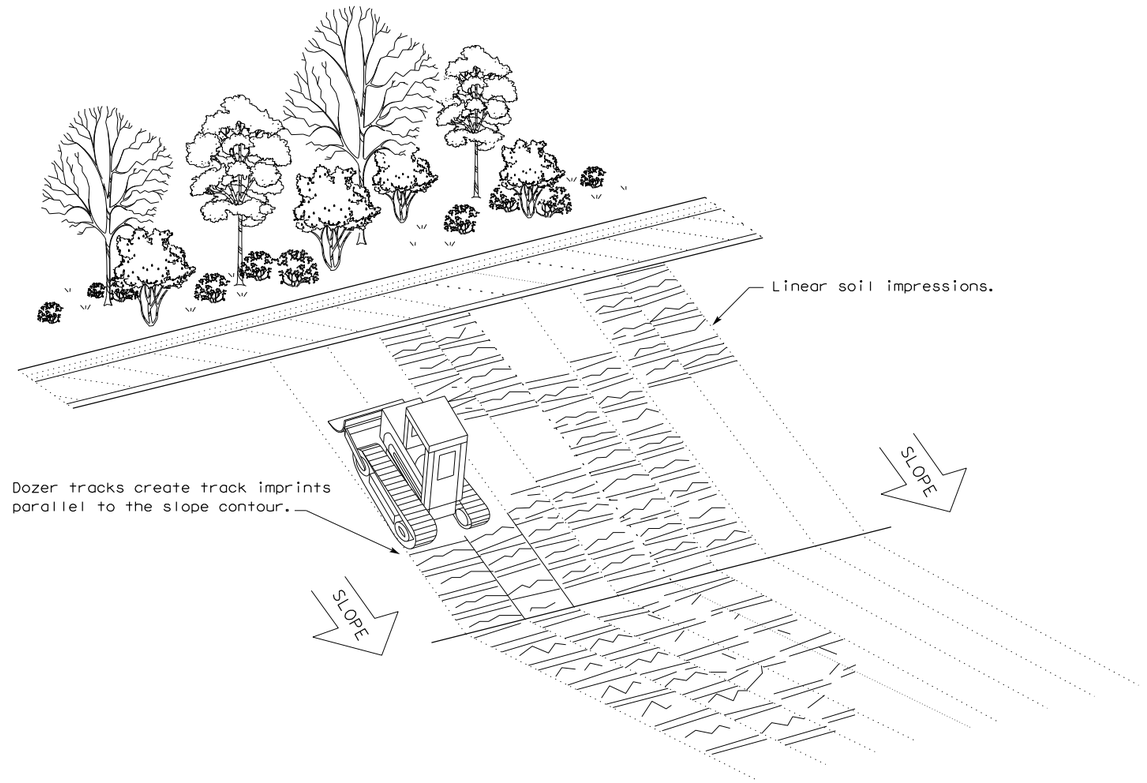
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

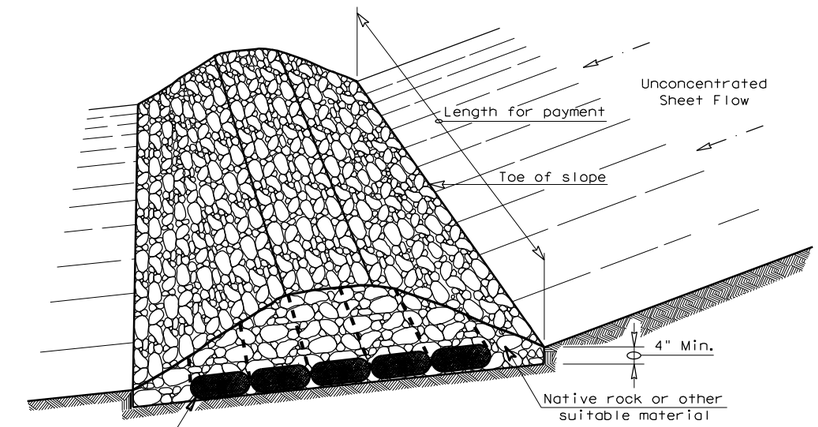
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0550	02	050		FM 8	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	FTW	ERATH			92	

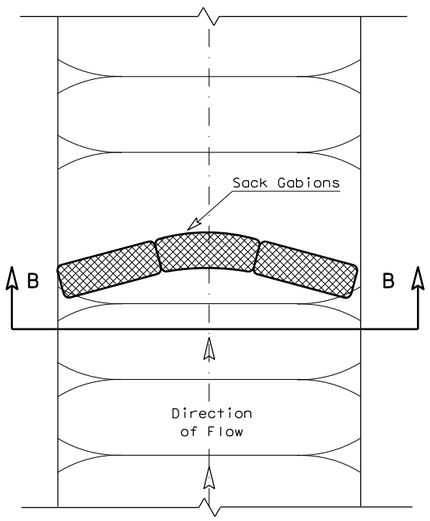
DATE
FILE

DATE:
FILE:

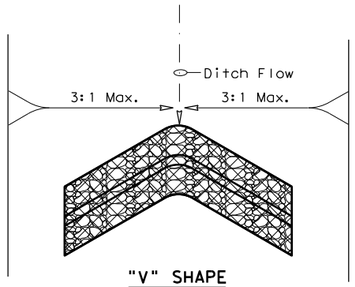


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

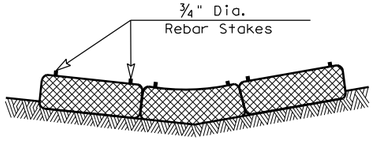
RFD1



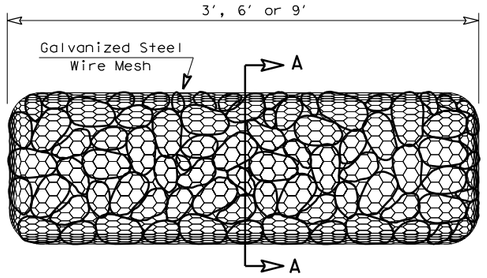
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW

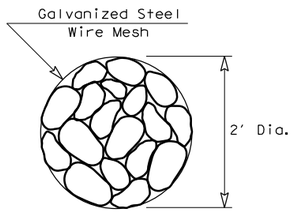


SECTION B-B

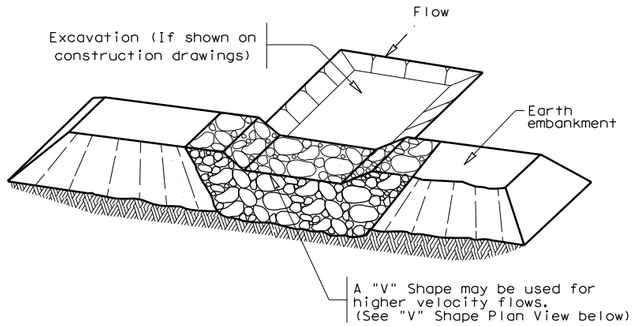


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

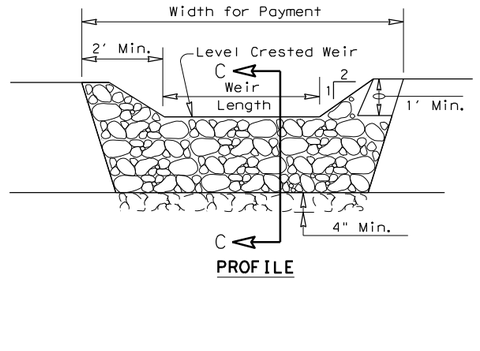


SECTION A-A

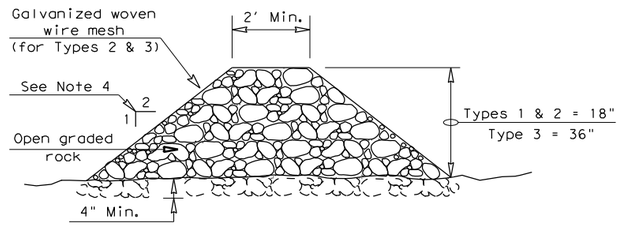


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

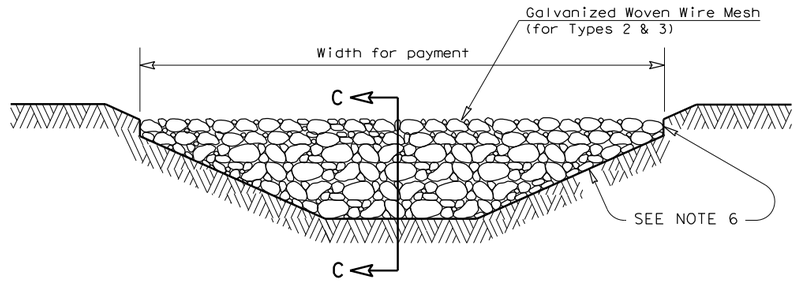
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0550	02	050	FM 8		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	FTW	ERATH		93		